

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 01295974 8

UNIV OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

TYPE AMMONITES
VII.

IN MEMORIAM

SYDNEY SAVORY BUCKMAN

Born 3rd April, 1860

Died 26th February, 1929

at 2 cont
B

TYPE AMMONITES-VII

BY THE LATE
S. S. BUCKMAN

With contributions, photographs and/or MS.

from

A. MORLEY DAVIES, D.Sc., H. G. HERRING,
A. REELEY, J. W. TUTCHER, M.Sc.

edited by

A. MORLEY DAVIES

VOL. VII

Pages 1-78, Plates 118

260157.
16/10/31.

Published by the Trustees of the late S. S. Buckman
at Southfield, Thame (Oxon.), England.
1927-1930.

QE
807
A5B8
v.7

CONTENTS

VOL. VII

	Page
Corrections	5
Systematic	6
Editorial Note	16
Chronological List of Species	22
Plate-numbers referred to Hemeræ	48
Alphabetical List of Genera	51
,, ,, Species	60
List of names altered	67
,, new species . . . in the text	68
Corrigenda	70
Publication details	70
Index of Ages and Hemeræ	71
General Index to Vol. VII ?	75

CORRECTIONS

Certain corrections have to be made, as follow :

INDEX, Vol. vi. From this index the following items were accidentally omitted :—

1. Page 53. Ammonites baculatus .. DLXXXI
2. „ 54. Baculatoceras DLXXXI
 baculatum
 baculatum DLXXXI

PLATE LEGENDS. The following are revised readings :

3. Vol. iii, Pl. CXXXIXA

AMMONITES BIPLEX, Homœomorph of

Cf. *Perisp.* sp., Siemiradzki, 1899, 256 ; [Shotover], “ near Oxford ”
Kimmeridge Clay [=Amphill Clay] ; J. W. Tutcher Coll.
S. 90, 32, 30, 41 ; 146, 32 (30), 28 (26), 48

DICHOTOMOCERAS DICHOTOMUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1919
Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum* ; Genotype, Holotype

4. Vol. iii, Pl. CXXXIXB

AMMONITES BIPLEX, Homœomorph of

Fig. 1, Left side of CXXXIXA, with much test, showing stout ribs bordering constrictions ; body-chamber from x complete ?

Fig. 2, Peripheral view, ribs strong

DICHOTOMOCERAS DICHOTOMUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1919
Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum* ; Genotype, Holotype

5. Vol. iii, Pl. CXXXIXC

AMMONITES BIPLEX, Homœomorph of

Fig. 1, Inner whorls of CXXXIXB, fine prorsicostæ and constrictions

Fig. 2, Periphery, 2 ribs not divided ; Figs. 3, 4, suture-line, nahtlobe short

DICHOTOMOCERAS DICHOTOMUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1919
Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum* ; Genotype, Holotype

6. Vol. iii, Pl. CXXXIXD

DICHOTOMOCERAS DICHOTOMUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1919
Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum* ; Paratype

7. Vol. iii, Pl. CXXXIXE

DICHOTOMOCERAS DICHOTOMUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1919
Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum*, Paratype

8. Vol. iii, Pl. CLXXXIV

DICHOTOMOSPINCTES INGENS, YOUNG & BIRD SP.
Perispinctean, *antecedens* (*ingens*). Cf. CXXXIX

9. Vol. iii, Pl. CCXII

ALLIGATICERAS ALLIGATUM, BEAN-LECKENBY SP.
Vertumniceratan, *vertumnus*

For the name *Alligaticeras* see T.A. iv, 1923, 57, and for *Dichotomosphinctes* see Pl. DCL, T.A. vi, 1926. That *Ammonites ingens* will be finally housed in *Dichotomosphinctes* is none too certain.

The object of these corrections of plate-legends is to revise local and chronological details, in accordance with later experience, of species of *Dichotomoceras* itself and of others which have been attributed to it, in order to make the following remarks understandable.

SYSTEMATIC

DICHOTOMOCERAS: There are now three species—*D. dichotomum*, (Pl. CXXXIX), *D. strumatum*, (Pl. DCCXLVII), and *D. variocostatum*, Buckland sp., re-figured and described by Maud Healey, (Jur. Amm.; Q.J.G.S., lx, 1904, p. 58, pl. xi and Pal. Univ. 56, 1904).

The order now given would appear to be the biological order of the three forms. *D. dichotomum* reaches a diameter of 173 mm. without showing any sign of the old-age character, large ribs, or even of ribs set more distantly—a preliminary to the stage of big ribs. *D. strumatum* shows wider spacing and enlargement of ribs at about 160 mm. diameter, a huge-rib stage from about 190 to 230 mm. and a stage of distant, but not so gross ribs afterwards: *D. variocostatum* passes over to the distant-ribbed stage at about 180 mm. diam.; but the subsequent enlarged ribs are of low elevation comparable with the ribs of *D. strumatum*, as if the gross-ribbed stage had been altogether skipped and there had been direct passage to the less swollen rib-stage of *D. strumatum*.

Thicknesses come next for consideration. *D. dichotomum* has a thickness of about 30 per cent. of the diameter, with a tendency to tail off as it grows larger. *D. strumatum* reaches 37 per cent. and then shows decline. *D. variocostatum* yields to my measurements over ribs about 33 per cent.—Miss Healey's measures of 29 per cent. are not taken over the ribs, I surmise. These thickness-measurements give, as I read them, a rise to individual maxima of thickness and decline in old age, and a rise to a serial maximum declining in the same way in the old age of the race, so that the last species *D. variocostatum* by commencing decline earlier does not attain to the peak of *D. strumatum*.

The suture-line shows similar development. In *D. dichotomum* it is not so very strongly developed as in *D. strumatum*; but in the old age of *D. strumatum* there is conspicuous septal degeneration. Such degeneration commences earlier in *D. variocostatum*, where, though the suture-lines are not satisfactorily preserved, there seems to be no sign of the elaborate longilobation of *D. strumatum* at its diameter of 139 mm. (Pl. DCCXLVII D, figs. 1—3).

The septal details seem to be the best evidence for placing, as the terminal of the series, the species showing the greatest septal degeneration, that is, *D. variocostatum*. However, it is doubtful if the geological sequence accords with such presumed biological sequence. Certainly the evidence is not much; but it is worthy of attention. In a boring at North Ferriby, East Yorkshire (T.A. iv, 39) *D. dichotomum* was recognized at a depth of 30–35 feet, while at a depth of 50 feet "*Dichotomoceras* sp. stouter than *D. dichotomum*" occurred. This stouter form

might be either *D. strumatum* or *D. variocostatum* one would suppose; but it might be another species: the finds were only fragmentary. The evidence, however, seems to point to a stout *Dichotomoceras* some 15 to 20 feet below *D. dichotomum*. For the present, then, it may be sufficient to date all the species of *Dichotomoceras* as hemera *dichotomum*, keeping in mind the possibility that the stout forms may mark an earlier date than the thin forms.

Some further notes on specimens of the genus may be given. In the holotype of *D. variocostatum*, which is in the Buckland Collection in the University Museum, Oxford, the earliest whorls are well exhibited: they are polygyral and smooth, that is, ribless, but carry rather marked nodes at intervals: such nodes may be relics of ancestral parabola.

The primary ribs of this specimen regularly bifurcate—Miss Healey noticed this character in her description; but in *D. strumatum* the ribs quite frequently trifurcate. In *D. strumatum* there are fewer ribs to whorls than there are in *D. variocostatum*—due, in the former species, to preparation for, and elaboration of, bigger ribs. This is shown below.

	Ribbing	Whorls		
		<i>antepenultimate</i>	<i>penultimate</i>	<i>ultimate</i>
1.	<i>D. dichotomum</i> (1)	.. 38	44	51
2.	<i>D. dichotomum</i> (2)	.. ..	48	55
3.	<i>D. strumatum</i>	46	47	20
4.	<i>D. variocostatum</i>	43	52	38

The ultimate whorl in *D. dichotomum* (1) is the true last whorl of the specimen, body-chamber being practically complete. The ultimate whorl in the other examples is the last whorl which they happen now to possess, more or less of body-chamber having been lost.

The thicknesses of *D. dichotomum* (2) should be less than those for No. 1; but also they are without allowance for the attrition (suffered in the Boulder Clay?). Narrow, upstanding, laminar ribs are a special feature of the genus in the pre-swollen-ribbed stage. As such ribs stand up some $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 mm. a possible difference of some 5-8 mm. in measurements would considerably affect proportions.

HARPOCERATOIDES, S. Buckman, 1909, T.A. i, p. ii; "Type, *Am. alternatus*, Simpson, No. 9" (Pl. IX). The figure given in Pl. IX, *H. alternatus*, and what is figured as *H. strangwaysi* in Pl. DCCXXXIX, show comparative graphs of some divergence, so far as height and umbilical proportions are concerned, while the thickness shows the former (*H. alternatus*) to be more than 7 per cent. stouter than the latter. Both species have the undulations of the inner area, a sort of bunched or false primary ribbing breaking up into many secondaries—a character possibly peculiar to the genus. The same character is seen in *Harpoceras kisslingi*, Hug, (Abh. Schweiz. Pal. Ges., xxv, 1898, p. 14; IV, 2), which was claimed as *Harpoceratoides* (T.A. i, 1909, p. ii): in ornament it would seem to differ by having broader and fewer secondary ribs. No information is given by its author as to its thickness. However, there appears to be a simple method of distinguishing the three named forms by graphs. In each species the height of whorl per cent. is, at first, greater than the umbilication; later, the two are equal; later, umbilication is greater than height. The critical point, therefore, or the cross-over point where both are equal, is to be noted. Graphs yield the following results: in *H. alternatus* equality would be at a diameter of 172 mm.; in *H. strangwaysi* (Pl. DCCXXXIX) it is at 125 mm.; in *H. kisslingi*

it is at 70 mm. according to Hug's figure: there is so large a margin of difference in these results that there is room for allowance for small errors in measurements or in delineations.

Sowerby wrote the name of his species *strangewaysi*: I have ventured to amend this to *strangwaysi*, because information has been given me that the family name was *Strangways*, without the *e*. Such amendment of personal names or of an obvious typographical lapse may be allowed; but any other alterations in the spelling originally adopted by an author is now generally condemned as an impertinence and a nuisance. To alter an author's spelling from *k* to *c*, from *o* to *u*, from *ei* to *i*, and so on, or *vice versa*, is pedantic and confusing. To render Greek words with a *k* is quite useful: it tells at once that the name is taken originally from Greek, and it shows that the pronunciation is to be *k*, not *s*. Though the Latin *c* was pronounced *k*, it is undesirable to inscribe Latin words with *k*; so it is necessary to write *concinnus*, though this is too often incorrectly pronounced as *konsinnus*, instead of *konkinnus*. But if an author happens to have written a genuine Latin word with a *k* instead of a *c*, later writers have no business to correct him.

While on this subject of alterations or amending by later authors it may be desirable to note a practice too frequently indulged in without the least excuse—the alteration, of trivial terms founded on personal names, from endings in *anus* to *i*—*humphriesianus* to *humphriesi*. Nowadays it is the custom to make trivial names from persons end in *i* and those from places end in *anus*; but it was not the practice of early days, so the early spelling should not be altered. Besides, it could make much trouble: d'Orbigny named two Ammonites after a man called Sauzé; to the first one he applied the trivial term *sauzeanus*, to the later one, *sauzei*. To attempt alteration, even if it were justified, would produce confusion, though the two species are not at all alike. But, in certain other cases, because two species were somewhat alike, it was thought desirable to show their relationship by keeping similarity of name—generic terms then not being sufficiently restricted to perform that task. So to relatives of well-known species ending in *i* were given the same names ending in *anus*—the body of the words implying connexion, the differences of terminations marking minor distinction. Confusion can only result from any attempts to excise and amend the longer termination.

GLYPTARPITES, nov., Genotype *G. glyptus*, Pl. DCCXL. The longitudinal (parallel with the coil of the shell) contour of the broad ribs is shown in fig. 3. In shape it is suggestive of a dipping peneplain sloping forwards, towards the aperture of the conch, with an escarpment-face looking backwards, at the foot of which, and running parallel, is a small narrow (river-like) channel. The peneplain is slightly convex, while the channel is like the mark which would be made by a narrow graver, held askew, cutting out a thin ribbon. Hence the name *glyptus*. Towards the end of the whorl the broad ribs give place to narrow ribs, so that the graving marks come quite close together.

The style of the broad ribs has some resemblance to that seen in *Paltarpites*; but there the ribs are on a much narrower scale; while the radial line differs: in *Paltarpites* the radial line is much more projected on the venter and is less geniculate laterally.

Murleyiceras and *Eleganticeras* may be compared with *Glyptarpites* as to ribbing, but both differ from it in rib-curve and in suture-line.

Harpoceratoides is somewhat near in the curve of its radial line, but it differs in rib-contour (longitudinally) and in the undulatory character of its inner area—see above, p. 7.

Radial line and suture-line of *Glyptarmites* effectually dispose of any association with *Hildoceratoides*.

Glyptarmites glyptus, No. 38394 of the collection in the Museum of Practical Geology, London, is the only example of its kind yet noted among more than 1,000 Upper Lias ammonites from Barrington. There is nothing else like it, though the possibility of quite small uncharacteristic young examples of this, or of congeneric species, having been overlooked may be allowed. Unfortunately, the figured specimen was found loose, so that its exact bed is not known; but it shows a rather hard argillaceo-calcareous matrix with a greenish-grey tint: such matrix appears to be the same as that of the figured example of *Harpoceratoides strangwaysi* (Pl. DCCXXXIX). Therefore the specimen of *G. glyptus* is supposed to have come from bed 6 of Barrington, and is assigned to the *strangwaysi* hemera.

In the figure of the side-view the part of the suture-line on the inner margin is obscured by shadow, making the inner part of the line, the first auxiliary lobe, look as if it ran obliquely. But this is not so: the other side of the lobe runs forward and the suture-line is of the usual Harpoceratan style—all lobes vertical to the guide-line.

TARDARPOCERAS, S.B., Genotype, *T. tardum*, Pl. DCCXLI, No. 38382 of the collection in the Museum of Practical Geology, London. One feature of this genus is the somewhat late appearance of falciform ribbing (Harpocerate-style): hence the name *tardus*. Early ribs are sigmoidal only, rather suggestive of *Pseudolioceras*-pattern: they are of such low relief, especially in the inner area, that they give to the umbilicus and early whorls a smooth appearance which, so far as the inner area is concerned, is not altogether lost when the Harpoceratan-like ribs begin to be formed. This smooth appearance is in considerable contrast to the aspect of *Harpoceras falcula*, Pl. DCLXXXII.

There are for illustration several forms of small Harpocerates from various beds of Barrington Upper Lias, as well as from other places. Further discussion of them may advisedly await such illustration.

PÆCILOMORPHUS, S. Buckman, 1889, Mon. Inf. Ool. Amm. (Pal. Soc.), p. 115, "Type—*Pæcilomorphus cycloides*, d'Orbigny sp." No true type of the genus has yet been chosen from the genosyntypes; but the type of the species is indicated by its author. Under the name *Ammonites cadomensis*, d'Orbigny figured (1846, 1845?, Céph. jur.; Pal. franç., CXXI, 1-5) three examples, whose name he subsequently altered to *Ammonites cycloides* (Id., p. 370, 1846). He calls the three examples:—figs. 1, 2, "variété renflée," 3, "variété à faisceaux," 4, 5, "variété à ombilic large" (p. 372). But as he gives (p. 370) the dimensions and proportions of figs. 1, 2 only, that example, being thus singled out, becomes the type of his species automatically.

In quoting the type of the genus I did not mention *Ammonites cycloides* as being so, but *Pæcilomorphus cycloides*; so that the genotype should be taken from one of the series which I had handled and had figured under the designation *Pæcilomorphus cycloides* (Mon. Inf. Ool. Amm., Pl. XXII, figs. 1-22). In pages 118, 119, I described and arranged these forms, and stated that those depicted in Pl. XXII, figs. 13-16, 19, 20, "should probably be considered the type-form," an expression which in those days did not necessarily mean the genotype, but merely the most usual or commonest form of the genus. However,

it indicates whence the genotype should be chosen ; but there are still three specimens, out of which one example is to be selected as the actual standard of reference. Obviously, the one to take is that illustrated in figs. 15, 16. This then now becomes the actual genolectotype of the genus *Pæcilomorphus*.

The result is, then, that *Ammonites cycloides*, d'Orbigny, CXXI, 1, 2, only, is the type of the species, and that *Pæcilomorphus cycloides* ; S. Buckman, XXII, 15, 16, becomes the genolectotype or standard of reference : it is apparently the same species as d'Orbigny's type. The genotype of *Pæcilomorphus*, however, should not be quoted as '*Am. cycloides*, d'Orbigny' ; but as '*Pæcilomorphus cycloides*, d'Orbigny sp., as figured by S. Buckman, XXII, 15, 16,' or as '*P. cycloides* (d'Orbigny), S. Buckman,' or still shorter as '*P. cycloides* ; S. Buckman'—the semi-colon instead of comma after the trivial name, signifying, as I have suggested before, that the author following is not the original giver of the trivial name.

It then becomes advisable, for the sake of clarity, to name some of the other forms and some new species.

P. regulatus, S.B., T.A., Pl. DCCXLVI, a compressed form, with regular fine ribs : the largest specimen of the genus which I have seen. Cf. S.B., Mon., XXII, 1, 2, 7, 8,

P. umbilicatus, nov., d'Orbigny's "variété à ombilic large," Céph. ; Pal. franç., CXXI, 4, 5, p. 372, Holotype. Like *P. regulatus*, but more umbilicate.

P. evolutus, nov., Holotype, S. Buckman, Mon. I. O. Amm., XXII, 21, 22. Like *P. umbilicatus*, but thinner and barely sulcate.

P. primiferus, nov. T.A., Pl. DCCLVI, Holotype, S.B., ex Darell, Coll., No. 4794 ; near Sherborne, Dorset. Cf. *P. cycloides* ; S.B., Mon. I.O. Amm., XXII, 9, 10. Height of whorl < thickness ; later, height about = thickness ; carinati-bisulcate on rather flattened venter ; costate, with primary ribs distinct, branching into 2 and 3—primary ribs failing on body-chamber, which is half-a-whorl in length ; umbilicus of moderate width. Proportions, S. 12.25, 45, 53, 26.5 ; 23, 39, 41, 28.

It is a peculiarity of examples of *Pæcilomorphus* that so few show primary ribs. In most of them around the umbilicus the inner lateral area appears as a nearly smooth band—the primary ribs having passed into fine growth-lines which require a lens for detection. These fine growth-lines are sometimes entire, sometimes bifurcate. The present specimen and the example cited with it are distinct by showing well-marked primary ribs—hence the name. There is not much difference between the two specimens—the ribs are rather stronger in the T.A. specimen, and there is rather less irregularity in size of ribs on, perhaps, a rather more sulcate, flatter ventral area.

P. fasciatus, nov., d'Orbigny's "variété à faisceaux," Céph. ; Pal. franç., CXXI, 3, p. 372. Thick form, strong ribs like bands at intervals. Cf. S.B., Mon., XXII, 17, 18.

P. asper, nov., Holotype, S.B., Mon., XXII, 3, 4 ; subquadrate whorls, somewhat umbilicate, ribs coarse and rather distant.

P. inclusus, nov., Holotype, S.B., Mon., XXII, 5, 6 ; broad whorls and a minute umbilicus.

P. angulinus, nov., Holotype, T.A., DCCLVII ; subcostate, with an angulate venter ; furrows feeble.

P. capillaceus, nov., Holotype, S.B., Mon., XXII, 11, 12 ; small costæ, but finishes in the capillate stage. As regards ribbing, more degenerate than *P. angulinus*, but in respect of venter less so.

All the English species are recorded as from the *humphriesianum* zone: that is to say, that their date is, presumably, about the *Epalxites* hemera. The genus is very characteristic of the early Stepheoceratan—*Pæcilomorphus macer*, S.B., Mon., xxii, 23-29, being excluded from the genus (see *Maceratites* below).

The ontogeny of broken-up specimens of the genus reveals the following development. The beginning is a ribless form, with rounded venter and subinflated whorls—very much like *Lissoceras oolithicum* (d'Orbigny) in miniature. Later development is to more-inflated whorls, with broadening of periphery, accompanied by ventral change, to angulate, then to carinati-bisulcate, with stronger and stronger furrows. Ribs appear showing well-marked primaries, later these disappear and leave the secondaries which are persistent, though finally fading away to a capillate stage. Meanwhile, the somewhat open umbilicus tends to close up, till it becomes quite small—the next stage would be an opening out again, some signs of which may be detected in *P. asper* and *P. inclusus*. From the broad periphery with strong furrows catagenetic changes are to angulate periphery with loss of furrows—the reverse of the anagenetic development.

All these changes do not march in step—one feature may accelerate while its companions lag, or vice versa: this makes for variety of form. But all are moving towards a sort of acmic goal, and the acmic form may be considered to be, in strength of ribs, in breadth of venter, in deepness of furrows and in closing of umbilicus, *Pæcilomorphus cycloides* (d'Orbigny), as restricted and defined above.

After attaining this acmic goal there is a general catagenesis at unequal rates—decline of rib-strength, narrowing of venter, shallowing of furrows, with slight opening-out of umbilication, or perhaps little change in that character, until such forms as *P. angulinus* and *P. capillaceus* are produced.

It is hoped that it will be possible to return to this subject of the development of *Pæcilomorphus*, when there is opportunity to prepare the material fully and to take the necessary enlarged photographs of inner whorls of the specimens.

MACERATITES, S. Buckman, 1928, Genotype, *M. aurifer*, T.A. vii, Pl. DCCLXVI. At the date of the Monograph, 1889, see *Pæcilomorphus* (p. 9, above), I supposed that the forms which are now included in this genus might be ancestors of the later species of *Pæcilomorphus* through *P. evolutus* (p. 10, above); but this idea cannot be sustained now. In the *macer* group (*Maceratites*) the proportions are different, the ribbing does not correspond—the ribs being rarely furcate and quite pronounced on the inner area—and the mouth-border does not agree: in *Maceratites* there is a pronounced spatulate lateral auricle, in *Pæcilomorphus* nothing but a plain curved mouth-border has yet been seen, the rib-curve giving no indication of any extrusion, in the middle lateral area, indicative of lateral auricles.

There are now figured three different forms at least:—

1. *Maceratites aurifer*, T. A., Pl. DCCLXVI, Genotype and Holotype, agreeing with *Pæcilomorphus macer*, paratype (Mon. xxii, 27, 28), somewhat stout and rather coarsely ribbed.

2. *Maceratites costulatus*, nov. = *P. macer*, paratype (Mon. xxii, 25, 26, Holotype of *M. costulatus*), approximate ribbing with obovoid aperture.

3. *Maceratites macer*, (Mon. xxii, 23, 24), Holotype of *P. macer*, S.B., 1889; thin, smooth-looking, the ribs being of low relief.

So far the species of *Maceratites* are only known from the marl with green grains (Inferior Oolite) of Frogden Quarry, Osborne, Dorset, and the Upper White Ironshot of Dundry, Somerset, (both Sonninian, *Witchellia*).

The *Witchellia* affinities of *Maceratites* are fairly obvious, and it would seem to be classable as a phaulomorph of that genus or of an ally. But the affinity of *Pæcilomorphus* may be considered quite doubtful, requiring more investigation. It may be questioned whether it belongs to the Sonninian or *Witchellian* stock at all: it may be suggested that its species are anamorphs, (see T.A. iii, p. 6), phylogenetically immature examples of some quite distinct family.

SPATULITES, S. Buckman, 1928, Genotype *S. spatians*, T.A., vii, DCCLXV. This genus has spatulate auricles like *Maceratites*, and from such character its name is taken. But it differs from that genus, not only in proportions, but in showing a complicated Sonninian suture-line instead of the simple *Witchellian* arrangement.

In spatulation there is agreement with *Pelekodites* (T.A., iv, CCCXCIX), which, however, besides being of stouter proportions, has a suture-line of peculiarly plain pattern, almost too plain to belong to the *Witchellia* group.

In *Spatulites* there is a coronate stage to be detected in early whorls, later the ribs are jugate on the inner margin, after the pattern of *Zugophorites* (CCCXLI) and *Zugella* (DCCL); but in the genotype *Spatulites* this jugate stage is short, giving way to single ribs, which in the end yield to smoothness, little more than growth-lines. There is a trace of septication, because the carina without the test shows a slight indication of flattening, like the imprint of a partition-band; but in the carina itself a hollow space (infilling) would be difficult to detect.

In proportions and suture-line *Spatulites* would appear to be a relative of *Zugophorites*, of which it might be regarded as a phaulomorph. But, as *Zugophorites* is the earlier in date, this would be a case where the nomomorph and the phaulomorph are not isochronous.

Considering the rather small size of the genotype *Spatulites*, its suture-line is more Sonninian-pattern than is that of *Zugophorites*, which, being larger, should be more intricate than that of *Spatulites*. The suture-line of *Zugophorites* is of *Witchellian*-pattern, somewhat elaborate. The suture-line of *Spatulites* is of Sonninian pattern, quite elaborate, allowing for small size. It is comparable with the suture-line of *Dundryites*.

DUNDRYITES, S. Buckman, 1926, (T.A., vi, Pl. DCLXXXVII), *D. albidus*, holotype, a nearly smooth form; *D. pavimentarius*, S.B., 1927, (T.A., vii, DCCLI), the costate form. The former is a well-preserved specimen, with no detectable coronate stage; there is a stage of single ribs of quite low relief, which passes to a smooth (feeble growth-line) stage. In general side-view the form might be mistaken for a smooth development of the *Witchellia*-group; but the absence of a flattened venter with no indications of furrows, and the small doubtfully septate carina, would arouse suspicion, confirmed by the finding of a genuine Sonninian (complicated) suture-line. In regard to suture-line *Spatulites* is in fair agreement with *Dundryites*, but the rib-characters are not similar.

ZUGELLA, S.B. 1927, T.A., vii, DCCL, Genotype, *Z. connata*, S.B., Distinct from *Witchellia* by nearly parallel flanks and by ribs jugate (connate) on edge of inner area. Shares with *Zugophorites*, (CCCXLI),

the jugate character of ribbing, but has its ribs flexed on the lateral area, ornament more delicate, shape more platycone. On superficial view is very like *Reynesella* (Mon. I.O. Amm., Suppl. Pl. xvii), but has a hollow (septate) carina, different ribbing, and flat inner margin: in *Reynesella* the inner margin is concave, there are distinct primary ribs which branch—the ordinary Ludwigoid pattern; in *Zugella* there are no primary ribs: there are only small swellings on the edge of the inner area.

Possibly the similarity of *Zugella* to *Reynesella*-like forms may have partly contributed to the dating of its bed as hemera *discites* (Q.J.G.S. xlix, 1893, 498, 499, § XIV, 8). The affinities of *Zugella* suggest a later date than *discites*: possibly the bed was formed by deposition during two dates.

NANNINA, S.B., 1927, T.A. vii, Pl. DCCLII. Genotype, *N. evoluta*, S.B.; a stouter species, *N. undifera*, S.B., DCCLIII. Differs from *Nannoceras* (CDXLV) by its more developed suture-line and by ribs connate (jugate) on the edge of the inner area—a small coronate stage in preceding inner whorls. Distinguished from *Sonninites alsaticus* by lacking the large septate carina and by its ornament being less pronounced. This genus is presumably a phaulomorph series allied to *Sonninites alsaticus*, just as *Nannoceras* is a phaulomorph series of *Euhoplceras*. *Nannina* is several hemeræ later than *Nannoceras*: the matrix of its two species indicates that they are from the same quarry and the same bed as the examples of *Sonninites alsaticus*.

MACONICERAS, S. Buckman, 1926, T.A., vi, DCLXXXIV; Genotype, *M. vigoense*, S.B. A series of small forms (phaulomorphs?) with sigmoidal, bifurcate, fairly strong ribs well projected on the carinatisulcate venter, and having a specially long ventral lappet. There is much resemblance to the costate stage of *Harpoceras falciferum*, J. Sowerby sp., but the ribs are broader and less falcate, and the suture-line is extremely simple; one may suspect, however, that specimens of this genus have not infrequently been quoted as *Ammonites falcifer*.

The name is taken from Mâcon, (Saône-et-Loire, France: Lissajous named the first species in his paper, 'Toarcien des Environs de Mâcon, 1906.' There are now three species figured and named in Type Ammonites:—

1. *Maconiceras vigoense*, S.B., DCLXXXIV, (Vigo Brickyard, Northampton), more umbilicate and sulcate than *Grammoceras soloniacense*, Lissajous, Pl. I, fig. 5.

2. *M. soloniacense*, Lissajous sp., I, 5, lectotype, "de *Soloniacum*, Soligny; localité où l'espèce est assez abondante" (Lissajous, p. 28, note); = T.A. vii, DCCXXI.

3. *M. lassum*, S.B., Id. DCCXXII = *G. soloniacense*, Lissajous, I, 4, in which there is considerable falling off in the strength of the ribs—most noticeable in regard to the primaries.

Mr. B. Thompson, F.G.S., informs me that the species of the genus occur in the *Cerithium* Beds of the Upper Lias which overlies the strata of the *braunianum* zone: so the hemeral term *vigoense* denotes a later date than *braunianum*.

PHAULARPITES, S. Buckman, 1928, T.A., vii, Pl. DCCLXXVA. *P. exiguus*, Genotype and Holotype; Pl. DCCLXXVB, paratype. This Upper-Lias genus shows definite excentrumbilication which, reducing the whorl-height, is balanced by a small increase of whorl-thickness, instead of the usual gradual decrease. The ribs are somewhat between falciform and sigmoid, numerous, small, fairly approximate, furcate or

intercalate, most conspicuous as secondaries, because the primaries tend to fade away. On the line of junction there is a slight longitudinal furrow. The periphery is angulate, carrying a small, raised carina; but on body chamber, periphery flattens and is barely carinate. Suture-line is simple. Both specimens show at end of whorl a slight radial furrow—such as often, in casts, precedes a finish to the mouth—such furrow may not appear in the test, being often due to increase of thickness of test to strengthen the lip of the mouth. From the run of the growth-lines it would be reasonable to expect lateral projecting lappets.

Phaularpites may be reckoned as possibly a phaulomorph of *Harpoceratoides*, possibly as a catamorph. By its character of subinflation of body-chamber it differs from any other Upper-Lias forms hitherto observed; but such character might, perhaps, be expected in *Elegantuliceras*. However, *Phaularpites* has some resemblance to *Tardarpoceras*, (T.A., vii, 1927, Pl. DCCXLI, p. 9); but the suture-line is less florid; excentrumbilication is pronounced; subinflation of body-chamber is noticeable; Pseudoliocerate ribs are not apparent in umbilicus, and other ribs do not become so definitely falciform; the carina shows no trace of being hollow, and it is distinct on the cast, whereas in *Tardarpoceras* the carina is not distinct on the cast, but there is a well-marked infilling which stands up as a false keel, so that carination of test would be strongly developed. In *Tardarpoceras* (Pl. DCCXLI, fig. 3, also to be noticed in fig. 1) the arrow marks the end of the partition-band in the carina: it is situated about 7 mm., that is about the length of one septum, beyond the last (\times): the part of carina previous to the arrow is infilling; afterwards there is a definite, strong carina in which a partition-band would be developed as a carinal septum if and as the specimen grew older; but in body-chamber of *Phaularpites* the carina almost disappears. Lastly, the inner margin of *Phaularpites* is flat upright, but in *Tardarpoceras* it is undercut. About this character some remarks follow later.

The character of subinflation of whorls on the body-chamber makes *Phaularpites* recall *Ædania* of the Inferior Oolite (Sonninian) more than any Upper-Lias specimen: the small ribs and general shape also carry on the likeness. As, in the case of foreign species of unknown horizon, the distinction might be important for dating, it is advisable to say a few words.

Phaularpites recalls mostly *Ædania parvicostata* (Mon. I.O. Amm. 1905, Sup. Pl. XXI, figs. 7-9), *Æ. delicata* (figs. 10-12), *Æ. inflata* (figs. 13-15),—the genus having received its name from the subinflated character. Excentrumbilication is not definite in *Ædania*; but that is not necessarily a distinction, for such character might be developed in some cases. But the points to notice are the differences in the rib-curve and in the inner margin: the rib-curve in *Ædania* is more definitely sigmoid or biarcuate, and the inner margin is concave.

THE INNER MARGIN. The rebated part of the whorl, or the inner margin which passes from the inner part of the lateral area to make junction with the preceding or overlapped whorl, shows a considerable variation of form as between different species, especially of platycones. In my early work (Amm. I.O.; Q.J.G.S., xxxvii, 1881, p. 593) I pointed out the differences shown by this character, calling it "The Shoulder," a colloquial term applied in constructional work to any such rebated portion of a plane surface, and, therefore, easily understood.

In considering the differences in characters of serpenticones and

platycones of the Upper Lias Hildoceratoids, it is advisable to note this character. It presents itself in three main shapes, which may be diagrammatically represented as follow:—



the whorl in each case lying to the right, so that the upper part represents contact with the surface of the outer whorl, and the lower part contact with that of the inner whorl. Therefore No. 1 may be called 'undercut,' No. 2 upright, and No. 3 sloping. But there are further possible modifications: each one may be plain as illustrated, concave or convex, making, therefore, nine possible shapes. And, of course, there might be further modification of these, like subconcave or perconcave.

The following is an analysis of some Upper Lias genera:—

Undercut	<i>Harpoceras,</i>	<i>Tardarpoceras</i>
Upright	<i>Phaularpites</i>	
Upright convex	<i>Paltarpites,</i>	<i>Tiltoniceras</i>
Sloping	<i>Hildoceratoides,</i>	<i>Orthildaites</i>
Sloping concave	<i>Eleganticeras,</i>	<i>Elegantuliceras</i>
	<i>Hildoceras,</i>	<i>Pseudolioceras</i>
Sloping subconcave	<i>Harpoceratoides</i>	
Much sloping, subconcave	<i>Ovaticeras</i>	
Sloping passing to convex	<i>Hildaites.</i> <i>H. subserpentinus</i> passes to sloping convex.	
Sloping convex	<i>Murleyiceras.</i> In adult <i>M. gyrale</i> concavity appears.	
Sloping subconvex	<i>Glyptarpites</i>	

These inner-marginal characters are not so distinct in young forms, and in ontogenetically or phylogenetically gerontic forms there may be alteration, decline, or exaggeration.

In the Inferior Oolite there are, roughly, two main divisions: the Ludwigoids have a sloping, often strongly concave inner margin, while the Sonninines, like Witchelloids, have a more or less upright inner margin, sometimes convex.

In some cases the junction-line of inner margin and inner area of whorl is shown rather distinctly, as a narrow longitudinal ridge. In some other cases the inner margin is quite undefined—the inner area of the outer whorl falling so gradually towards the plane of the overlapped whorl that no inner area is defined.

EDITORIAL NOTE

BY

A. MORLEY DAVIES.

The germ of "TYPE AMMONITES" may be found in a letter from the author to the *Geological Magazine* of August, 1904, asking for information on the types of S. P. Pratt and of Young & Bird, for the purposes of the *PALÆONTOLOGIA UNIVERSALIS*, to which he was at this time contributing in respect of English ammonites. It may be presumed that, as a result of this letter, he discovered the large series of types in the Whitby Museum, and eventually decided that a separate publication was preferable.

The original format of YORKSHIRE TYPE AMMONITES seems to have been largely influenced by that of the *PALÆONTOLOGIA UNIVERSALIS*. Apart from the inclusion of a general text on bibliographic, classificatory and chronological subjects, the main difference was the absence of a reproduction of the original figure (in the case of Simpson's species non-existent) and the printing of the original description and "Remarks" in wrapper form, bearing on the outside the number, original name and modern generic name of the species figured. But the unit for numerical purposes was still the original species of the early author, not the species as recognized by the modern reviser. Hence arose some anomalies in numbering referred to below.

Towards the end of Volume II, completed in 1918, after a break of nearly four years due to the War, drastic alterations were introduced. The wrapper-text was replaced by a greatly-abbreviated description on the plate itself, and the limitations to Yorkshire (already broken in Nos. 37, 81, and 97) and to species already named (half-broken in the case of Nos. 42, 91, 104) were abandoned. With the opening of Vol. III was also abandoned the separate pagination of classificatory, chronological and other text.

The issue of plates with wrapper-text was continued up to No. 121, but plates of the new style, numbered 122 to 130, were issued concurrently with the last of the old style during 1918-19 (Vol. II), leading to some irregularity in the numerical sequence.

The divergence of plan from that of *Palæontologia Universalis* was now very wide, yet among the new features was the occasional reproduction of an original figure (protograph), in very special cases only (Pl. 131a, 138a, 199a, 337, 392, 393, 504, 539, 540, 608, 673, 789 and in the original issue of Pl. 537, but not in the plate afterwards substituted).

As the "shorthand" description on the new-style plates appears not to be always understood, some examples may be analysed here.

Plate CCCLXII.

MACROCEPHALITES MACROCEPHALUS.

"Peterborough; Cornbrash"; [Oeschingen, Wurtemberg; Callovian] Test limonite; matrix, blue and brown, ironshot; J.W.T. Coll. S. 44, 48, 50, 16?; 62, 52, 45, 15; size 68; max. c. 120.

TMETOKEPHALITES BATHYTMETUS, NOV.

Macrocephalitan, *Macrocephalites*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. CCCLXXII.

The name first given, in small caps, is either that with which the specimen is actually labelled or that which is likely to be given to this

species in the average collection. The locality given in quotation-marks is the alleged locality; that in square brackets is that considered most probable, on the evidence of the matrix and test. The specimen figured is in Mr. Tutchter's collection. Proportions (height of last whorl, thickness, umbilicus, stated as percentages of the diameter) are given at two diameters—the smallest measurable (44 mm. just where the last whorl emerges) and the largest measurable (62 mm.), the proportions not being measurable at the actual maximum diameter reached (68 mm.). The probable full diameter with complete body-chamber is estimated at 120 mm. Finally, the name proposed by the author is given in large type, followed by the age and hemera, the status of the specimen as type, and a reference to a comparable species, *Dolikephalites dolius*.

Plate CCCI.

"ZIGZAGICERAS cf. MOOREI; NEUMAYR SP."

"Ry. N. of Troy Farm, Fritwell, [Oxon], Bed 20 (k/l)," [*wagneri*] (Brach. Nam.; Pal. Ind., N.S., III (2), 1918, 236); G. S. Engl. 30328 S. 123, 37.5, 36, 33.5; 190, 35.5, 33, 37; c. 35 ribs; max. c. 330.

ZIGZAGITES IMITATOR, NOV.

Zigzagiceritan, *imitator* Genotype, Holotype. Cf. CCC.

This specimen, having come from a railway-cutting, was evidently collected by the Geological Survey, during the construction of the railway, from bed 20 of Pringle, equivalent to the lower part of *k* of Odling (*Quart. Journ. Geol. Soc.*, lxi, 491). This reference may be found in the author's "Brachiopoda of the Namyau beds," at the reference given [which should rather be pp. 236-7]. The provisional hemeral term *wagneri* was given (in the Namyau memoir) from the identification of one of Odling's ammonites as an old-age mutation of *Z. wagneri* (Opell). Measurements as in previous example.

The total number of plates issued in the seven volumes of TYPE AMMONITES (including YORKSHIRE TYPE AMMONITES) is 1051, but of these 18 were issued in substitution of others, so that the number of effective plates is 1033. They are numbered consecutively from 1 to 790, the difference (243) between this number and 1,033 being accounted for by plates bearing a letter in addition to the number.

As a rule, each plate-number corresponds to a single species, but there are certain anomalies (explained below) as a result of which the total number of species is 796 instead of 790.

When the author intended from the first to illustrate the same species by two or more plates, the first of these bears the letter A after the number, there being no plate bearing the simple number without letter. In other cases only one plate was issued at first, supplemented by others at some later date: there is then a plate bearing a simple number, as well as others with the added letter A, B, etc.

Substituted plates are usually, but not always, distinguished by an asterisk (eleven with asterisk, seven without). A full list of these plates, with reasons for the substitution, is given on page 19 (distinction being made between the asterisked and non-asterisked cases).

NUMBERS OF PLATES AND SPECIES COMPARED.

	<i>Species.</i>	<i>Nos.</i>	<i>Plates.</i>
More than one species to a plate (<i>see Note 1</i>)	3	1	1
More than one species to a Number (<i>see Note 1</i>)	9	4	10
One plate to a species (<i>see Note 2</i>)	596	596	596
Two plates to a species (<i>see Note 3</i>)	150	151	300
Three plates to a species (<i>see Note 4</i>)	27	27	81
Four plates to a species (<i>see Note 5</i>)	10	10	40
Five plates to a species (<i>see Note 6</i>)	1	1	5
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	796	790	1,033
Add plates replaced			18
			<hr/>
			1,051
			<hr/>

NOTES ON NOTATIONAL ANOMALIES.

NOTE 1.—Plate 53 figures 3 species; Pl. 111a is one species, 111 b and c are another; 116a, 116b, 116c, 118a, 118b, 121a, 121b each figures a distinct species. In all these cases the numerical unit was the original broadly conceived species of Simpson, syntypes of which were separated and new-named. (In three other cases, however, Pl. 42, 91 and 104, subordinate types of Simpson were raised to separate specific rank, but independently numbered.) Result: Excess of species over plate-numbers, 7.

NOTE 2.—The 596 single plates representing a species all bear simple numbers, with one exception (143a), in which case it may be presumed that there was an original intention of adding a second plate.

NOTE 3.—Of the 150 species represented by two plates each, in 120 cases the plates bear the letters A and B; in 24 cases one is unlettered, the other lettered A; the remainder are anomalous: 138A and 138C (138B having been transferred to another species); 308 and 308B (no 308A); in two cases (396, 602) both plates bear the unlettered number without distinction. Lastly, there are two cases where the same species has plates of different numbers—*Echioceras aureolum*, 28 and 96; *Hildaites serpentiniiformis*, 138b and 267b. In the latter case it may be presumed that 138b should have been re-issued or re-numbered 267a: this case does not affect the totals. The previous case results in an excess of one of plate-numbers over species to set against the opposite excess explained in Note 1, leaving the final balance of six.

NOTE 4.—Of the 27 species represented by three plates each, in 21 cases these are lettered A, B, C, the remaining six having an unlettered plate, A and B. In two cases (354, 580) the unlettered plate was issued after the others, and should more consistently have been lettered C (this was recognized in the Corrigenda of Vol. VI, but in the case of 354 the instruction was to add A to the plate-number, instead of C, as was correctly indicated for 580).

NOTE 5.—In one case (590) one plate is unlettered, the others bear A, B and C; in the other nine cases all are lettered A, B, C and D.

NOTE 6.—The five plates are lettered A, B, C, D and E (139).

LIST OF SUBSTITUTED PLATES.

<i>No. of Original Plate.</i>	<i>Date of Original.</i>	<i>No. of Substituted Plate.</i>	<i>Date of Reprint.</i>	<i>Reason for substitution.</i>
81	viii, 13	81*	i, 14	New photographs after removal of matrix.
224	v, 21	224	vii, 21	Re-orientation of block [and better print?].
287	iii, 22	287	xii, 22	Change of name, identification with Sowerby's species having proved erroneous.
300B	v, 22	300B	vi, 22	Better print: no other difference.
302	v, 22	302	vi, 22	" " " " "
305A	v, 22	305A	vi, 22	" " " " "
312	v, 22	312	vi, 22	Re-orientation of block and partial re-numbering of figures.
356	xii, 22	356*	ii, 23	Better print and addition of fig. numbers.
440	xii, 23	440*	x, 24	Change of name and of hemera.
453	xii, 23	453	ii, 24	Correction of plate-number (incorrectly CLDIII).
463	ii, 24	463	iv, 24	Better print: no other difference.
471	ii, 24	471	iv, 24	Better print and slight correction in fig. numbers (1B).
482	iv, 24	482*	vi, 26	Change of name and of hemera.
524	x, 24	524*	vi, 25	Change of name (pre-occupied). Measurements on original omitted on reprint.
537	ii, 25	537*	vi, 26	Cancelling of protograph reproductions.
543B	ii, 25	543B*	iv, 25	Inversion of block.
718A	vi, 27	718A*	ii, 28	Change of generic name and of hemera. Slightly modified wording of legend to 718B.
718B	vi, 27	718B*	ii, 28	

In the cases of Pl. 524 and 537, at least, it is advisable to retain the original as well as the substitute.

The author has himself indicated the several ways in which the work may be arranged for binding (Vol. V, p. 5). For the purposes of the working palæontologist there can be no question that the chronological arrangement is the best. Whatever changes of detail may prove necessary in future, all contemporary species will be in proximity. The only objection pointed out no longer holds since the work is ended. It is suggested that a convenient division would be into six volumes of plates, covering respectively the ages (1) Gigantitan to Perisphinctean, (2) Cardioceratan to Macrocephalitan, (3) Clydoniceratan to Stepheoceratan, (4) Sonninian to Grammoceratan, (5) Haugian to Amaltheian, (6) Liparoceratan to Psiloceratan. Each such volume would contain some 150 to 200 plates, and each separation comes at a well-marked palæontological change. A seventh volume would include all the letterpress and the five portraits (two of J. Buckman, one each of S. S. Buckman, M. Simpson and J. W. Tutcher).

In arranging the plates on this plan, the two first of the tables that follow will be useful. Table II will show where each plate should go, and Table I will check the resulting assortment. It is suggested that sheets of paper of two colours should be intercalated between the plates, to mark off the several ages and hemeræ. A similar intercalation would be useful in the text-volume, to enable the Index of each original volume to be found quickly.

Whether bound in this way or bibliographically, the six tables which follow should form a complete guide to the seven volumes. Tables I, II, IV and V refer exclusively to the genera and species figured on the plates; in Tables III and VI others named in the text are also

dealt with. For the sake of economy in space the plate-numbers are given throughout in arabic numerals.

Table I (Chronological) contains most detailed information. In it the figured species are arranged under their hemeræ in descending (antichronic) order. The ages and hemeræ are taken from Vol. V, pp. 71-78, with such additions and modifications as are believed to express the author's own latest views: for purposes of cross-reference, numbers have been allotted to the ages, and letters to the hemeræ; and, for the sake of completeness, ages and hemeræ have been included the faunas of which are not figured in this work.

Square brackets are used in Table I for three purposes: (1) in the case of hemeral names, for equivalent terms used before the eventual name was decided on; (2) in some cases of altered names, to indicate the earlier name (see Table V for a fuller list); (3) to indicate plates replaced by others (see Table on p. 19).

A “?” before a name indicates uncertainty as to hemeral position. The abbreviations “G.-t.,” “G.-s.-t.” and “G.-l.-t.” denote respectively genotype (genoholotype), genosytype and genolectotype (see Vol. I, p. viii). The terms imply genotype-species, and not genotype in the restricted sense explained by the Author in Vol. VI, pp. 5-7. On the plates themselves the term genotype is always used in this restricted sense.

The word “nov.” after a specific name implies that the name dates from the publication of the first plate figuring it. Many other species were first named in the text of this work, but only figured at a later time: their names are followed by, *e.g.*, “S. Buckman 1921,” and they are listed in Table VI.

Table II enables the particulars of any plate to be found by reference to its position in Table I.

Table III.—The taxonomic position refers to the classification given at the end of Vol. II, with additional families established and other alterations made in later volumes. The Editor has in many cases not ventured to assign a genus a place in the absence of any clear statement of the author's own views. The following gives a summary of the author's scheme as amended, and indicates the abbreviations used in the table:

IV. PHYLLOCAMPYLI.

3. PSILOCERATACEA: Psil[oceratidæ].
2. LYTCERATACEA: Lyt[oceratidæ].
1. PHYLLOCERATACEA: Phyll[oceratidæ].

III. SCHISTOCAMPYLI.

3. KOSMOCERATACEA: Gow[ericeratidæ], Gul[ielmiceratidæ], Par[apatoceratidæ], Kos[moceratidæ].
2. STEPHEOCERATACEA: Asp[idoceratidæ], Atax[ioceratidæ], Mac[rocephalitidæ], Morph[oceratidæ], Pach[yoceratidæ], Park[insonidæ], Per[isphinctidæ], Pro[planulitidæ], Sph[aeroceratidæ], Step[heoceratidæ], Tul[itidæ], Zig[zagiceratidæ].
1. DEROERATACEA: Der[oceratidæ], Dac[tylioceratidæ], Ham[matoceratidæ], Pol[ymorphidæ].

II. STENOCAMPYLI.

2. Opp[elidæ], Heb[etoxytidæ], Liss[oceratidæ],
Strig[oceratidæ], Cly[doniceratidæ].
1. Cad[oceratidæ].

I. PLATYCAMPYLI.

3. AMALTHACEA : Amal[theidæ], with sub-fam. Son[nininæ].
2. LIPAROCERATACEA : Lip[aroceratidæ].
1. AMMONITACEA : Hild[oceratidæ], Ech[ioceratidæ],
Amm[onitidæ], Cym[bitidæ].

The "hemeral range" in Table III refers only to the species figured in this work.

Some of the new generic and trivial names given by Buckman, Neaverson and Spath to ammonites of Holcosphinctean, Allovirgatitan or Paravirgatitan age may prove to be synonyms of names given by Ilovaisky in a Russian paper of 1917, of which no copy exists at present in England.

Had unlimited space been available, an additional table might have been added, giving a full list of the figured species under each genus. This has been considered unnecessary, since, of the 407 genera illustrated, 223 are represented by only one species, and 120 more by several species all referred to the same hemera, under which a full list will be found in the chronological table. The remaining 64 genera are of longer range, and in their case reference to Table III, under "Range," will show the limits within which all the species will be found listed. Alternatively, the fifth and sixth columns in the same table give the full list of figured species by numbers, and direct reference can be made to the plates.

Tables IV, V and VI call for no comment.

The Editor acknowledges the valuable help received from various friends towards the compilation of these tables, and particularly from Dr. L. F. Spath, Dr. A. E. Trueman and Mr. J. W. Tutchter.

I. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST
OF SPECIES FIGURED IN THIS WORK.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
47. GIGANTITAN.			
<i>g.—glottodes.</i>			
Glottoptychinites audax, nov.	717a, b.	VI	iv, 27.
glottodes, nov. G.-t.	403	IV	vi, 23.
<i>f.—hippocephaliticus.</i>			
Hippostratites hippocephaliticus, nov. G.-t.	495a, b.	V	vi, 24.
rhedarius, nov.	514	V	viii, 24.
<i>e.—Briareites [Titanites pars.].</i>			
Briareites polymeles, nov. G.-t.	257a.	III	ix, 21.
	257b, c.	III	xii, 21.
<i>d.—Titanites [restr.].</i>			
Titanites titan, nov. G.-t.	231a, b	III	vii, 21.
<i>c.—Gigantites.</i>			
Galbanites cretarius, nov.	621.	VI	xii, 25.
galbanus, nov. G.-t.	355a.	IV	xii, 22.
	355b.	IV	ii, 23.
Gigantites giganteus, J. Sowerby sp. 1816. G.-t.	256a, b.	III	ix, 21.
pachymeres, nov.	592a, b.	VI	viii, 25.
zeta, nov.	452a, b.	V	xii, 23.
<i>b.—Trophonites.</i>			
Galbanites mikrolobus, nov.	439	V	viii, 23.
Trophonites imperator, nov.	343a, b.	IV	x, 22.
pseudogigas, Blake sp. 1880	385a, b.	IV	iv, 23.
trophon, nov. G.-t.	325a, b.	IV	vi, 22.
<i>a.—fasciger.</i>			
Galbanites fasciger, nov.	451	V	xii, 23.
Pleuromegalites forticosta, nov. G.-t.	513	V	viii, 24.
	513a.	V	iv, 25.
46. BEHEMOTHAN.			
<i>h.—vau.</i>			
Vaumegalites vau, nov. G.-t.	536	V	xii, 24.
<i>g.—leptolobatus.</i>			
Crendonina subrotundata, nov. G.-t.	607	VI	x, 25.
Crendonites leptolobatus, nov. G.-t.	401	IV	vi, 23.
Simotoichites simus, nov. G.-t.	402a, b.	IV	vi, 23.
<i>f.—kerberus.</i>			
Kerberites kerberus, nov. G.-t.	520	V	x, 24.
	520a, b.	VI	ii, 26.
okusensis, Salfeld sp. 1913	570a, b.	V	vi, 25.
trikranus, nov.	535	V	xii, 24.
<i>e.—polypreon [Leucus | Kerberites].</i>			
Gyromegalites polygyralis, nov. G.-t.	620a, b.	VI	xii, 25.
	620c, d.	VII	vi, 27.
Polymegalites polypreon, nov. G.-t.	591a, b.	VI	viii, 25.
<i>d.—Leucus.</i>			
Leucopetrites caementarius, nov.	677	VI	x, 26.
leucus, nov. G.-t.	307a, b.	IV	v, 22.
	307c.	V	vi, 25.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>c.—glaucolithus.</i>			
Glaucolithites glaucolithus, nov. G.-t.	306a.	IV	v, 22.
	306b.	IV	viii, 22.
<i>b.—megasthenes.</i>			
Behemoth lapideus, nov.	342a, b	IV	x, 22.
	342c.	V	xii, 22.
megasthenes, nov. G.-t.	[305a.	IV	v, 22.]
	305a*.	IV	vi, 22.
	305b.	IV	viii, 22.
<i>a.—aquator.</i>			
Aquistratites aquator, nov. G.-t.	534a, b.	V	xii, 24.
Hydrostratites bifurcus, nov. G.-t.	676	VI	x, 26.
45. VIRGATITAN.			
<i>a.—scythicus.</i>			
Virgatites pallasianus, d'Orbigny sp. 1845	693	VI	xii, 26.
scythicus, Michalski sp. 1890	675	VI	x, 26.
44. PARAVIRGATITAN.			
<i>g.—lyditicus.</i>			
Lydistratites biformis, nov.	605a, b	VI	x, 25.
cunctator, nov.	606a, b	VI	x, 25.
gibbosus, nov.	639a, b, c.	VI	iv, 26.
	639d.	VI	ii, 27.
lyditicus, nov. G.-t.	353a, b	IV	xii, 22.
	353c, d	VI	ii, 26.
trigonalis, nov.	674a, b	VI	x, 26.
Pallasiceras lydianites, nov.	604	VI	viii, 25.
rotundum, J. Sowerby sp. 1821. G.-t.	590	VI	viii, 25.
	590a, b, c	VI	iv, 26.
<i>f.—paravirgatus.</i>			
Paravirgatites desideratus, nov.	382	IV	iv, 23.
infrequens, nov.	603	VI	x, 25.
paravirgatus, nov. G.-t.	308 [a].	IV	v, 22.
	308b	IV	xii, 22.
<i>e.—devillei.</i>			
<i>d.—pectinatus.</i>			
Pectinatites aulacophorus, nov.	381	IV	iv, 23.
pectinatus, Phillips sp. 1871. G.-t.	354a, b	IV	xii, 22.
	354 [c]	VI	iv, 26.
scalariformis, nov.	705	VI	ii, 27.
<i>c.—pringlei.</i>			
Keratinites cornutifer, nov.	602	VI	x, 25.
	602 [a].	VI	iv, 26.
keratophorus, nov. G.-t.	601	VI	x, 25.
naso, nov.	652	VI	vi, 26.
	652a.	VII	vi, 28.
nasutus, nov.	664	VII	viii, 26.
proboscide, nov.	651	VI	vi, 26.
Shotoverites pringlei, nov. G.-t.	562	V	iv, 25.
	562a, b	VI	xii, 26.
<i>b.—Wheatleyites.</i>			
Shotoverites reductus, S. Buckman sp. 1923	384	IV	iv, 23.
Wheatleyites opulentus, nov.	383a, b	IV	iv, 23.
rarescens, nov.	561a, b	V	iv, 25.
tricostulatus, nov. G.-t.	365	IV	ii, 23.
<i>a.—boidini?</i>			

		Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
43. ALLOVIRGATITAN.				
<i>a.—woodwardi.</i>				
Allovirgatites	distans, Neaverson sp. 1925	638a, b	VI	iv, 26.
		638c, d	VII	viii, 27.
	tutcheri, Neaverson 1925	692	VI	xii, 26.
	woodwardi, Neaverson 1925 G.-t. ..	637	VI	iv, 26.
42. HOLCOSPINCTEAN [PSEUDOVIRGATITAN].				
<i>c.—pallasioides.</i>				
Holcosphinctes	kimmeridiensis, Seebach sp. 1864 ..	673	VI	x, 26.
	pallasioides, Neaverson 1925 G.-t. ..	569	V	vi, 25.
<i>b.—inflatum.</i>				
<i>a.—bivius [grandis, scruposus].</i>				
Pectiniformites	bivius, nov. G.-t.	568	V	vi, 25.
41. AULACOSPINCTEAN.				
<i>b.—Aulacosphinctes.</i>				
<i>a.—"dorsoplanus."</i>				
40. MAZAPILITAN.				
39. GRAVESIAN.				
<i>g.—irius.</i>				
<i>f.—gravesiana.</i>				
<i>e.—steraspis.</i>				
<i>d.—hybonota.</i>				
<i>c.—beckeri.</i>				
<i>b.—politus.</i>				
<i>a.—biplex siliceus.</i>				
38. PHYSODOCERATAN.				
<i>k.—longispinum.</i>				
<i>j.—eudoxus [pseudomutabilis].</i>				
Aulacostephanus	plataulax, nov.	567	V	vi, 25.
<i>i.—ernesti.</i>				
<i>h.—yo.</i>				
<i>g.—contejeani.</i>				
<i>f.—acanthicum.</i>				
<i>e.—balderum.</i>				
<i>d.—agrigentinus.</i>				
<i>c.—tenuilobatus.</i>				
<i>b.—orthocera.</i>				
<i>a.—lallierianum.</i>				
37. RASENIAN.				
<i>o.—moeschi.</i>				
<i>n.—mutabilis.</i>				
<i>m.—desmonotus.</i>				
<i>l.—polyplocus.</i>				
<i>k.—platynota.</i>				
<i>j.—planula.</i>				
<i>i.—akanthophorus [Amæboceras (spinous)].</i>				
Amæbites	akanthophorus, nov. G.-t.	550	V	ii, 25.
<i>h.—Amæboceras cf. kitchini.</i>				
<i>g.—stephanoides.</i>				
<i>f.—cymodoce.</i>				
<i>e.—uralensis.</i>				
Triozotes	seminudatus, nov. G.-t.	494	V	vi, 24.

	<i>Plate.</i>	<i>Vol.</i>	<i>Date of issue.</i>
<i>d.—Amæboceras cf. cricki [ovale.</i>			
<i>c.—circumplicatus.</i>			
<i>b.—Raseniac.</i>			
<i>a.—baylei.</i>			
Pictonia costigera, nov.	716	VI	iv, 27.
densicostata, Salfeld-Pringle-Kitchin	533	V	xii, 24.
36. PRIONODOCERATAN.			
<i>d.—superstes.</i>			
Prionodoceras superstes, Phillips sp. 1871	422	IV	viii, 23.
<i>c.—prionodes [serratum].</i>			
Prionodoceras excentricum, nov.	464	V	ii, 24.
ogivale, nov.	421	IV	viii, 23.
prionodes, nov. G.-t.	155.	III	iii, 20.
truculentum, nov.	704	VI	ii, 27.
<i>b.—dichotomum.</i>			
Dichotomoceras dichotomum, nov. G.-t.	139a.	III	x, 19.
	139b, c.	III	iii, 20.
	139d, e.	III	vi, 20.
strumatum, nov.	747a, b, c, d.	VII	x, 27.
<i>a.—Dichotomoceras.</i>			
35. RINGSTEADIAN.			
<i>b.—brandesi.</i>			
Ringsteadia frequens, Salfeld 1917	589	VI	viii, 25.
sphenoidea, nov.	672	VI	x, 26.
<i>a.—pseudocordata.</i>			
Ringsteadia anglica, Salfeld 1917	225	III	v, 21.
pseudocordata, Blake & Hudleston sp. 1877	560a, b.	V	iv, 25.
34. PERISPINCTEAN.			
<i>e.—cawtonense.</i>			
Cawtoniceras cawtonense, Blake & Hudleston sp. 1877. G.-t.	454	V	xii, 23.
<i>d.—ingens.</i>			
Dichotomosphinctes ingens, Young & Bird sp. 1822	184	III	xi, 20.
<i>c.—pickeringius.</i>			
Toxosphinctes pickeringius, Young & Bird sp. 1822. G.-t.	448	V	xii, 23.
<i>b.—antecedens.</i>			
Dichotomosphinctes antecedens, Salfeld sp. 1914. G.-t.	650	VI	vi, 26.
holtonensis, nov.	715	VI	iv, 27.
Liosphinctes apolipon, nov. G.-t.	566	V	vi, 25.
<i>a.—martelli.</i>			
Arisphinctes ariprepes, nov. G.-t.	511a, b.	V	viii, 24.
	511c.	V	vi, 25.
maximus, Young & Bird sp. 1828	512	V	viii., 24.
Cymatosphinctes cymatophorus, nov. G.-t. . . .	450a, b.	V	xii, 23.
Martelliceras orientale, Siemiradzki sp. 1899 . . .	736a, b.	VII	viii, 27.
Perisphinctes biplex, J. Sowerby sp. 1821	282	IV	i, 22.
cowleyensis, nov.	663a, b.	VI	viii, 26.
tumulosus, nov.	714	VI	iv, 27.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
33. CARDIOCERATAN.			
<i>t.—chalcedonicum.</i>			
Chalcedoniceras chalcedonicum, Young & Bird sp. 1828. G.-t.	295a, b, c.	IV	iii, 22.
<i>s.—Vertebriceras.</i>			
Otosphinctes ouatius, nov. G.-t.	649	VI	vi, 26.
Vertebriceras costulosum, nov.	636	VI	iv, 26.
dorsale, S. Buckman 1920. G.-t.	198	III	i, 21.
quadratum, J. Sowerby sp. 1813	619	VI	xii, 25.
rhachis, S. Buckman 1920	648	VI	vi, 26.
<i>r.—Goliathiceras [vertebrale].</i>			
Goliathiceras ammonoides, Young & Bird sp. 1828. G.-t.	132a. 132b, c.	III III	viii, 19. x, 19.
capax, Young & Bird sp. 1822	349	IV	x, 22.
galeatum, nov.	156	III	vi, 20.
microtrypa, nov.	380	IV	iv, 23.
<i>q.—Kranaosphinctes.</i>			
Aspidoceras akantheen, nov.	770a, b.	VII	ii, 28.
ferox, nov.	782a, b.	VII	iv, 28.
vettersianum, Neumann 1907	760a, b.	VII	xii, 27.
Kranaosphinctes decurrens, nov.	449	V	xii, 23.
kranaus, nov. G.-t.	243a, b.	III	vii, 21.
<i>p.—excavatum.</i>			
Anacardioceras delicatulum, nov.	635	VI	iv, 26.
delicatum, nov.	630	VI	ii, 26.
excavatum, J. Sowerby sp. 1815	[463 463*	V V	ii, 24.] iv, 24.
secundarium, nov.	629	VI	ii, 26.
serrigerum, nov.	691a, b.	VI	xii, 26.
Galecardioceras galeiferum, nov. G.-t.	647	VI	vi, 26.
Pachycardioceras robustum, nov. G.-t.	634	VI	iv, 26.
<i>o.—cordatiforme.</i>			
Anacardioceras cordatiforme, nov. G.-t.	420	IV	viii, 23.
expositum, nov.	628a, b.	VI	ii, 26.
<i>n.—Sagitticeras [pre-Goliathiceras].</i>			
Sagitticeras cariniferum, nov.	627	VI	ii, 26.
fastigatum, S. Buckman 1920	280	IV	i, 22.
moderatum, nov.	600	VI	x, 25.
sagitta, S. Buckman 1920. G.-t.	260	III	xii, 21.
<i>m.—acuticostatum.</i>			
Aspidoceras acuticostatum, Young & Bird sp. 1822	438a, b.	V	x, 23.
<i>l.—Korythoceras.</i>			
Korythoceras korys, S. Buckman 1920. G.-t.	361	IV	xii, 22.
<i>k.—mite.</i>			
Miticardioceras mite, nov. G.-t.	375	IV	iv, 23.
<i>j.—scoticum.</i>			
Scoticardioceras scoticum, nov. G.-t.	599	VI	x, 25.
<i>i.—persecans.</i>			
Paracardioceras persecans, nov. G.-t.	588	VI	viii, 25.
<i>h.—vernoni.</i>			
Klematosphinctes vernoni, Bean-Young sp. 1828 G.-t.	333	IV	viii, 22
<i>g.—oculatum.</i>			
Neumayriceras oculatum, Bean-Phillips sp. 1829 G.-s.-t.	[224 224	III III	v, 21.] vii, 21.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>j.—hoplophorus.</i>			
Peltomorphites hoplophorus, nov. G.-t.	564a, b.	V	vi, 25
<i>e.—plastum [Plasmatoceras].</i>			
Plasmatites crenulatus, nov. G.-t.	618	VI	xii, 25.
Plasmatoceras plastum, nov. G.-t.	617	VI	xii, 25.
<i>d.—arduennensis.</i>			
Peltoceratoides intertextus, Simpson sp. 1855 . .	662	VI	viii, 26.
torosus, Oppel sp. 1866	563	V	vi, 25.
<i>c.—suessi.</i>			
<i>b.—præcordatum.</i>			
<i>a.—cardia.</i>			
Cardioceras anacanthum, nov.	703	VI	ii, 27.
costellatum, nov.	616a, b.	VI	xii, 25.
costicardia, nov.	633	VI	iv, 26.
quadrarium, nov.	690	VI	xii, 26.
Horticeras sidericum, nov. G.-t.	296	IV	iii, 22.
32. VERTUMNICERATAN.			
<i>h.—gregarium.</i>			
Prorsiceras gregarium, Bean-Leckenby sp. G.-t.* .	117a, b.	II	xii, 18.
<i>g.—silphouense.</i>			
Aspidoceras silphouense, Young & Bird sp. 1822 . .	364a.	IV	ii, 23.
	364b.	IV	iv, 23.
<i>f.—sutherlandiæ.</i>			
Sutherlandiceras albisaxeum, nov. G.-t.	320a, b.	IV	vi, 22.
<i>e.—ordinarium.</i>			
Eboraceras cadiforme, nov.	405	IV	vi, 23.
ordinarium, Bean-Leckenby sp. 1859	171	III	ix, 20.
<i>d.—vertumnus.</i>			
Alligaticeras [Dichotomoceras] alligatum, Bean-Leckenby sp. 1859. G.-t.	212	III	iii, 21.
Eboraceras dissimile, Brown sp. 1849. G.-t.	118a.	II	xii, 18.
Pavloviceras bathyomphalum, S. Buckman 1920 . .	196	III	i, 21.
omphaloides, J. Sowerby sp. 1819	195	III	i, 21.
pavlowi, R. Douvillè sp. 1912. G.-t.	170	III	ix, 20.
stibarum, S. Buckman 1920	197	III	i, 21.
Poculisphinctes auricularis, nov.	186	III	xi, 20.
poculum, Bean-Leckenby sp. 1859. G.-t.	185	III	xi, 20.
Putealiceras puteale, Leckenby sp. 1859. G.-t. . .	297	IV	iii, 22.
Quenstedtoceras williamsoni, nov.	118b.	II	xii, 18.
Vertumniceras damoni, Nikitin sp. 1889	116b.	II	vii, 18.
spatiatum, nov.	116c.	II	vii, 18.
vertumnus, Bean-Leckenby sp. 1859. G.-t.	116a.	II	vii, 18.
<i>c.—Pachyceras.</i>			
Pachyceras rugosum, Leckenby sp. 1859	115	II	vii, 18.
<i>b.—renggeri.</i>			
?Scarburgiceras scarburgense, Young & Bird sp. 1828. G.-t.	508	V	viii, 24.
<i>a.—navicula [renggeri].</i>			
Scaphitodites navicula, nov. G.-t.	459	V	ii, 24.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
31. KOSMOCERATAN.			
<i>p.—lamberti.</i>			
Bourkelamberticeras intermissum, nov.	339	IV	viii, 22.
<i>lamberti</i> , J. Sowerby sp. 1819			
G.-t.	154	III	iii, 20.
	154a.	V	ii, 25.
Eboraciceras subordinarium, nov.	172	III	ix, 20.
<i>o.—kuklikum.</i>			
Kuklokosmokeras kuklikum, nov. G.-t.	626a, b.	VI	ii, 26.
<i>n.—duncani.</i>			
Kosmoceras rotundum, Quenstedt sp. 1846. G.-t.	504	V	viii, 24.
Longævicerias placenta, Simpson-Leckenby sp. 1859.	148	III	iii, 20.
<i>m.—subtense.</i>			
Bikosmokeras deficiens, nov.	661a, b.	VI	viii, 26.
<i>geminatum</i> , nov. G.-t.	625	VI	ii, 26.
Peltoceras subtense, Bean-Leckenby sp. 1859.	99a, b.	II	iii, 14.
	99c.	V	viii, 24.
<i>l.—proniæ.</i>			
Lobokosmokeras proniæ, Teisseyre sp. 1883. G.-t.	436	V	x, 23.
<i>rowlstonense</i> , Young & Bird sp. 1822	437	V	x, 23.
<i>k.—athleta.</i>			
Binatisphinctes binatus, Bean-Leckenby sp. 1859.			
G.-t.	261a, b.	III	xii, 21.
Hamulisphinctes auricula, nov.	263	III	xii, 21.
<i>hamulatus</i> , nov. G.-t.	262a, b.	III	xii, 21.
Longævicerias longævum, Bean-Leckenby sp. 1859.			
G.-t.	121a	II	iii, 19.
Perisphinctes rotifer, Williamson-Brown sp. 1849	113	II	vii, 18.
Pseudocadoceras boreale, nov. G.-t.	121b	II	iii, 19.
Rursiceras reversum, Simpson-Leckenby sp. 1859.			
G.-t.	145	III	x, 19.
Trinisphinctes trinus, nov. G.-t.	332	IV	viii, 22.
Weissermeliceras longilobatum, S. Buckman 1920.			
G.-t.	183	III	xi, 20.
<i>j.—svevum.</i>			
Lunuloceras glyptum, nov.	646	VI	vi, 26.
<i>rursicostatum</i> , Robson MS.	501	V	vi, 24.
<i>i.—hoplistes.</i>			
Hoplikosmokeras fibuliferum, nov.	489	V	iv, 24.
<i>hoplistes</i> , nov.	488	V	iv, 24.
<i>phænum</i> , nov.	490	V	iv, 24.
? Katakosmokeras degradatum, nov. G.-t.	548	V	ii, 25.
<i>h.—zugium.</i>			
Binatisphinctes (?) <i>comptoni</i> , Pratt sp. 1841	485	V	iv, 24.
<i>fluctuosus</i> , Pratt sp. 1841	615	VI	xii, 25.
Zugokosmokeras <i>interpositum</i> , nov.	419	IV	viii, 23.
<i>zugium</i> , nov. G.-t.	389	IV	iv, 23.
<i>g.—acutistriatum.</i>			
Hoplikosmokeras <i>spiculatum</i> , nov.	565	V	vi, 25.
Lunuloceras <i>brightii</i> , Pratt sp. 1841	549	V	ii, 25.
<i>lonsdalii</i> , Pratt sp. 1841	502	V	viii, 24.
	502a.	VI	ii, 27.
Pseudocadoceras (?) <i>concinnum</i> , nov.	735	VII	viii, 27.
(?) <i>laminatum</i> , nov.	727	VII	vi, 27.
Spinikosmokeras <i>acutistriatum</i> , Robson M.S. sp.			
G.-t.	486a, b.	V	iv, 24.
	486c	V	vi, 25.
<i>f.—obductus.</i>			
Gulielmites <i>obductus</i> , nov.	559	V	iv, 25.
<i>sedgwickii</i> , Pratt sp. 1841	598	VI	x, 25.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>e.—pollux.</i>			
Spinikosmokeras pollux, Reinecke sp. 1818	487	V	iv, 24.
<i>d.—reginaldi.</i>			
<i>c.—castor.</i>			
<i>b.—stutchburii.</i>			
Anakosmokeras effulgens, nov.	597a, b.	VI	x, 25.
stutchburii, Pratt sp. 1841. G.-t..	531	V	xii, 24.
	531a.	V	iv, 25.
trinode, nov.	759	VII	xii, 27.
<i>a.—conlaxatum.</i>			
Gulielmites conlaxatum, nov. G.-t.	418	IV	viii, 23.
delicatus, nov.	521	V	x, 24.
jason, Reinecke sp. 1818.	503	V	viii, 24.
30. REINECKEAN.			
<i>e.—rehmanni.</i>			
Reineckeites duplex, nov. G.-t.	522	V	x, 24.
<i>d.—anceps.</i>			
<i>c.—coronatus.</i>			
<i>b.—hecticus.</i>			
<i>a.—fraasi.</i>			
? Kellawaysites multicostatus, Petittclerc sp. G.-t.	587	VI	viii, 25.
29. PROPLANULITAN.			
<i>k.—fracidus.</i>			
Proplanulites arciruga, Teisseyre 1887.	331	IV	viii, 22.
fracidus, S. Buckman 1921	507	V	viii, 24.
<i>j.—Crassiplanulites.</i>			
Cadoceras sublaeve, J. Sowerby sp. 1814	275	IV	i, 22.
Crassiplanulites crassicosta, S. Buckman 1921. G.-t.	228a, b	III	v, 21.
crassiruga, S. Buckman 1921	253	III	ix, 21.
Galilæanus crucifer, nov. G.-t.	293	IV	iii, 22.
Galilæiceras trichophorum, nov.	291	IV	iii, 22.
Sigaloceras micans, nov.	255	III	ix, 21.
<i>i.—opimus.</i>			
Galilæites curticornutus, nov.	614	VI	xii, 25.
curtilobus, nov. G.-t.	294	IV	iii, 22.
indigestus, nov.	309	IV	v, 22.
Parapatoceras calloviense, Morris sp. 1845 G.-t. . .	[537	V	ii, 25.]
	537*	VI	vi, 26.
Proplanulites excentricus, S. Buckman 1921	379	IV	iv, 23.
trifurcatus, S. Buckman 1921	360	IV	xii, 22.
<i>h.—Galilæiceras.</i>			
Galilæiceras galilæii, Oppel sp. 1862. G.-t.	290	IV	iii, 22.
<i>g.—crioconus.</i>			
Crioconites crioconus, nov. G.-t.	538a, b.	V	ii, 25.
<i>f.—Catacephalites.</i>			
Anaplanulites difficilis, nov. G.-t.	329	IV	viii, 22.
Catacephalites durus, nov. G.-t.	283	IV	iii, 22.
Catasigaloceras crispatum, nov.	434	V	x, 23.
curvicercus, nov.	435	V	x, 23.
planicercus, nov. G.-t.	417	IV	viii, 23.
<i>e.—gulielmi.</i>			
Gulielmiceras gulielmi, J. Sowerby sp. 1821. G.-t.	194	III	xi, 20.
Gulielmina quinqueplicata, nov. G.-t.	586	VI	viii, 25.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>d.—rudis.</i>			
? Gulielmiceras intronodulatum, nov.	532	V	xii, 24.
<i>c.—basileus.</i>			
Proplanulites basileus, S. Buckman 1921	252	III	ix, 21.
laevigatus, S. Buckman 1921	232	III	vii, 21.
<i>b.—Phlycticeras.</i>			
Phlycticeras hyperbolicum, Simpson-Leckenby sp. 1859	98a, b.	II	iii, 14.
<i>a.—majesticus.</i>			
Cadoceras tolype, nov.	406	IV	vi, 23.
Chamoussetia lenticularis, Phillips sp. 1835	462	V	ii, 24.
Gowericeras childanum, nov.	404	IV	vi, 23.
metorchum, S. Buckman 1921. G.-t.	254	III	ix, 21.
planus, nov. [gowerianum]	[287 287* 288	IV IV IV	iii, 22.] xii, 22. iii, 22.
ventrale, nov.	213	III	iii, 21.
Proplanulites capistratus, nov.	213	III	iii, 21.
fabricatus, S. Buckman 1921	251	III	ix, 21.
koenigi, J. Sowerby sp. 1820	281	IV	i, 22.
laboratus, S. Buckman 1921	645	VI	vi, 26.
lobatus, nov.	330	IV	viii, 22.
majesticus, S. Buckman 1921	226	III	v, 21.
subcuneiformis, S. Buckman 1921	227	III	v, 21.
Toricellites approximatus, nov. G.-t.	336	IV	viii, 22.
28. MACROCEPHALITAN.			
<i>g.—Keppelevites.</i>			
Kepplerites keppleri, Opperl sp. 1862. G.-t.	289a, b.	IV	iii, 22.
Toricellicerases runcinatum, nov.	318	IV	vi, 22.
subrotundum, nov.	319	IV	vi, 22.
subsulcatum, nov.	310	IV	v, 22.
toricellii, Opperl sp. 1862. G.-t.	292	IV	iii, 22.
<i>f.—Macrocephalites.</i>			
Macrocephalites verus, nov. G.-l-t.	334a, b.	IV	viii, 22.
Tmetokephalites bathytmetus, nov. G.-t.	373	IV	ii, 23.
septifer, nov.	433	V	x, 23.
<i>e.—Pleurocephalites.</i>			
Macrocephalicerases macrocephalum, Schlotheim sp. 1813. G.-t.	313	IV	v, 22.
Pleurocephalites folliformis, nov.	348	IV	x, 22.
liberalis, S. Buckman 1924	558	V	iv, 25.
lophopleurus, nov. G.-t.	284a, b.	IV	iii, 22.
<i>d.—dolius.</i>			
Benedictites hochstetteri, Opperl sp. 1857. G.-t.	523	V	x, 24.
Dolikephalites dolius, nov. G.-t.	372	IV	ii, 23.
<i>c.—kamptus.</i>			
Kamptoccephalites kamptus, nov. G.-t.	347	IV	x, 22.
<i>b.—Cerericerases.</i>			
Cerericerases cereale, nov. G.-t.	286	IV	iii, 22.
<i>a.—Homæoplanulites.</i>			
Homæoplanulites homæomorphus, nov. G.-t.	328	IV	viii, 22.
stabilis, nov.	515	V	x, 24.
Loboplanulites longilobatus, nov. G.-t.	596	VI	x, 25.
27. CLYDONICERATAN			
<i>b.—discus.</i>			
Clydonicerases discus, J. Sowerby sp. 1812. G.-t.	506 506a. 506b.	V VI VII	viii, 24. ii, 27. vi, 27.
<i>a.—hollandi.</i>			
Harpoceratidarum hollandi, J. Buckman MS. sp. G.-t.	500	V	vi, 24.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
26. OXYCERITAN.			
<i>c.—aspidioides.</i>			
Oxyerites aspidioides, Oppel sp. 1857	505	V	viii, 24.
<i>b.—waterhousei.</i>			
Oxyerites waterhousei, Morris & Lycett sp.	476	V	ii, 24.
<i>a.—suspensus.</i>			
Suspensites suspensus, nov. G.-t.	346	IV	x, 22.
25. TULITAN.			
<i>i.—Tulites [morrisi pars].</i>			
Tulites cadus, S. Buckman 1921	268a, b, c.	IV	i, 22.
subcontractus, Morris & Lycett sp. 1850	270	IV	i, 22.
tula, S. Buckman 1921. G.-t.	269	IV	i, 22.
<i>h.—Morrisiceras [morrisi pars].</i>			
Morrisiceras comma, S. Buckman 1921	285	IV	iii, 22.
korustes, nov.	274	IV	i, 22.
sphæra, nov. G.-t.	167	III	vi, 20.
<i>g.—Bullatimorphites [morrisi pars].</i>			
Bullatimorphites bullatimorphus, S. Buckman 1921			
G.-t.	272a, b.	IV	i, 22.
<i>f.—Morrisites [morrisi pars].</i>			
Morrisites fornicatus, S. Buckman 1921	378	IV	iv, 23.
morrisi, Oppel sp. 1857 G.-t.	273	IV	i, 22.
<i>e.—Tulophorites.</i>			
Tulophorites præclarus, S. Buckman 1921	368	IV	ii, 23.
tulotus, S. Buckman 1921. G.-t.	369a, b.	IV	ii, 23.
<i>d.—Madarites [subcontractus].</i>			
Madarites madarus, S. Buckman. G.-t.	271a, b.	IV	i, 22.
<i>c.—Rugiferites [Madarites pars].</i>			
Rugiferites rugifer, S. Buckman 1921. G.-t.	338	IV	viii, 22.
	338a	IV	ii, 23.
<i>b.—Pleurophorites.</i>			
Pleurophorites pleurophorus, S. Buckman 1921. G.-t.	370	IV	ii, 23.
polypleurus, S. Buckman 1921	371	IV	ii, 23.
<i>a.—Sphæromorphites.</i>			
Sphæromorphites sphæroidalis, S. Buckman 1921.			
G.-t.	367	IV	ii, 23.
24. GRACILISPHINCTEAN.			
<i>b.—micromphalus.</i>			
Micromphalites micromphalus, Phillips sp. 1871.			
G.-t.	[453	V	ii, 23.]
	453	V	ii, 24.
oxus, nov.	644	VI	vi, 26.
<i>a.—gracilis.</i>			
Gracilisphinctes gracilis, J. Buckman sp. 1844. G.-t.	193	III	xi, 20.
23. ZIGZAGICERATAN.			
<i>g.—recinctus.</i>			
Asphinctites recinctus, nov. G.-t.	484	V	iv, 24.
<i>f.—fullonicus.</i>			
Parkinsonites fullonicus, nov. G.-t.	[302	IV	v, 22.]
	302*	IV	vi, 22.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>e.—knapheuticus.</i>			
Gonoxyites limosus, nov.	613	VI	xii, 25.
Pleuroxyites knapheuticus, nov.	479	V	iv, 24.
<i>d.—vermicularis.</i>			
Gonolkites vermicularis, nov.	547	V	ii, 25.
<i>c.—imitator.</i>			
Zigzagites imitator, nov. G.-t.	301	IV	v, 22.
<i>b.—pollubrum [fusca].</i>			
Zigzagiceras clausiprocerum, S. Buckman sp. 1892	595a, b.	VI	x, 25.
pollubrum, nov.	259a, b.	III	xii, 21.
	259c	V	iv, 25.
pseudoprocerum, S. Buckman sp. 1892	623	VI	ii, 26.
rhabdouchus, nov.	300a, [b].	IV	v, 22.
	300b.*	IV	vi, 22.
subprocerum, S. Buckman sp. 1892	624	VI	ii, 26.
<i>a.—zigzag.</i>			
Ebrayiceras jactatum, S. Buckman 1920	769	VII	ii, 28.
ocellatum, nov. G.-t.	173	III	ix, 20.
pseudo-anceps, Ebray sp. 1864	174	III	ix, 20.
rursum, S. Buckman 1920	758	VII	xii, 27.
vaschaldi, Reynes-Collot sp. 1880	321	IV	vi, 22.
Gonolkites convergens, nov. G.-t.	546, ab.	V	ii, 25.
Harpoxyites fallax, Guéranger sp. 1865	499	V	vi, 24.
Patemorphoceras macrescens, nov.	376	IV	iv, 23.
patescens, nov. G.-t.	351	IV	x, 22.
Phaulozigzag phaulomorphus, nov. G.-t.	643	VI	vi, 26.
Planisphinctes planilobus, nov. G.-t.	327	IV	viii, 22.
Polysphinctes polysphinctus, nov. G.-t.	322a, b.	IV	vi, 22.
	322c.	IV	viii, 22.
replctus, nov.	359	IV	xii, 22.
Procerites euryodus, Schmidt sp. 1846	153	III	iii, 20.
tmetolobus, nov.	416	IV	viii, 23.
Zigzagiceras crassizigzag, S. Buckman sp. 1892 G.-t.	335	IV	viii, 22.
22. PARKINSONIAN.			
<i>f.—schloenbachi | zigzag.</i>			
Haselburgites subgaleatus, nov.	790a, b.	VII	vi, 28.
<i>e.—schloenbachi.</i>			
Durotrigensia eimensis, Wetzel sp. 1911	768	VII	ii, 28.
Gonoxyites goniophorus, nov. G.-t.	481	V	iv, 24.
Harpoxyites harpophorus, nov. G.-t.	480	V	iv, 24.
Haselburgites schloenbachi, Schlippe sp. 1888	493	V	vi, 24.
<i>d.—parkinsoni.</i>			
Durotrigensia parkinsoni, J. Sowerby sp. 1821	781a, b, c.	VII	iv, 28.
<i>c.—truellei.</i>			
Digotites trifurcatus, nov.	622	VI	ii, 26.
Dimorphinites defrancii, d'Orbigny sp. 1846	510	V	viii, 24.
dimorphus, d'Orbigny sp. 1846. G.-t.	377	IV	iv, 23.
Durotrigensia dorsetensis, T. Wright sp. 1856. G.-t.	767a, b.	VII	ii, 28.
admirandus, S. Buckman 1920. G.-t.	203a, b.	III	i, 21.
Lobosphinctes intersertus, nov. G.-t.	447	V	xii, 23.
Œcoptychoceras grossouvrei, Brasil sp. 1893	175	III	ix, 20.
subrefractum, S. Buckman M.S. sp.			
G.-t.	176	III	ix, 20.
Phanerosphinctes costulatus, nov.	386	IV	iv, 23.
phanerus, nov. G.-t.	211	III	iii, 21.
Pleuroxyites pleurifer, nov. G.-t.	478	V	iv, 24.
Polystephanus daubenyi, Gemmellaro sp. 1877. G.-t.	311	IV	v, 22.
Stegostephanus stegesus, nov. G.-t.	[312]	IV	v, 22.]
	312*	IV	vi, 22.
Strigoceras gracile, Quenstedt sp. 1886	585	VI	viii, 25.
truellei, d'Orbigny sp. 1846 G.-t.	472	V	ii, 24.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>b.—Vermisphinctes.</i>			
Glyphosphinctes glyphus, nov. G.-t.	544	V	ii, 25.
limoniticus, nov.	545a, b.	V	ii, 25.
Prorsisphinctes meseres, nov.	446	V	xii, 23.
	446a, b.	VII	viii, 27.
Vermisphinctes reparator, nov.	366	IV	ii, 23.
subdivisus, nov.	190	III	xi, 20.
vermiformis, nov. G.-t.	162	III	vi, 20.
<i>a.—garantiana.</i>			
Bajocisphinctes bajociensis, Siemiradzki sp. 1899.			
G.-t.	713	VI	iv, 27.
curvatus, nov.	726	VII	vi, 27.
Diplesioceras diplesium, nov. G.-t.	177	III	ix, 20.
Garantiana garantiana, d'Orbigny sp. 1846. G.-t.	358	IV	xii, 22.
Odontolkites longidens, Quenstedt sp. 1846. G.-t.	582	VI	viii, 25.
Parkinsonia interrupta, Bruguere sp. 1789	337	IV	viii, 22.
	337a.	IV	ii, 23.
pachypleura, nov.	612	VI	xii, 25.
rarecostata, S. Buckman sp. 1881	352	IV	x, 22.
typus, nov. G.-l.-t.	789	VII	vi, 28.
Plagimites campylus, [nov.]	584	VI	viii, 25.
costatus, Morris sp. 1845. G.-t.	539	V	ii, 25.
cyphus, nov.	583	VI	viii, 25.
Prorsisphinctes omphalicus, nov.	326	IV	viii, 22.
pseudomartinsi, Siemiradzki sp. 1899.			
G.-t.	200	III	i, 21.
Spiroceras toxoconicum, nov.	492	V	vi, 24.
waltoni, Morris sp. 1845	540	V	ii, 25.
Stomphosphinctes stomphus, nov. G.-t.	247	III	ix, 21.
Strigites septecarinatus, nov.	470	V	ii, 24.

21. STEPHEOCERATAN.

<i>h.—umbilicata [niortensis pars].</i>			
Oppelina umbilicata, nov.	671	VI	x, 26.
<i>g.—niortensis.</i>			
Baculatoceras baculatum, Quenstedt sp. 1886. . . .	581	VI	viii, 25.
Cadomoceras costatum, nov.	189	III	xi, 20.
simulacrum, nov.	458	V	ii, 24.
Caumontisphinctes aplous, nov.	241	III	vii, 21.
bifurcus, nov.	192	III	xi, 20.
nodatus, nov.	242	III	vii, 21.
phaulus, nov.	169	III	ix, 20.
polygyralis, nov. G.-t.	163	III	vi, 20.
Hlawiceras platyrrymum, nov. G.-t.	240	III	vii, 21.
Plectostrigites symplectus, nov. G.-t.	[471]	V	ii, 24.]
	471*	V	iv, 24.
Pseudobigotella otiophora, nov.	191	III	xi, 20.
Rhabdodites rhabdodes, nov. G.-t.	374	IV	ii, 23.
Sphaeroceras tutthum, nov.	258	III	xii, 21.
Strenoceras apleurum, nov.	239	III	vii, 21.
<i>f.—Leptosphinctes [niortensis pars].</i>			
Cadomites homalogaster, nov.	543a, [b].	V	ii, 25.
	543b.*	V	iv, 25.
septicostatus, nov.	432a, b.	V	x, 23.
Flexoxyites flexus, nov. G.-t.	525a, b.	V	xii, 24.
Leptosphinctes cleistus, nov.	161	III	vi, 20.
coronarius, nov.	202	III	i, 21.
davidsoni, S. Buckman sp. 1881	[201	III	i, 21.]
	201	III	iii, 21.
leptus, nov. G.-t.	160	III	vi, 20.
Oppelina pulchra, nov. G.-t.	670	VI	x, 26.
Sphaeroceras globus, nov.	725	VII	vi, 27.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>e.—banksii</i> [blagdeni].			
Gibbistephanus gibbosus, nov. G.-t.	780a, b.	VII	iv, 28.
Teloceras banksii, J. Sowerby sp. 1818	660a, b.	VI	viii, 26.
multinodus, Quenstedt sp. 1886	788a, b.	VII	vi, 28.
<i>d.—pygmæum</i> [blagdeni].			
Nannolytoceras pygmæum, d'Orbigny sp. 1846			
G.-t.	323	IV	vi, 22.
subovale, nov.	324a, b.	IV	vi, 22.
<i>c.—Epalxites</i> [Stemmatoceras].			
Chondroceras delphinus, nov.	431	V	x, 23.
gervillii, J. Sowerby sp. 1817. G.-t.	724	VII	vi, 27.
grandiforme, nov.	357	IV	xii, 22.
wrighti, S. Buckman sp. 1881.	415	IV	viii, 23.
Epalxites formosus, nov.	151	III	iii, 20.
latansatus, nov.	159	III	vi, 20.
Kreterostephanus kreter, nov. G.-t.	755	VII	xii, 27.
Normannites orbignyi, S. Buckman 1898	734	VII	viii, 27.
Oppelia [waageni, S. Buckman 1920, non Zittel 1870.	524	V	x, 24.]
lectotypa, nov. G.-l.-t.	524*	V	vi, 25.
Pœcilomorphus angulinus, nov.	757	VII	xii, 27.
primiferus, nov.	756a, b.	VII	xii, 27.
regulatus, nov.	746	VII	x, 27.
Teloceras labrum, nov.	350a, b.	IV	vi, 22.
<i>b.—parcicarinatus.</i>			
Stegoxyites parcicarinatus, nov. G.-t.	474	V	ii, 24.
<i>a.—Masckeites</i> [pre-blagdeni].			
Masckeites densus, nov. G.-t.	152	III	iii, 20.
Phaulostephanus paululus, nov. G.-t.	754	VII	xii, 27.
Stepheoceras humphriesianum, J. de C. Sowerby sp. 1825. G.-t.	238	III	vii, 21.
plagium, nov.	229	III	v, 21.
20. SONNINIAN.			
<i>u.—alsatica.</i>			
Nannina evoluta, nov. G.-t.	752	VII	xii, 27.
undifera, ov.	753	VII	xii, 27.
Sonninites alsaticus, Haug sp. 1885	528	V	xii, 24.
	528a.	V	viii, 25.
<i>t.—propinquans</i> [sauzei pars].			
Papilliceras micracanthum, nov.	611	VI	xii, 25.
Sonninia corrugata, J. de C. Sowerby sp. 1824	412	IV	viii, 23.
	412a	VI	vi, 26.
propinquans, Bayle sp. 1878	298	IV	iii, 22.
<i>s.—sauzei.</i>			
Amblyoxyites amblys, nov. G.-t.	303	IV	v, 22.
Anolkoleites plenus, nov. G.-t.	659	VI	viii, 26.
Cadomoceras carinatum, nov.	456	V	xii, 23.
ellipticum, nov.	455	V	xii, 23.
Frogdenites profectus, nov.	430	V	x, 23.
spiniger, nov. G.-t.	215	III	iii, 21.
Hyalinites hyalinus, nov. G.-t.	519	V	x, 24.
Kallistephanus kalus, nov. G.-t.	230	III	v, 21.
Metrolytoceras metretum, nov. G.-t.	429	V	x, 23.
Œcostephanus dolichœcus, nov. G.-t.	265	III	xii, 21.
Otoites braikenridgii, J. Sowerby sp. 1817.	[81	II	viii, 13.]
	81*	II	i, 14.
contractus, J. de C. Sowerby sp. 1825.	158	III	vi, 20.
Papilliceras mesacanthum, Waagen sp. 1867	557a, b.	V	iv, 25.
papillatum, nov. G.-t.	150a, b.	III	iii, 20.
Rhytostephanus rhytus, nov. G.-t.	250a, b.	III	ix, 21.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
Skirroceras leptogyrale, nov.	516	V	x, 24.
macrum, Quenstedt sp. 1886. G.-t.	248	III	ix, 21.
Skolekostephanus skolex, nov. G.-t.	249	III	ix, 21.
Sonninites celans, nov.	461	V	ii, 24.
felix, nov. G.-t.	428a, b.	V	x, 23.
simulans, nov.	631	VI	ii, 26.
Toxamblyites arcifer, nov. G.-t.	473	V	ii, 24.

r.—Labyrinthoceras.

Cadomoceras costellatum, nov.	457	V	xii, 23.
Emileia bulligera, nov.	732a, b, c.	VII	viii, 27.
multifida, nov.	733	VII	viii, 27.
vagabunda, nov.	723a, b.	VII	vi, 27.
Kumatostephanus kumaterus, nov. G.-t.	345a, b.	IV	x, 22.
perjucundus, nov.	712a, b.	VI	iv, 27.
Labyrinthoceras amphilaephes, nov.	279	IV	i, 22.
extensum, nov.	214	III	iii, 21.
gibberulum, nov.	278	IV	i, 22.
intricatum, nov.	135	III	viii, 19.
perexpansum, S. Buckman sp. 1882.	135a.	VI	iv, 27.
G.-t.	134a.	III	viii, 19.
.	134b.	III	x, 19.
.	134c, d.	III	v, 21.
Leptostrigites languidus, nov. G.-t.	477a, b.	V	iv, 24.
Papilliceras acantherum, nov.	205a, b.	III	i, 21.

q.—ruber.

Rubrileites ruber, nov. G.-t.	642	VI	vi, 26.
---------------------------------------	-----	----	---------

p.—brocchii.

Emileia brocchii, J. Sowerby sp. 1818. G.-t.	710a, b, c, d.	VI	iv, 27.
contrahens, nov.	744a, b.	VII	x, 27.
subcadiconica, nov.	711	VI	iv, 27.

o.—Witchellia.

Maceratites aurifer, nov. G.-t.	766	VII	ii, 28.
Otoites delicatus, nov.	141	III	x, 19.
Spatulites spatians, nov. G.-t.	765	VII	ii, 28.
Strigites strigifer, nov. G.-t.	469a, b.	V	ii, 24.
Witchellia actinophora, nov.	689	VI	xii, 26.
falcata, nov.	688	VI	xii, 26.
glauca, nov.	594	VI	x, 25.
læviuscula, J. de C. Sowerby sp. 1824.			
G.-t.	745	VII	x, 27.
patefactor, nov.	410	IV	viii, 23.
platymorpha, nov.	580a, b.	VI	viii, 25.
.	580 [c].	VI	xii, 26.
spinifera, nov.	168	III	ix, 20.
superba, nov.	556	V	iv, 25.

n.—mollis.

Dundryites albidus, nov. G.-t.	687	VI	xii, 26.
pavimentarius, nov.	751	VII	xii, 27.
Emileites malenotatus, nov. G.-t.	702	VI	ii, 27.
Hebetoxyites clypeus, nov.	496a, b.	V	vi, 24.
incongruens, nov.	497	V	vi, 24.
macilentus, nov.	498	V	vi, 24.
Lissoceras semicostulatum, nov.	400	IV	vi, 23.
Mollistephanus mollis, nov. G.-t.	344	IV	x, 22.
Stiphromorphites nodatipunguis, nov. G.-t.	398	IV	vi, 23.

m.—hebes.

Hebetoxyites hebes, nov. G.-t.	475	V	ii,
--	-----	---	-----

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>l.—Shirbuirnia.</i>			
Emileia catamorpha, nov.	414	IV	viii, 23.
crater, S. Buckman 1913	164	III	vi, 20.
Gelasinites gelasinus, nov. G.-t.	593a, b.	VI	x, 25.
Pelekodites pelekus, nov. G.-t.	399	IV	vi, 23.
Prepapillites arenatus, Quenstedt sp. 1886	709	VI	iv, 27.
Sherbornites adicrus, Waagen sp. 1867	669	VI	x, 26.
projectifer, nov. G.-t.	411	IV	viii, 23.
undifer, nov.	427	V	x, 23.
Shirbuirnia fastigata, nov.	460	V	ii, 24.
trigonalis, S. Buckman 1910	517a, b.	V	x, 24.
Zugophorites zugophorus, nov. G.-t.	341	IV	x, 22.
<i>h.—fissilobatum,</i>			
Fissiloboceras fissilobatum, Waagen sp. 1867. G.-t.	181a, b.	III	xi, 20.
phlyctænodes, nov.	387	IV	iv, 23.
Varistrigites compressus, Etheridge sp. 1860. G.-t.	468	V	ii, 24.
? Zugella connata, nov. G.-t.	750	VII	xii, 27.
<i>j.—ovalis.</i>			
<i>i.—Bradfordia.</i>			
<i>h.—Docidoceras.</i>			
Docidoceras biforme, nov.	276	IV	i, 22.
cylindroides, nov. G.-t.	133a.	III	viii, 19.
	133b.	III	xii, 21.
perfectum, nov.	314	IV	vi, 22.
planulatum, nov.	264	III	xii, 21.
<i>g.—Trilobiticeras.</i>			
Trilobiticeras platygaster, nov.	277a, b.	IV	i, 22.
trilobitoides, nov. G.-t.	140	III	x, 19.
<i>f.—Depaoceras.</i>			
<i>e.—Reynesella.</i>			
<i>d.—Platygraphoceras.</i>			
<i>c.—rudidiscites.</i>			
Deltostrigites deltotus, nov. G.-t.	467	V	ii, 24.
Nannoceras nannomorphum, nov. G.-t.	445	V	xii, 23.
<i>b.—eudmetum.</i>			
Euaptetoceras euaptetum, nov. G.-t.	299	IV	v, 22.
infernense, Roman sp. 1913	396	IV	vi, 23.
	396 [a].	V	viii, 24.
Eudmetoceras amplexens, S. Buckman sp. 1889	180a.	III	ix, 20.
	180b.	III	xi, 20.
eudmetum, nov. G.-t.	179	III	ix, 20.
	179a.	V	iv, 25.
prospheus, nov.	397	IV	vi, 23.
Kleistoxyites protrusus, nov. G.-t.	317	IV	vi, 22.
<i>a.—stigmatosum.</i>			
Graphoceras scriptitatum, nov.	388	IV	iv, 23.
19. LUDWIGIAN.			
<i>m.—crassispinata.</i>			
<i>l.—concava.</i>			
<i>k.—cornu.</i>			
<i>j.—Lucya.</i>			
<i>i.—casta.</i>			

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>h.—platychora.</i>			
Planifastigites platys, nov. G.-t.	579	VI	viii, 25.
Præstrigites prænuntius, nov. G.-t.	466	V	ii, 24.
<i>g.—Ambersites [bradfordensis pars].</i>			
Ambersites ægrotus, nov. G.-t.	237	III	vii, 21.
<i>f.—Abbasites [bradfordensis pars].</i>			
Abbasites abbas, nov. G.-t.	236	III	vii, 21.
<i>e.—planiforme [Erycites].</i>			
Erycites partschi, Prinz 1904	246	III	ix, 21.
sphæroconicus, nov.	315	IV	vi, 22.
Parammatoceras dolium, S. Buckman sp. 1889	641	VI	vi, 26.
obtectum, nov. G.-t.	555	V	iv, 25.
rugatum, nov.	578	VI	viii, 25.
Planammatoceras planiforme, nov. G.-t.	[356 356*	IV IV	xii, 22.] ii, 23.
<i>d.—murchisonæ</i>			
Kiliana depilata, nov.	610	VI	xii, 25.
Mansefia austera, nov.	409	IV	viii, 23.
<i>c.—Ancolloceras.</i>			
Ancolloceras capillare, nov.	786	VII	vi, 28.
mæandrus, Reinecke sp. 1818.	787	VII	vi, 28.
<i>b.—scissum.</i>			
Bredyia crassornata, S. Buckman sp. 1910	577	VI	viii, 25.
<i>a.—opaliniiforme.</i>			
18. CANAVARINAN [<i>aalensis</i>].			
<i>d.—Canavarella.</i>			
<i>c.—venustula.</i>			
<i>b.—digna.</i>			
<i>a.—Cotteswoldia.</i>			
17. DUMORTIERIAN.			
<i>f.—moorei.</i>			
Xeinophylloceras xeinus, nov. G.-t.	266a, b.	III	xii, 21.
<i>e.—Catulloceras.</i>			
Dactylogammites digitatus, nov. G.-t.	573	V	vi, 25.
<i>d.—subsolaris.</i>			
<i>c.—novata.</i>			
Dumortieria rhodanica, Haug 1887	668a, b.	VI	x, 26.
<i>b.—levesquei.</i>			
<i>a.—Hammatoceras.</i>			
Hammatoceras cappucinum, nov.	206a, b.	III	iii, 21.
Pachammatoceras pachu, nov. G.-t.	207	III	iii, 21.
16. GRAMMOCERATAN.			
<i>f.—dispansum.</i>			
? Alocolytoceras peregrinum, Simpson sp. 1855	88	II	xi, 13.
Phlyseogrammoceras dispansum, Lycett sp. 1862	340	IV	viii, 22.
electum, nov. G.-t.	394	IV	vi, 23.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>e.—struckmanni.</i>			
Pseudogrammoceras latescens, Simpson sp. 1855 ..	79	II	viii, 13.
<i>d.—pedicum.</i>			
<i>c.—eseri.</i>			
Esericeras inæquum, S. Buckman sp. 1898. G.-t. ..	182	III	xi, 20.
<i>b.—thouarsense.</i>			
Costigrammoceras costigerum, nov. G.-t.	686	VI	xii, 26.
Grammoceras thouarsense, d'Orbigny sp. 1844. ..	774	VII	iv, 28.
<i>a.—striatulum.</i>			
Pleurolytoceras gubernator, Bean-Simpson sp. 1843.	70	II	v, 13.
Pseudolioceras compactile, Simpson sp. 1855. ..	41a, b.	I	xi, 11.
15. HAUGIAN.			
<i>e.—pauper.</i>			
<i>d.—grandis [variabilis pars].</i>			
Catacæloceras confectum, nov. G.-t.	413	IV	viii, 23.
<i>c.—variabilis.</i>			
Denckmannia rudis, Simpson sp. 1843	14	I	iii, 10.
Haugia beani, Simpson sp. 1843	15	I	iii, 10.
Pelecoceras obliquatum, Young & Bird sp. 1828 ..	234a, b.	III	vii, 21.
Phymatoceras fabale, Simpson sp. 1855	244	III	ix, 21.
phillipsi, Simpson sp. 1843	85	II	xi, 13.
Thysanoceras cornucopia, Young & Bird sp. 1822..	391a.	IV	iv, 23.
	391b, c.	IV	vi, 23.
<i>b.—malagma [lilli/variabilis].</i>			
? Catacæloceras puteolum, Simpson sp. 1855 ..	61	I	x, 12.
? Pseudolioceras lectum, Simpson sp. 1843	43	I	xi, 11.
? whitbiense, nov.	42	I	xi, 11.
? Whitbyceras pingue, Simpson sp. 1855	80	II	viii., 13.
<i>a.—lilli.</i>			
Nodicæloceras crosbeyi, Simpson sp. 1843	60	I	v, 12.
14. HILDOCERATAN.			
<i>m.—semipolatum.</i>			
Hildoceras semicosta, nov.	685	VI	xii, 26.
<i>l.—subplanatum.</i>			
<i>k.—vigoense.</i>			
Maconiceras lassum, nov.	722	VII	vi, 27.
soloniacense, Lissajous sp. 1906	721	VII	vi, 27.
vigoense, nov. G.-t.	684	VI	xii, 26.
<i>j.—braunianus.</i>			
Parvidactylites parvus, S. Buckman 1927. G.-t. . .	779	VII	iv, 28.
? Pseudolioceras boulbiense, Young & Bird sp. 1822	11	I.	xii, 09.
lythense, Young & Bird sp. 1828	13	I.	iii, 10.
Zugodactylites braunianus, d'Orbigny sp. 1845. G.-t.	658	VI	viii, 26.
mutatus, nov.	720	VII	vi, 27.
rotundiventer, nov.	743	VII	x, 27.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>i.—ibulatum.</i>			
Peronoceras fibulatum, J. de C. Sowerby sp. 1823, G.-t.	683	VI	xii, 26.
praepositum, nov.	701	VI	ii, 27.
Porpoceras andræi, Simpson sp. 1843	57	I	v, 12.
perarmatum, Young & Bird sp. 1822	50	I	ii, 12.
verticosum, nov.	91	II	i, 14.
vortex, Simpson sp. 1855. G.-t.	29a, b.	I.	iii, 11.
vorticellum, Simpson sp. 1855	90	II	xi, 13.
Spinicæloceras annuliferum, Simpson sp. 1855	63	I	x, 12.
<i>h.—bifrons.</i>			
Curvidactylites curvicosta, S. Buckman 1927 G.-t.	708	VI	iy, 27.
Hildoceras bifrons, Bruguière sp. 1789	114a, b.	II	vii, 18.
hildense, Young & Bird sp. 1822	667	VI	x, 26.
walcotti, J. Sowerby sp. 1815	773	VII	iv, 28.
	773a.	VII	vi, 28.
Koinodactylites communis, J. Sowerby sp. 1815. G.-t.	707	VI	iv, 27.
Lobolytoceras perlobulatum, nov. G.-t. [siemensi.	440	V	xii, 23.]
	440*	V	x, 24.
	440a.	V	iv, 25.
Multicæloceras multum, S. Buckman 1926. G.-t.	785	VII	vi, 28.
Nomodactylites temperatus, S. Buckman 1927. G.-t.	731	VII	viii, 27.
Planulites sulcatus, Lamarck sp. 1801. G.-t.	393	IV	vi, 23.
<i>g.—lobatum.</i>			
Harpoceras falciferum, J. Sowerby sp. 1820. G.-t.	764	VII	ii, 28.
	764a.	VII	vi, 28.
Lobodactylites lobatum, S. Buckman 1926. G.-t.	730	VII	viii, 27
Peridactylites consimilis, S. Buckman 1927. G.-t.	778	VII	iv, 28.
<i>f.—vermis.</i>			
Vermidactylites vermis, Simpson sp. 1855. G.-t.	68	II	v, 13.
	68a.	VI	ii, 27.
<i>e.—subcarinata.</i>			
Arcidactylites arcus, nov. G.-t.	657	VI	viii, 26.
Crassicæloceras crassum, Young & Bird sp. 1828	119	II	xii, 18.
foveatum, Simpson sp. 1855	69	II	v, 13.
Frechiella subcarinata, Young & Bird sp. 1822. G.-t.	23	I	iii, 10.
	23a.	IV	ii, 23.
? Harpoceras concinnum, nov.	742	VII	x, 27.
<i>d.—pseudovatum.</i>			
Ovaticeras ovatum, Young & Bird sp. 1822. G.-t.	111a.	II	iv, 18.
pseudovatum, S. Buckman sp. 1910	111b, c.	II	iv, 18.
<i>c.—Harpocerate (small).</i>			
<i>b.—Hildoceratoides.</i>			
Hildoceratoides propeserpentinus, nov. G.-t.	218	III	iii, 21.
serpentinus, Reinecke sp. 1818	138a.	III	viii, 19.
	138c.	VI	x, 26.
Orthildaites orthus, nov. G.-t.	444	V	xii, 23.
<i>a.—crassoides.</i>			
Nodicæloceras crassoides, Simpson sp. 1855	89	II	xi, 13.
	89a.	VII	viii, 27.
13. HARPOCERATAN.			
<i>t.—metorchion.</i>			
Orcholytoceras appropinquans, nov.	681	VI	xii, 26.
metorchion, nov. G.-t.	666	VI	x, 26.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>s.—falcula.</i>			
Harpoceras falcula, nov.	682	VI	xii, 26.
Phaularmites exiguus, nov. G.-t.	775a, b.	VII	iv, 28.
Spinicelloceras spicatum, S. Buckman 1927. G.-t.	777	VII	iv, 28.
<i>r.—tardum.</i>			
Tardaroceras tardum, nov. G.-t.	741	VII	x, 27.
Toxodactylites toxophorus, S. Buckman 1927. G.-t.	776	VII	iv, 28.
<i>q.—falciferum.</i>			
Crassicelloceras pingue, S. Buckman 1926. G.-t.	728	VII	viii, 27.
Dactylioceras annulatum, J. Sowerby sp. 1819. ? G.-t.	700	VI	ii, 27.
crassulum, Simpson sp. 1843	208	III	iii, 21.
Harpoceras falciferoides, nov.	749	VII	xii, 27.
mulgravium, Young & Bird sp. 1822	4a, b.	I	xii, 09.
Nodicelloceras acanthus, d'Orbigny sp. 1850	729a, b.	VII	viii, 27.
crassescens, Simpson sp. 1855	719	VII	vi, 27.
Pseudolioceras subconcauum, Young & Bird sp. 1828	10	I	xii, 09.
<i>p.—Hildaites.</i>			
Hildaites levisoni, Simpson sp. 1843	12	I	iii, 10.
serpentiniformis, nov.	138b.	III	viii, 19.
subserpentinus, nov. G.-t.	267b.	IV.	vi, 23.
	217	III	iii, 21.
<i>o.—anguinum [delicatum].</i>			
Anguidactylites delicatum, Bean-Simpson sp. 1855.	656	VI	viii, 26.
<i>n.—anguiformis.</i>			
Anguidactylites anguiformis, S. Buckman 1926.			
G.-t.	763	VII	ii, 28.
<i>m.—Harpoceratoides [strangwaysi].</i>			
Glyptarmites glyptus, nov. G.-t.	740	VII	x, 27.
Harpoceratoides alternatus, Simpson sp. 1843. G.-t.	9	I	xii, 09.
strangwaysi, J. Sowerby sp. 1820.	739	VII	x, 27.
<i>l.—murleyi.</i>			
Murleyceras aptum, nov.	316	IV	vi, 22.
forte, nov.	245	III	ix, 21.
murleyi, J. Buckman-Moxon sp. 1841.			
G.-t.	216	III	iii, 21.
<i>k.—crenatum.</i>			
Crenilytoceras crenatum, nov. G.-t.	665	V	x, 26.
formosum, nov.	680	VI	xii, 26.
Murleyceras gyrale, nov.	772	VII	iv, 28.
<i>j.—exaratum.</i>			
Dactylioceras crassiusculosum, Simpson sp. 1855	62	I	x, 12.
gracile, Simpson sp. 1843	107	II	vi, 14.
Harpoceras exaratum, Young & Bird sp. 1828	5	I	xii, 09.
Microdactylites attenuatus, Simpson sp. 1855	655	VI	viii, 26.
Nodicelloceras fonticulum, Simpson sp. 1855	59	I	v, 12.
Phylloceras fabricatum, Simpson sp. 1855	34	I	iv, 11.
Pseudolioceras erratum, Simpson sp. 1843	188	III	xi, 20.
Trachylitoceras fasciatum, Simpson sp. 1855.	87	II	xi, 13.
nitidum, Young & Bird sp. 1828.			
G.-t.	86	II	xi, 13.
<i>i.—[Grantham Ammonites].</i>			
<i>h.—Eleganticerias.</i>			
Eleganticerias pseudo-elegans, S. Buckman 1913.			
G.-t.	110	II	iv, 18.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>g.—Elegantuliceras.</i>			
Elegantuliceras elegantulum, Young & Bird sp. 1828.			
G.-t.	93	II	i, 14.
ovatulum, Simpson sp. 1855	106	II	vi, 14.
<i>f.—tenuicostatus.</i>			
Kryptodactylites semicelatus, Simpson sp. 1843.			
G.-t.	31	I	iv, 11.
	31a.	VII	vi, 27.
? Peronoceras turriculatum, Simpson sp. 1855 . .	30	I	iii, 11.
Tenuidactylites tenuicostatus, Young and Bird sp. 1822.			
G.-t.	157	III	vi, 20.
	157a.	VI	iv, 27.
<i>e.—Tiltoniceras.</i>			
? Athlodactylites crassulosum, Simpson sp. 1855 . .	58	I	v, 12.
Tiltoniceras costatum, S. Buckman 1913	97	II	i, 14.
<i>d.—athleticus.</i>			
Athlodactylites athleticus, Simpson sp. 1855.			
G.-t.	51a, b.	I	ii, 12.
Simplidactylites crassiusculum, Simpson sp. 1855 . .	209	III	iii, 21.
<i>c.—directus.</i>			
Orthodactylites directus, nov. G.-t.	654	VI	viii, 26.
mitis, nov.	738	VII	x, 27.
<i>b.—helianthoides.</i>			
Xeinodactylites helianthoides, Yokoyama sp. 1904			
G.-t.	699	VI	ii, 27.
<i>a.—paltus.</i>			
Paltarpites paltus, nov. G.-t.	362a.	IV	xii, 22.
	362b.	IV	ii, 23.
12. AMALTHEIAN.			
<i>m.—hawskerense.</i>			
Paltopleuroceras hawskerense, Young & Bird sp. 1828	408	IV	viii, 23.
<i>l.—regulare.</i>			
Paltopleuroceras regulare, Simpson sp. 1855	77	II	viii, 13.
<i>k.—spinatum.</i>			
Amaltheus reticularis, Simpson sp. 1843	1	I	xii, 09.
Paltopleuroceras birdi, Simpson sp. 1843	24	I	iii, 11.
bisulcatum, Bruguière sp. 1789	392	IV	vi, 23.
buckmannii, Moxon sp. 1841	199a, b.	III	i, 21.
	? 199c.	V	vi, 24.
elaboratum, Simpson sp. 1884	22	I	iii, 10.
solitarium, Simpson sp. 1855	52	I	v, 12.
<i>j.—argutus.</i>			
Argutarpites argutus, nov. G.-t.	363	IV	ii, 23.
Platyharpites platypleurus, [nov.]. G.-t.	698	VI	ii, 27.
<i>i.—gibbosa.</i>			
<i>h.—margaritatus.</i>			
Amaltheus sedgwickii, J. Buckman sp. 1844	125	II	iv, 18.
Anisoboceras nautiliforme, J. Buckman sp. 1844.			
G.-t.	37a, b,		
	c, d.	I	iv, 11.
Lytoceras furcicrenatum, nov.	784a, b, c.	VII	vi, 28.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>g.—lenticulare.</i> Amauroceras lenticulare, Young & Bird sp. 1828 ..	20	I	iii, 10.
<i>f.—lævis.</i> Amauroceras ferrugineum, Simpson sp. 1855. G.-t.	142	III	x, 19.
<i>e.—Seguenziceras [algovianum].</i> ? Amaltheus depressus, Simpson sp. 1843	25	I	iii, 11.
Seguenziceras nitescens, Young & Bird sp. 1828 ..	74	II	v, 13.
<i>d.—clevelandicus.</i> Amaltheus clevelandicus, Young & Bird sp. 1828 ..	109	II	iv, 18.
<i>c.—acanthodes.</i>			
<i>b.—boscense.</i>			
<i>a.—fieldingi.</i>			
II. LIPAROCERATAN.			
<i>f.—Oistoceras [striatum].</i> Oistoceras figulinum, Simpson sp. 1855. G.-t.	26a, b.	I	iii, 11.
omissum, Simpson sp. 1855	27	I	iii, 11.
<i>e.—dædalicosta.</i> Androgynoceras maculatum, Young & Bird sp. 1822	45a, b.	I	ii, 12.
<i>d.—davæi.</i>			
<i>c.—latæcosta.</i> Androgynoceras heterogenes, Young & Bird sp. 1828	46	I	ii, 12.
Tragophylloceras ambiguum, Simpson sp. 1843 ..	16	I	iii, 10.
<i>b.—Beaniceras.</i> Beaniceras centaurus, d'Orbigny sp. 1844	146	III	x, 19.
costatum, nov.	123	II	iii, 19.
crassum, nov.	147	III	x, 19.
luridum, Simpson sp. 1855. G.-t. ..	73	II	v, 13.
rotundum, nov.	129	II	xii, 18.
senile, nov.	126	II	iv, 18.
	126a	V	vi, 24.
Defossiceras defossum, Bean-Simpson sp. 1843. G.-t.	76	II	viii, 13.
Tragophylloceras nanum, Simpson sp. 1855	679	VI	xii, 26.
<i>a.—cheltiense.</i> Liparoceras heptangulare, Young & Bird sp. 1828 ..	108a, b, c.	II	vi, 14.
IO. POLYMORPHITAN.			
<i>l.—actæon.</i>			
<i>k.—valdani.</i>			
<i>j.—maugenesti [ibex].</i> Tragophylloceras huntoni, Simpson sp. 1843	219	III	iii, 21.
numismalis, Quenstedt sp. 1846 ..	233	III	vii, 21.
robinsoni, Simpson sp. 1843	220	III	iii, 21.
<i>i.—masseanus.</i>			
<i>h.—pettos.</i> Cœloceras incrassatum, Simpson sp. 1855	210	III	iii, 21.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>g.—jamesoni.</i>			
Platypleuroceras aureum, Simpson sp. 1855	3	I	xii, 09.
Uptonia ignota, Simpson sp. 1855	21	I	iii, 10.
npleyi, Simpson sp. 1843	2	I	xii, 09.
<i>f.—obsoleta.</i>			
Uptonia obsoleta, Simpson sp. 1843	92	II	i, 14.
<i>e.—brevispina.</i>			
Parinodiceras reineckii, Quenstedt sp. 1884	748a, b.	VII	xii, 27.
<i>d.—polymorphus.</i>			
Fimbriylotoceras fimbriatum, J. Sowerby sp. 1817.			
G.-t.	130a, b, c.	II	iii, 19.
Kallilytoceras interlineatum, nov. G.-t.	204a, b.	III	i, 21.
Polymorphites jupiter, d'Orbigny sp. 1850	} 53	I	v, 12.
mixtus, Quenstedt sp. 1846			
trivialis, Simpson sp. 1843			
<i>c.—phyllinus.</i>			
Homoxynoticeras homœum, nov. G.-t.	575	V	vi, 25.
Kleistoxyntoceras columellatum, nov. G.-t.	576	V	vi, 25.
Metoxyntoceras oppeli, Schloenbach sp. 1863	574	V	vi, 25.
Phylloxyntites phyllinus, nov. G.-t.	465	V	ii, 24.
<i>b.—peregrinus.</i>			
<i>a.—Phricodoceras.</i>			
Jamesonites reticulatus, nov. G.-t.	407	IV	viii, 23.
Phricodoceras cornutum, Simpson sp. 1843	32	I	iv, 11.
lamellosum, d'Orbigny sp. 1844	149a, b, c.	III	iii, 20.
quadricornutum, Simpson sp. 1855	149d.	III	vi, 20.
	33	I	iv, 11.
9. DEROCERATAN.			
<i>s.—leckenbyi.</i>			
Apoderoceras ferox, nov.	541	V	ii, 25.
hamiltoni, Simpson sp. 1843	530a, b.	V	xii, 24.
lobulatum, nov. G.-t.	235	III	vii, 21.
tardarmatum, nov.	542a, b.	V	ii, 25.
trionatum, nov.	783a, b.	VII	vi, 28.
<i>r.—defluxum.</i>			
Epideroceras defluxum, nov.	426	V	x, 23.
exhæredatum, nov.	441	V	xii, 23.
<i>q.—Euechioceras.</i>			
Euechioceras nobile, Trueman & Williams 1925. G.-t.	482*	VI	vi, 26.
[=Leptechioceras aplanatum; S.B. non Hyatt]	482	V	iv, 24.]
Stenechioceras angustilobatum, T. & W. 1925. G.-t.	697	VI	ii, 27.
<i>p.—aplanatum [Metechioceras].</i>			
Metechioceras aplanatum, Hyatt sp. 1889	640	VI	vi, 26.
Paltechioceras elicium, nov. G.-t.	483	V	iv, 24.
<i>o.—macdonnellii.</i>			
Leptechioceras macdonnellii, Portlock sp. 1843 ..	443	V	xii, 23.
<i>n.—planum.</i>			
Leptechioceras planum, Trueman & Williams 1925	696	VI	ii, 27.
<i>m.—Plesechioceras.</i>			
Plesechioceras typus, nov. G.-t.	694	VI	ii, 27.
Pleurechioceras typicum, nov. G.-t.	695	VI	ii, 27.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>l.—varicostatooides.</i>			
Echioceras crassicostatum, Trueman & Williams, nov.	553	V	iv, 25.
iridescens, Trueman & Williams, nov.	554	V	iv, 25.
notatum, Trueman & Williams, nov.	552	V	iv, 25.
varicostatooides, Vadasz 1908	425	V	x, 23.
<i>k.—boreale.</i>			
<i>j.—tubellus.</i>			
Tubellites tubellus, Simpson sp. 1855. G.-t. ..	491	V	vi, 24.
<i>i.—rhodanicum.</i>			
<i>h.—costidomus.</i>			
<i>g.—simile.</i>			
Homechioceras simile, Trueman & Williams nov.			
G.-t.	609	VI	xii, 25.
<i>f.—miles.</i>			
Deroceras miles, Simpson sp. 1855	44	I	xi, 11.
<i>e.—armatum.</i>			
Deroceras aculeatum, Simpson sp. 1843	72a, b, c.	I	v, 13.
hastatum, Young & Bird sp. 1828	102a, b.	II	iii, 14.
impavidum, nov.	104	II	vi, 14.
mutatum, Simpson sp. 1855	105	II	vi, 14.
nativum, Simpson sp. 1855	84	I	xi, 13.
owenense, Simpson sp. 1843	65	I	x, 12.
retusum, Simpson sp. 1855	82	I	viii, 13.
sinuatum, Simpson sp. 1855	94	II	i, 14.
sociale, Simpson sp. 1855	95	II	i, 14.
spicatum, Simpson sp. 1843	103	II	vi, 14.
subtriangulare, Young & Bird sp. 1822 ..	71a, b.	I	v, 13.
validum, Simpson sp. 1855	83	I	viii, 13.
<i>d.—anguiforme.</i>			
Deroceras anguiforme, Simpson sp. 1843	64	I	x, 12.
	64a.	V	vi, 24.
<i>c.—bispinigerum.</i>			
<i>b.—subplanicosta.</i>			
Microceras subplanicosta, Opper sp. 1856	509	V	viii, 24.
vitreum, Simpson sp. 1855	529	V	xii, 24.
<i>a.—densinodulum [densinodum].</i>			
Cruciloboceras crucilobatum, nov. G.-t.	178	III	ix, 20.
densinodulum, nov.	442	V	xii, 23.
8. OXYNOTICERATAN.			
<i>l.—lymense.</i>			
<i>k.—armatoid.</i>			
<i>j.—glevense.</i>			
Gleviceras glevense, S. Buckman sp. 1918. G.-t. ..	526	V	xii, 24.
Glevumites subguibalianus, Pià sp. 1914. G.-t. ..	527	V	xii, 24.
<i>i.—rothpletzi [Ist Echioceras].</i>			
Echioceras aureolum, Simpson sp. 1855.	28	I	iii, 11.
	96	II	i, 14.
cereum, Simpson sp. 1855	49	I	ii, 12.
exortum, Simpson sp. 1855	19	I	iii, 10.

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>h.—Radstockiceras.</i>			
Fastigiceras clausum, nov. G.-t.	144	III	x, 19.
Tutchericeras perfoliatum, nov. G.-t.	137a.	III	viii, 19.
	137b.	III	iii, 20.
Victoriceras victoris, Dumortier sp. 1867. G.-t.	136a, b.	III	viii, 19.
	136c.	III	x, 19.
<i>g.—polyophyllum.</i>			
Oxynoticeras buckii, Simpson sp. 1843	165a, b.	III	vi, 20.
polyophyllum, Simpson sp. 1843	8	I	xii, 09.
<i>f.—oxynotum.</i>			
Oxynoticeras arctum, Simpson sp. 1843	36	I	iv, 11.
dennyi, Simpson sp. 1843	7	I	xii, 09.
flavum, Simpson sp. 1843	55	I	v, 12.
limatum, Simpson sp. 1843	56	I	v, 12.
oxynotum, Quenstedt sp. 1843	143a.	III	x, 19.
Parechioceras finitimum, Bean-Blake sp. 1876	100a, b.	II	iii, 14.
neglectum, Simpson sp. 1855	101	II	iii, 14.
<i>e.—biferum.</i>			
Bifericeras biferum, Quenstedt sp. 1846 G.-t.	124	II	iv, 18.
nudicosta, Quenstedt sp. 1856	128	II	xii, 18.
parvum, S. Buckman sp. 1904	127	II	xii, 18.
<i>d.—simpsoni.</i>			
Agassiceras simpsoni, Bean-Simpson sp. 1843	66a, b.	I	x, 12.
Retenticeras retentum, Simpson sp. 1855. G.-t.	166	III	vi, 20.
<i>c.—Gagaticeras.</i>			
Androgynoceras integricostatum, Simpson sp. 1855	47	I	ii, 12.
siphunculare, Simpson sp. 1843	48	I	ii, 12.
Gagaticeras funiculatum, nov.	122	II	iii, 19.
gagateum, Young & Bird sp. 1828. G.-t.	78	II	viii, 13.
<i>b.—lacunata.</i>			
<i>a.—subpolita.</i>			
Angulaticeras sulcatum, Simpson sp. 1843	38	I	xi, 11.
7. ASTEROCERATAN.			
<i>g.—denotatus.</i>			
Arietites denotatus, Simpson sp. 1855	67a, b.	I.	x, 12.
impedens, Young & Bird sp. 1828	120	II	iii, 19.
<i>f.—stellare.</i>			
Arietites radiatus, Simpson sp. 1843	35	I	iv, 11.
tenellus, Simpson sp. 1855	54	I	v, 12.
<i>e.—planicosta.</i>			
Xipheroceras binodulatum, nov.	706a, b.	VI	iv, 27.
revertens, nov.	771a, b.	VII	iv, 28.
scoresbyi, Simpson sp. 1843	39a, b, c.	I	xi, 11.
ziphus, Hehl-Zieten sp. 1830	632	VI	iv, 26.
<i>d.—sagittarium.</i>			
<i>c.—obtusum.</i>			
<i>b.—turgescens.</i>			

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>a.—turneri.</i>			
Arietites turneri, J. de C. Sowerby sp. 1824. G.-l.-t.	221a, b.	III	v, 21.
Cænites cæneus, nov. G.-t.	572	V	vi, 25.

6. MICRODEROCERATAN.

<i>h.—inflatum.</i>			
<i>g.—ploti.</i>			
<i>f.—birchi.</i>			
Microderoceras gigas, Quenstedt sp. 1883	762a, b.	VII	ii, 28.
<i>e.—hartmanni.</i>			
Anaptychus (Amioceras hartmanni) ? Oppel sp. 1856)	424	V	x, 23.
<i>d.—brookii.</i>			
<i>c.—sulcifer.</i>			
<i>b.—nodulosum.</i>			
<i>a.—alcinöë.</i>			

5. AGASSICERATAN.

<i>e.—sauzeanum.</i>			
Euagassicerias personatum, Bean-Simpson sp. 1843..	187	III	xi, 20.
resupinatum, Simpson sp. 1843	6	I	xii, 09.
transformatum, Simpson sp. 1855	75	II	viii, 13.
<i>d.—striaries.</i>			
<i>c.—pseudokridion.</i>			
<i>b.—colesi [scipionianum].</i>			
Agassicerias [Ætomoceras] nodulatum, nov.	222	III	v, 21.
<i>a.—acuticarinatum [semicostatum].</i>			
Amioceras acuticarinatum, Simpson sp. 1855	40	I	xi, 11.
semicostatum, Young & Bird sp. 1828.	112	II	viii, 18.

4. CORONICERATAN.

<i>f.—gmüendense.</i>			
Paracoronites noduliferus, nov. G.-t.	737a, b.	VII	x, 27.
Primarietites primitivus, nov. G.-t.	678	VI	xii, 26.
<i>e.—meridionalis.</i>			
Megarietites meridionalis, Reynès sp. 1879	518	V	x, 24.
	518a, b.	VII	x, 27.
<i>d.—charmassei.</i>			
<i>c.—bucklandi.</i>			
Ammonites [Coroniceras] bucklandi, J. Sowerby 1816	131	III	viii, 19.
	131a.	IV	vi, 23.
<i>b.—kridion.</i>			

	Plate.	Vol.	Date of issue.
<i>a. — rotator.</i>			
Diplosellites rotarius, nov. G.-t.	571	V	vi, 25.
Keynshamites keelingi, Tutchet sp., nov. G.-t.	653a, b.	VI	viii, 26.

3. VERMICERATAN.

c. — scylla.

b. — brevidorsale.

a. — longidomus.

2. SCHLOTHEIMIAN [CALOCERATAN pars].

<i>g. — acuticosta.</i>			
Scamnoceras acuticosta, Strickland-J. Buckman sp. 1844.	551	V	iv, 25.

<i>f. — marmorea [angulata].</i>			
Schlotheimia princeps, nov.	395	IV	vi, 23.
redcarensis, Young & Bird sp. 1822	608	VI	xii, 25.

e. — phœnix.

d. — gallica.

c. — prometheus.

<i>b. — laqueus [megastoma].</i>			
Caloceras belcheri, Simpson sp. 1843.	17	I	iii, 10.
convolutum, Simpson sp. 1855	18	I	iii, 10.
Macrogrammites antiquata, Simpson sp. 1855.	[718a, b.	VII	vi, 27.]
	718a*, b*.	VII	ii, 28.
grammicus, nov. G.-t.	761a, b.	VII	ii, 28.

a. — hagenowi.

1. PSILOCERATAN [CALOCERATAN pars].

g. — portlocki.

<i>f. — johnstoni.</i>			
Caloceras pironidii, Reynès sp. 1879	304	IV	v, 22.
Franziceras ruidum, nov. G.-t.	423	V	x, 23.

e. — plicatus.

d. — psilonotus.

<i>c. — erugatum.</i>			
Psiloceras erugatum, Bean-Phillips sp. 1829	223	III	v, 21.

b. — æquabile.

Psiloceras æquabile, nov.	390	IV	iv, 23.
-----------------------------------	-----	----	---------

a. — planorbis.

II.—PLATE-NUMBERS REFERRED TO HEMERÆ (TABLE 1).

Plate No.	Hemera.	Plate No.	Hemera.	Plate No.	Hemera.	Plate No.	Hemera.
1	.. 12k	76	.. 11b	154	.. 31p	232	.. 29c
2-3	.. 10g	77	.. 12l	155	.. 36c	233	.. 10j
4	.. 13q	78	.. 8c	156	.. 33r	234	.. 15c
5	.. 13j	79	.. 16e	157	.. 13f	235	.. 9s
6	.. 5e	80	.. 15b	158	.. 20s	236	.. 19f
7	.. 8f	81	.. 20s	159	.. 21c	237	.. 19g
8	.. 8g	82-4	.. 9e	160-1	.. 21f	238	.. 21a
9	.. 13m	85	.. 15c	162	.. 22b	239-42	.. 21g
10	.. 13q	86-7	.. 13j	163	.. 21g	243	.. 33q
11	.. 14j	88	.. 16f	164	.. 20l	244	.. 15c
12	.. 13p	89	.. 14a	165	.. 8g	245	.. 13l
13	.. 14j	90-1	.. 14i	166	.. 8d	246	.. 19e
14-15	.. 15c	92	.. 10f	167	.. 25h	247	.. 22a
16	.. 11c	93	.. 13g	168	.. 20o	248-50	.. 20s
17-18	.. 2b	94-5	.. 9e	169	.. 21g	251	.. 29a
19	.. 8i	96	.. 8i	170	.. 32d	252	.. 29c
20	.. 12g	97	.. 13e	171	.. 32e	253	.. 29j
21	.. 10g	98	.. 29b	172	.. 31p	254	.. 29a
22	.. 12k	99	.. 31m	173-4	.. 23a	255	.. 29j
23	.. 14e	100-1	.. 8f	175-6	.. 22c	256	.. 47c
24	.. 12k	102-5	.. 9e	177	.. 22a	257	.. 47e
25	.. 12e	106	.. 13g	178	.. 9a	258	.. 21g
26-27	.. 11f	107	.. 13j	179-80	.. 20b	259	.. 23b
28	.. 8i	108	.. 11a	181	.. 20k	260	.. 33n
29	.. 14i	109	.. 12d	182	.. 16c	261-3	.. 31k
30-31	.. 13f	110	.. 13h	183	.. 31k	264	.. 20h
32-33	.. 10a	111	.. 14d	184	.. 34d	265	.. 20s
34	.. 13j	112	.. 5a	185-6	.. 32d	266	.. 17f
35	.. 7f	113	.. 31k	187	.. 5e	267	.. 13p
36	.. 8f	114	.. 14h	188	.. 13j	268-70	.. 25i
37	.. 12h	115	.. 32c	189	.. 21g	271	.. 25d
38	.. 8a	116	.. 32d	190	.. 22b	272	.. 25g
39	.. 7e	117	.. 32h	191-2	.. 21g	273	.. 25f
40	.. 5a	118	.. 32d	193	.. 24a	274	.. 25h
41	.. 16a	119	.. 14e	194	.. 29e	275	.. 29j
42-43	.. 15b	120	.. 7g	195-7	.. 32d	276	.. 20h
43	.. 15c	121	.. 31k	198	.. 33s	277	.. 20g
44	.. 9f	122	.. 8c	199	.. 12k	278-9	.. 20r
45	.. 11e	123	.. 11b	200	.. 22a	280	.. 33n
46	.. 11c	124	.. 8e	201-2	.. 21f	281	.. 29a
47-8	.. 8c	125	.. 12h	203	.. 22c	282	.. 34a
49	.. 8i	126	.. 11b	204	.. 10d	283	.. 29f
50	.. 14i	127-8	.. 8e	205	.. 20r	284	.. 28e
51	.. 13d	129	.. 11b	206-7	.. 17a	285	.. 25h
52	.. 12k	130	.. 10d	208	.. 13q	286	.. 28b
53	.. 10d	131	.. 4c	209	.. 13d	287-8	.. 29a
54	.. 7f	132	.. 33r	210	.. 10h	289	.. 28g
55-6	.. 8f	133	.. 20h	211	.. 22c	290	.. 29h
57	.. 14i	134-5	.. 20r	212	.. 32d	291	.. 29j
58	.. 13e	136-7	.. 8h	213	.. 29a	292	.. 28g
59	.. 13j	138a, c	.. 14b	214	.. 20r	293	.. 29j
60	.. 15a	138b	.. 13p	215	.. 20s	294	.. 29i
61	.. 15b	139	.. 36b	216	.. 13l	295	.. 33t
62	.. 13j	140	.. 20g	217	.. 13p	296	.. 33a
63	.. 14i	141	.. 20-o	218	.. 14b	297	.. 32d
64	.. 9d	142	.. 12f	219-20	.. 10j	298	.. 20t
65	.. 9e	143a	.. 8f	221	.. 7a	299	.. 20b
66	.. 8d	144	.. 8h	222	.. 5b	300	.. 23b
67	.. 7g	145	.. 31k	223	.. 1c	301	.. 23c
68	.. 14f	146-7	.. 11b	224	.. 33g	302	.. 23f
69	.. 14e	148	.. 31n	225	.. 35a	303	.. 20s
70	.. 16a	149	.. 10a	226-7	.. 29a	304	.. 1f
71-2	.. 9e	150	.. 20s	228	.. 29j	305	.. 46b
73	.. 11b	151	.. 21c	229	.. 21a	306	.. 46c
74	.. 12e	152	.. 21a	230	.. 20s	307	.. 46d
75	.. 5e	153	.. 23a	231	.. 47d	308	.. 44f

<i>Plate No. Hemera.</i>	<i>Plate No. Hemera.</i>	<i>Plate No. Hemera.</i>	<i>Plate No. Hemera.</i>
309 .. 29i	383-4 .. 44b	459 .. 32a	534 .. 46a
310 .. 28g	385 .. 47b	460 .. 20 l	535 .. 46f
311-2 .. 22c	386 .. 22c	461 .. 20 s	536 .. 46h
313 .. 28e	387 .. 20 k	462 .. 29a	537 .. 29i
314 .. 20 h	388 .. 20 a	463 .. 33p	538 .. 29g
315 .. 19e	389 .. 31h	464 .. 36c	539-40 .. 22a
316 .. 13l	390 .. 1b	465 .. 10c	541-2 .. 9s
317 .. 20 b	391 .. 15c	466 .. 19h	543 .. 21f
318-9 .. 28g	392 .. 12k	467 .. 20 c	544-5 .. 22b
320 .. 32f	393 .. 14h	468 .. 20 k	546 .. 23a
321-2 .. 23a	394 .. 16f	469 .. 20 o	547 .. 23d
323-4 .. 21d	395 .. 2f	470 .. 22a	548 .. 31i
325 .. 47b	396-7 .. 20 b	471 .. 21g	549 .. 31g
326 .. 22a	398 .. 20 n	472 .. 22c	550 .. 37i
327 .. 23a	399 .. 20 l	473 .. 20 s	551 .. 2g
328 .. 28a	400 .. 20 n	474 .. 21b	552-4 .. 9l
329 .. 29f	401-2 .. 46g	475 .. 20 m	555 .. 19e
330 .. 29a	403 .. 47g	476 .. 26b	556 .. 20 o
331 .. 29k	404 .. 29a	477 .. 20 r	557 .. 20 s
332 .. 31k	405 .. 32e	478 .. 22c	558 .. 28e
333 .. 33h	406 .. 29a	479 .. 23e	559 .. 31f
334 .. 28f	407 .. 10 a	480-I .. 22e	560 .. 35a
335 .. 23a	408 .. 12m	482 .. 9q	561 .. 44b
336 .. 29a	409 .. 19d	483 .. 9p	562 .. 44c
337 .. 22a	410 .. 20 o	484 .. 23g	563 .. 33d
338 .. 25c	411 .. 20 l	485 .. 31h	564 .. 33f
339 .. 31p	412 .. 20 t	486 .. 31g	565 .. 31g
340 .. 16f	413 .. 15d	487 .. 31e	566 .. 34b
341 .. 20 l	414 .. 20 l	488-90 .. 31i	567 .. 38j
342 .. 46b	415 .. 21c	491 .. 9j	568 .. 42a
343 .. 47b	416 .. 23a	492 .. 22a	569 .. 42c
344 .. 20 n	417 .. 29f	493 .. 22e	570 .. 46f
345 .. 20 r	418 .. 31a	494 .. 37e	571 .. 4a
346 .. 26a	419 .. 31h	495 .. 47f	572 .. 7e
347 .. 28c	420 .. 33 o	496-8 .. 20 n	573 .. 17a
348 .. 28e	421 .. 36c	499 .. 23a	574-6 .. 10 c
349 .. 33r	422 .. 36d	500 .. 27a	577 .. 19b
350 .. 21c	423 .. 1f	501 .. 31j	578 .. 19e
351 .. 23a	424 .. 6e	502 .. 31g	579 .. 19h
352 .. 22a	425 .. 9l	503 .. 31a	580 .. 20 o
353 .. 44g	426 .. 9r	504 .. 31n	581 .. 21g
354 .. 44d	427 .. 20 l	505 .. 26c	582-4 .. 22a
355 .. 47c	428-30 .. 20 s	506 .. 27b	585 .. 22c
356 .. 19e	431 .. 21c	507 .. 29k	586 .. 29e
357 .. 21c	432 .. 21f	508 .. 32b	587 .. 30 a
358 .. 22a	433 .. 28f	509 .. 9b	588 .. 33i
359 .. 23a	434-5 .. 29f	510 .. 22c	589 .. 35b
360 .. 29i	436-7 .. 31l	511-2 .. 34a	590 .. 44g
361 .. 33l	438 .. 33m	513 .. 47a	591 .. 46e
362 .. 13a	439 .. 47b	514 .. 47f	592 .. 47c
363 .. 12j	440 .. 14h	515 .. 28a	593 .. 20 l
364 .. 32g	441 .. 9r	516 .. 20 s	594 .. 20 o
365 .. 44b	442 .. 9a	517 .. 20 l	595 .. 23b
366 .. 22b	443 .. 9 o	518 .. 4e	596 .. 28a
367 .. 25a	444 .. 14 b	519 .. 20 s	597 .. 31b
368-9 .. 25e	445 .. 20 c	520 .. 46 f	598 .. 31f
370-I .. 25b	446 .. 22b	521 .. 31a	599 .. 33j
372 .. 28d	447 .. 22c	522 .. 30 e	600 .. 33n
373 .. 28f	448 .. 34c	523 .. 28d	601-2 .. 44c
374 .. 21g	449 .. 33q	524 .. 21c	603 .. 44f
375 .. 33k	450 .. 34a	525 .. 21f	604-6 .. 44g
376 .. 23a	451 .. 47a	526-7 .. 8j	607 .. 46g
377 .. 22c	452 .. 47c	528 .. 20u	608 .. 2f
378 .. 25f	453 .. 24b	529 .. 9b	609 .. 9g
379 .. 29i	454 .. 34e	530 .. 9s	610 .. 19d
380 .. 33r	455-6 .. 20 s	531 .. 31b	611 .. 20 t
381 .. 44d	457 .. 20 r	532 .. 29d	612 .. 22a
382 .. 44f	458 .. 21g	533 .. 37a	613 .. 23e

TYPE AMMONITES—VII

<i>Plate No. Hemera.</i>	<i>Plate No. Hemera.</i>	<i>Plate No. Hemera.</i>	<i>Plate No. Hemera.</i>
614 .. 29i	661 .. 31m	703 .. 33a	749 .. 13q
615 .. 31h	662 .. 33d	704 .. 36c	750 .. 20 k
616 .. 33a	663 .. 34a	705 .. 44d	751 .. 20 n
617-8 .. 33e	664 .. 44c	706 .. 7e	752-3 .. 20 u
619 .. 33s	665 .. 13k	707-8 .. 14h	754 .. 21a
620 .. 46e	666 .. 13t	709 .. 20 l	755-7 .. 21c
621 .. 47c	667 .. 14h	710-1 .. 20 p	758 .. 23a
622 .. 22c	668 .. 17c	712 .. 20 r	759 .. 31b
623-4 .. 23b	669 .. 20 l	713 .. 22a	760 .. 33q
625 .. 31m	670 .. 21f	714 .. 34a	761 .. 2b
626 .. 31 o	671 .. 21h	715 .. 34b	762 .. 6f
627 .. 33n	672 .. 35b	716 .. 37a	763 .. 13n
628 .. 33 o	673 .. 42c	717 .. 47g	764 .. 14g
629-30 .. 33p	674 .. 44g	718 .. 2b	765-6 .. 20 o
631 .. 20 s	675 .. 45a	719 .. 13q	767 .. 22c
632 .. 7e	676 .. 46a	720 .. 14j	768 .. 22e
633 .. 33a	677 .. 46d	721-2 .. 14k	769 .. 23a
634-5 .. 33p	678 .. 4f	723 .. 20 r	770 .. 33 q
636 .. 33s	679 .. 11b	724 .. 21c	771 .. 7e
637-8 .. 43a	680 .. 13k	725 .. 21f	772 .. 13k
639 .. 44g	681 .. 13t	726 .. 22a	773 .. 14h
640 .. 9p	682 .. 13s	727 .. 31g	774 .. 16b
641 .. 19e	683 .. 14i	728-9 .. 13q	775 .. 13s
642 .. 20 q	684 .. 14k	730 .. 14g	776 .. 13r
643 .. 23a	685 .. 14m	731 .. 14h	777 .. 13s
644 .. 24b	686 .. 16b	732-3 .. 20 r	778 .. 14g
645 .. 29a	687 .. 20 n	734 .. 21c	779 .. 14j
646 .. 31j	688-9 .. 20 o	735 .. 31g	780 .. 21e
647 .. 33p	690 .. 33a	736 .. 34a	781 .. 22d
648-9 .. 33s	691 .. 33p	737 .. 4f	782 .. 33q
650 .. 34b	692 .. 43a	738 .. 13c	783 .. 9s
651-2 .. 44c	693 .. 45a	739-40 .. 13m	784 .. 12h
653 .. 4a	694-5 .. 9m	741 .. 13r	785 .. 14h
654 .. 13c	696 .. 9n	742 .. 14e	786-7 .. 19c
655 .. 13j	697 .. 9q	743 .. 14j	788 .. 21e
656 .. 13 o	698 .. 12j	744 .. 20 p	789 .. 22a
657 .. 14e	699 .. 13b	745 .. 20 o	790 .. 22f
658 .. 14j	700 .. 13q	746 .. 21c	
659 .. 20 s	701 .. 14i	747 .. 36b	
660 .. 21e	702 .. 20 n	748 .. 10 e	

III. ALPHABETICAL LIST OF GENERA

FIGURED OR REFERRED TO IN THIS WORK.

Only genera illustrated by plates are numbered. *Angulaticeras*, having been overlooked until the tables were in type, has received the number 17a, in order to avoid a general shifting of notation. Genera only casually referred to are not included.

Ref. No.	Genus.	Taxonomic Position.	Hemeral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page).
1.	Abbasites, S.B. 1921	III, 1, Ham.	19f.	236		
	<i>Egoceras</i> [see <i>Anisoboceras</i>]	..	..	..	..	I, iii.
	<i>Etomoceras</i> [see <i>Agassicer</i> as]	..	..	..	..	I, vii.
2.	Agassicer, Hyatt 1875	I, i, Amm.	5b-8d.	..	66a, b, 222	I, vii ; V, 33:
	[see also <i>Euagassicer</i> as]					
3.	Alligaticeras, S.B. 1923	III, 2, Per.	32d.	212 ..	..	IV, 57.
4.	Allovirgatites, Neaverson 1925	III, 2, Per ?	43a.	637, ..	{ 638a, b, c, d, } 692.	VI, 9.
5.	Alocolytoceras, Hyatt 1900	IV, 2, Lyt.	16f ?	..	88	
	<i>Alsatites</i> , Haug 1894	IV, 3, Psil.	..	..	..	I, vii.
6.	Amaltheus, Montfort 1808	I, 3, Amal.	12d-k.	..	I, 25, 109, 125	
7.	Amauroceras, S.B. 1913	I, 3, Amal.	12f-g.	142	20	II, vii, xv.
8.	Ambersites, S.B. 1921	III, 1, Ham.	19g.	237.	..	
	<i>Amblycoceras</i> , Hyatt 1900	I, 2, Lip.	..	..	..	III, 13.
9.	<i>Amblyoxyites</i> , S.B. 1922	II, 2, Heb.	20r.	303	..	V, 8.
10.	Ammonites, Bruguière 1789	I, 1, Amm.	4c.	131, a.	..	{ IV, 56 ; V, 12, 33.
11.	Amœbites, S.B. 1925	II, Cad.	37i.	550	..	
	<i>Amœboceras</i> , Hyatt 1900	II, Cad.	..	..	..	III, 21.
12.	Anacardioceras, S.B. 1923	II, Cad.	33m-n.	420.	{ 463, 628a, b, 629, 630, 635, 691a, b. }	
13.	Anakosmokeras, S.B. 1924	III, 3, Gul.	31b.	..	{ 531, a, 597a, b, 759. }	VI, 21.
14.	Anaplanulites, S.B. 1922	III, 2, Per ?	29f.	329	..	
	<i>Anaptychus</i> [see <i>Arnioceras</i>].					
15.	Ancolioceras, S.B. 1899. . . .	I, 1, Hild.	19 c.	..	786, 787.	
16.	Androgynoceras, Hyatt 1867. . .	I, 2, Lip.	8 c-11e.	..	{ 45a, b, 46, 47. } 48.	I, iii.
17.	Anguidactylites, S.B. 1926	III, 1, Dac.	13n-o.	763	64, 656	VI, 41.
17a.	Angulaticeras, Quenstedt 1885	IV, 3, Psil.	8a.	..	38	VI, 24.
18.	Anisoboceras, Trueman 1918	I, 2, Lip.	12h.	37a-d.	..	II, xv ; III, 13.
19.	Anolkoleites, S.B. 1926	I, 3, Son.	20r.	659	..	
20.	Apoderoceras, S.B. 1921	III, 1, Der.	9s.	235.	{ 530a, b, 541, 542a, b, 783a, b. }	
	<i>Aposphinctoceras</i> , Neaverson, 1925	III, 2.	..	..	..	VI, 25.
21.	Aquistratites, S.B. 1924. . . .	III, 2, Per.	46a.	534a, b.	..	VI, 44.
22.	Arcidactylites, S.B. 1926	III, 1, Dac.	14e.	657.	..	
23.	Argutarpites, S.B. 1923	I, 1, Hild.	12j.	363.	..	
24.	Arietites, Waagen 1869. . . .	I, 1, Amm.	7 a-g.	221a, b.	{ 35, 54, 67a, b, 120. }	I, vi.
25.	Arisphinctes, S.B. 1924	III, 2, Per.	34a.	511a, b, c	512	V, 33.
26.	Arnioceras, Agassiz-Hyatt 1867	I, 1, Amm.	5a-6e.	112	40, 424 ?	I, vi.
27.	Asphinctites, S.B. 1924	III, 2.	23 g.	484.	..	
28.	Aspidoceras, Waagen, 1868	III, 2, Asp.	33 g-o.	..	{ 364a, b, 438a, b, 760a, b, 770a, b, 782a, b. }	I, v.
	<i>Asteroceras</i> , Hyatt 1867	I, 1, Amm.	..	..	..	III, 31.
	<i>Ataxioceras</i> , Fontannes 1879	III, 2, Atax.	..	..	..	VI, 43.
29.	Athlodactylites, S.B. 1927	III, 1, Dac.	13d-e.	51a, b.	58	
30.	Aulacostephanus, Sutner & Pompeckj, 1896	III, 2.	38j.	..	567.	III, 29
31.	Baculatoceras, Mascke 1907	III, 2, Park.	21g.	..	581.	
32.	Bajocisphinctes, S.B. 1927	III, 2.	22a.	713	726.	
33.	Beaniceras, S.B. 1913	III, 1, Der.	11b.	73.	{ 123, 126, a, 129, 146, 147. }	II, iii.

Ref. No.	Genus.	Toxonomic Position.	Hemeral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page).
	Becheiceras, Trueman, 1918	I, 2, Lip.	..	..	..	III, 13.
34.	Behemoth, S.B. 1922	III, 2, Per ?	46b.	305a, b.	342a, b, c.	V, 29.
35.	Benedictites, S.B. 1924	II, Cly.	28d.	523	..	II, iii.
36.	Bifericeras, S.B. 1913	I, 2, Lip.	8 e.	124	127, 128.	..
	Bigotella, Nicolesco 1917, <i>preocc.</i> = Bigotites.	..	..	..	..	..
37.	Bigotites, Nicolesco 1918	III, 2, Park.	22c.	..	622	III, 29.
38.	Bikosmokeras, S.B. 1926	III, 3, Kos.	31m.	625	661a, b.	VI, 22.
39.	Binatisphinctes, S.B. 1921	III, 2, Per ?	31h-k.	261a, b.	485, 615.	V, 25.
	Biplices, Sutner-Siemiradzki 1898	III, 2, Atax.	..	..	..	III, 31.
40.	Bourkelamberticeras, S.B. 1920	II, Cad.	31p.	154, a.	339.	{ III, 17, 14; V, 32.
	Bradfordia	II, Liss.	..	..	..	..
41.	Bredyia, S.B. 1910	III, 1, Ham.	19b.	..	577	II, x.
42.	Briareites, S.B. 1921	III, 2, Per ?	47e.	257a, b, c.	..	..
43.	Bullatimorphites, S.B. 1921	III, 2, Tul.	25g.	272a, b.	..	III, 43, 47.
44.	Cadoceras, Fischer 1882	II, 1, Cad.	29a-j.	..	275, 406.	II, xv.
45.	Cadomites, Munier-Chalmas 1892	III, 2.	21f.	..	{ 432a, b, 543a, b.	..
46.	Cadomoceras, Munier-Chalmas 1892	II, 2, Opp ?	20 r-21g	..	{ 189, 455, 456, 457, 458.	..
47.	Cænites, S.B. 1925	I, 1, Amm.	7a.	572.	..	..
48.	Caloceras, Hyatt 1870	IV, 3, Psil.	1f-2b.	..	17, 18, 304.	I, vii.
49.	Cardioceras, Neumayr & Uhlig 1881	II, 1, Cad.	33a	..	{ 616a, b, 633, 690, 703.	III, 15.
50.	Catacephalites, S.B. 1922	III, 2, Mac.	29f.	283	..	IV, 54.
51.	Catacelloceras, S.B. 1923	III, 1, Dac.	15b-d.	413	61.	VI, 44.
52.	Catasigaloceras, S.B. 1923	III, 3, Gow.	29f.	417	434, 435	VI, 21.
53.	Caumontisphinctes, S.B. 1920	III, 2, Park.	21g.	163	{ 169, 192, 241, 242.	III, 28.
54.	Cawtoniceras, S.B. 1923	[II, Cad.]	34e.	454	..	..
55.	Cerericeras, S.B. 1922	III, 3, Gow.	28b.	286	..	VI, 21.
56.	Chalcedoniceras, S.B. 1922 .. ..	..	33t.	295a, b, c.	..	..
57.	Chamoussetia, R. Douville 1912	II, 1, Cad.	29a.	..	462	II, xii, xiv.
	Cheltonia	I, 1, Amm.	..	..	..	III, 6.
	Choffatia, Siemiradzki 1898	III, 2, Park.	30 d.	..	..	III, 29.
58.	Chondroceras, Mascke 1907	III, 2, Sph.	21c.	..	{ 357, 415, 431, 724	III, 22.
59.	Clydoniceras, Blake 1905	II, Cly.	27b.	506a, b.	..	V, 25.
60.	Cœloceras, Hyatt 1867	III, 1, Dac.	10 h.	..	210	I, iv.
	[see also Catacelloceras, Crassicelloceras, Nodicelloceras]	..	..	..	..	..
	Collina, Bonarelli 1893	III, 1, Dac.	..	..	..	VI, 44.
	Coroniceras, Hyatt 1867	I, 1, Amm.	..	..	..	I, vi, V, 34.
	[see also Ammonites]	..	..	..	..	..
	Cosmoceras, see Kosmoceras.	..	..	..	..	..
61.	Costigrammoceras, S.B. 1926	I, 1, Hild.	16b.	686	..	..
	Cotteswoldia, S.B. 1902	I, 1, Hild.	18a.	..	..	IV, 56.
62.	Crassicelloceras, S.B. 1926	III, 1, Dac.	13q-14e.	728	69, 119.	VI, 42.
63.	Crassiplanulites, S.B. 1921	III, 2, Pro.	29j.	228a, b.	253	III, 41.
64.	Crendonina, S.B. 1925	III, 2.	46g.	607	..	..
65.	Crendonites, S.B. 1923	III, 2.	46g.	401	..	..
66.	Crenilytoceras, S.B. 1926	IV, 2., Lyt.	13k	665	680	..
67.	Criocconites, S.B. 1925	III, 2, Par.	29g.	538a, b.	..	VI, 21.
68.	Crucilobicerias, S.B. 1920	III, 1, Der.	9a.	178	442	..
69.	Curvidactylites, S.B. 1927	III, 1, Dac.	14h.	708	..	VI, 43.
70.	Cymatosphinctes, S.B. 1923	III, 2.	34a.	450a, b.	..	VI, 8.
	Cypholloceras, S.B. 1899	I, 1, Hild.	..	..	..	IV, 55.
71.	Dactylioceras, Hyatt, 1867	III, 1, Dac.	13j-q.	..	{ 62, 107, 208, 700	I, v; VI, 43.
	[see also Anguidactylites, Athlodactylites, Kryptodactylites]	..	..	..	..	..
72.	Dactylogammites, S.B. 1925	III, 1, Pol.	17e.	573	..	..

Ref. No.	Genus.	Toxonomic Position.	Hemeral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page).
73.	Defossiceras, S.B. 1913..	I, 3, Amal.	11b.	76..	..	II, vi.
	Deltoidoceras, S.B. 1902 ..	I, 1, Hild.	..	..	..	IV, 56.
74.	Deltostrigites, S.B. 1924 ..	II, 2, Strig.	20 c.	467	..	..
75.	Denckmannia, S.B. 1898 ..	I, 1, Hild.	15c.	..	14..	II, ix.
					{ 44, 64, a, 65, 71a, b, 72a, b, c, 82, 83, 84, 94, 95, 102a,b, 103, 104, 105. }	I, iv.
76.	Deroceras, Hyatt 1867 ..	III, 1, Der.	9d-f.	..	..	..
77.	Dichotomoceras, S.B. 1919 ..	III, 2, Per.	36b.	139a, b, c, d, e.	747a, b, c, d.	III, 27; VII, 6.
	[See also Alligaticeras]					
78.	Dichotomosphinctes, S.B. 1926	III, 2, ..	34b-d.	650 ..	184, 715.	..
79.	Dimorphinites, S.B. 1923 ..	III,2, Morph.	22c.	377	510	..
80.	Diplesioceras, S.B. 1920 ..	II, 2, Opp.	22a.	177	..	III, 25; V, 7.
81.	Diplosellites, S.B. 1925..	I, 1, Amm.	4a.	571	..	..
82.	Docidoceras, S.B. 1919..	III, 2, Sph.	20 h.	133a, b.	264, 276, 314	III, 22.
83.	Dolikephalites, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 2, Mac.	28d.	372	..	IV, 54.
84.	Dumortieria, Haug 1885 ..	III, 1, Pol.	17c.	..	668a, b.	..
85.	Dundryites, S.B. 1926 ..	I, 3, Sonn.	20 n.	687	751	VII, 12.
86.	Durotrigensia, S.B. 1928 ..	III, 2, Park.	22c-e.	767a, b.	768, 781a,b,c.	..
87.	Eboraceras, S.B. 1918..	II, 1, Cad.	31p-32e.	118a.	171, 172, 405	II, xiv; III, 14.
88.	Ebrayiceras, S.B. 1920..	III, 2, Morph.	23a.	173	{ 174, 321, 758, 769 .. }	III, 22.
					{ 19, 28 & 96, 49, 425, 552, 553, 554 .. }	II, ix.
89.	Echioceras, Bayle, 1878 ..	I, 1, Ech..	8i-9h.	..	..	..
	Eichwaldiceras, S.B. 1920 ..	II, 1, Cad.	..	..	..	III, 20, 21.
90.	Eleganticeras, S.B. 1913 ..	I, 1, Hild.	13h.	110	..	II, viii.
91.	Elegantuliceras, S.B. 1913 ..	I, 1, Hild.	13g.	93.	106	II, viii.
92.	Emileia, S.B. 1898..	III, 2, Sph.	20 l-r.	710a, b, c, d.	{ 164, 414, 711, 723a,b, 732a, b, c, 733, 744a,b. }	II, xi; III, 22; VI, 47.
93.	Emileites, S.B. 1927 ..	III, 2, Sph.	20 n.	702	..	VI, 46.
94.	Epalxites, Mascke 1907 ..	III, 2, Step.	21c.	..	151, 159	III, 21.
95.	Epideroceras, Spath 1923 ..	III, 1, Der.	9r.	..	426, 441.	..
	Episphinctoceras, Neaverson, 1925 ..	III, 2, Per ?	..	..	..	VI, 25.
96.	Erycites, Gemmellaro 1886 ..	III, 1, Ham.	19e.	..	246, 315.	..
	Erymnoceras, Hyatt 1900 ..	III, 2, Pach.	..	..	..	III, 21, 43.
97.	Esericeras, S.B. 1920 ..	I, 1, Hild..	16c.	182	..	..
98.	Euagassiceras, Spath 1924 ..	I, 1, Amm.	5e.	..	6, 75, 187 ..	V, 33; [I, 2.]
99.	Euaptetoceras, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 1, Ham.	20 b.	299	396, 396[a].	..
100.	Eudmetoceras, S.B. 1920 ..	III, 1, Ham.	20 b.	179, a.	180 a, b, 397.	..
101.	Euechioceras, Trueman and Williams 1925 ..	I, 1, Ech..	9q.	482*	..	..
	Euhoploceras, S.B. 1913 ..	I, 1, Sonn.	..	..	..	II, iv.
102.	Fastigiceras, S.B. 1918..	I, 1, Amm.	8h.	144	..	III, 14.
103.	Fimbriylotoceras, S.B. 1918 ..	IV, 2, Lyt.	10 e.	130 a,b,c.	..	II, xiii.
104.	Fissiloboceras, S.B. 1919 ..	I, 3, Sonn.	20 k.	181a, b.	387	II, xv.
105.	Flexoxyites, S.B. 1924 ..	II, 2, Opp ?	21f.	525a, b.	..	..
106.	Franziceras, S.B. 1923 ..	IV, 3, Psil.	1f.	423.	..	..
107.	Frechiella, Prinz 1904 ..	I, 1, Cym.	14e.	23, a.	..	..
108.	Frogdenites, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Sph.	20 s.	215	430.	..
109.	Gagaticeras, S.B. 1913 ..	I, 1, Ech.	8c.	78.	122	II, v.
110.	Galbanites, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 2, ..	47a-c.	355a, b.	439, 451, 621.	..
111.	Galecardioceras, S.B. 1926 ..	II, 1, Cad.	33p.	647.	..	..
112.	Galilæanus, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 3, Gow.	29j.	293	..	VI, 21.
113.	Galilæiceras, S.B. 1922..	III, 3, Gow.	29h-j.	290	291	VI, 21.
114.	Galilæites, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 3, Gow.	29i.	294	309, 614.	VI, 21.
115.	Garantiana, Hyatt 1900 ..	III, 2, Park.	22a.	358	..	III, 29.

Ref. No.	Genus.	Toxonomic Position.	Hemeral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page).
116.	Gelasinites, S.B. 1925	II, Opp.	20 l.	593a, b.		
	Geyeria, S.B. 1899, <i>preocc.</i> = Geyerina					II, iv.
	Geyerina, S.B. 1913	I, i, Hild.				II, iv.
117.	Gibbistephanus, S.B. 1928	III, 2, Step.	21e.	780 a, b.		
118.	Gigantites, S.B. 1921	III, 2.	47c.	256a, b.	452a, b, 592a, b.	
119.	Glaucolithites, S.B. 1922	III, 2.	46c.	306a, b.		
120.	Gleviceras, S.B. 1918	I, i, Amm.	8j.	526		III, 14.
121.	Glevumites, S.B. 1924	I, i, Amm.	8j.	527		
122.	Glottopychinites, S.B. 1923	III, 2.	47g.	493	717a, b.	
123.	Glyphosphinctes, S.B. 1925	III, 2.	22b.	544	545a, b.	
124.	Glyptarmites, S.B. 1927	I, i, Hild.	13m.	740		VII, 8.
125.	Goliathiceras, S.B. 1919	II, i, Cad.	33r.	132a, b, c.	{ 156, 161, 349, 380 }	III, 17.
126.	Gonolkites, S.B. 1925	III, 2, Park.	23a-d.	546a, b.	547.	
127.	Gonoxyites, S.B. 1924	II, 2, Opp.?	22e-23e.	481	613.	
128.	Gowericeras, S.B. 1921	III, 3, Gow.	29a.	254	287, 288, 404.	III, 54 ; VI, 21.
129.	Gracilisphinctes, S.B. 1920	III, 2.	24a.	193.		
130.	Grammoceras, Hyatt 1867	I, i, Hild.	16b.		774.	
131.	Graphoceras, S.B. 1898	I, i, Hild.	20 a.		388.	
	Grossouvria, Siemiradzki 1898	III, 2, Per.				III, 28.
	Guibaliceras, S.B. 1918	I, i, Amm.				III, 14.
132.	Gulielmiceras, S.B. 1920	III, 3, Gul.	29d-e.	194	532	{ III, 54 ; VI, 21.
133.	Gulielmina, S.B. 1925	III, 3, Gul.	29e.	586		VI, 21.
134.	Gulielmites, S.B. 1923	III, 3, Gul.	31a-f.	418	{ 503, 521, 559, 598 }	VI, 21.
135.	Gyromegalites, S.B. 1925	III, 2.	46e.	620a, b, c, d.		
136.	Hammatoceras, Hyatt 1867	III, i, Ham.	17a.		206a, b.	
137.	Hamulisphinctes, S.B. 1921	III, 2.	31k.	262a, b, 263.		
138.	Harpoceras, Waagen 1869	I, i, Hild.	13j-14g.	764, a.	{ 4a, b, 5, 682, 742, 749 }	I, i ; V, 12.
139.	Harpoceratidarum, Pompeckj 1906	II, 2, Cly.	27a.	500		V, 25.
140.	Harpoceratoides, S.B. 1909	I, i, Hild.	13m.	9	739	{ I, ii ; VII, 7.
141.	Harpoxyites, S.B. 1924	II, 2, Opp.?	22e-23a.	480	499.	
142.	Haselburgites, S.B. 1920	III, 2, Park.	22c-f.	203a, b.	493, 790 a, b.	III, 30.
143.	Haugia, S.B. 1888	I, i, Hild.	15c.		15.	II, ix.
144.	Hebetoxyites, S.B. 1924	II, 2, Heb.	20 n-o.	475	{ 496a, b, 497, 498 }	V, 8.
145.	Hildaites, S.B. 1921	I, i, Hild.	13p.	217	{ 12, (138b = 267b) }	
146.	Hildoceras, Hyatt 1867	I, i, Hild.	13q-14m.		{ 114a, b, 667, 685, 773, a. }	
147.	Hildoceratoides, S.B. 1921	I, i, Hild.	14b.	218	138a, c.	
148.	Hippostratites, S.B. 1924	III, 2.	47f.	495a, b.	514	V, 32.
149.	Hlawiceras, S.B. 1921	III, 2, Park?	21g.	240.		
150.	Holcosphinctes, Neaverson 1925	III, 2.	42c.	509.	673	VI, 14.
151.	Homechioceras, S.B. 1925	I, i, Ech.	9g.	609.		
152.	Homœoplanulites, S.B. 1922		28a.	328	515.	
153.	Homoxynoticeras, S.B. 1925	I, i, Oxy.	10 c.	575.		
154.	Hoplikosmokeras, S.B. 1924	III, 3, Kos.	31g-i.	488.	489, 490, 565.	VI, 22.
155.	Horticeras, S.B. 1922		33a.	296.		
156.	Hyalinites, S.B. 1924		20 s.	519.		
157.	Hydrostratites, S.B. 1926		46a.	676.		
158.	Jamesonites, S.B. 1923	III, i, Pol.	10 a.	407.		
159.	Kallilytoceras, S.B. 1921	IV, 2, Lyt.	10 e.	204a, b.		
160.	Kallistephanus, S.B. 1921		20 s.	230.		
161.	Kamptoccephalites, S.B. 1922	III, 2, Mac.	28c.	347		IV, 54.
162.	Katakosmokeras, S.B. 1925	III, 3, Kos.	31i.	548		VI, 22.
163.	Kellawaysites, S.B. 1925		30 a ?	587.		
164.	Kepplerites, Neumayr & Uhlig 1892	III, 3, Gow.	28g.	289a, b.		{ III, 54 ; VI, 21.
165.	Keratinites, S.B. 1925		44c.	601	{ 602, a, 651, 652, a, 664. }	

Ref. No.	Genus.	Toxonomic Position.	Hemeral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page).
166.	Kerberites, S.B. 1924 .. ..	.. .. .	46f. ..	520, a, b.	535, 570 a, b.	VI, 15.
167.	Keynshamites, S.B. 1926 ..	I, 1, Amm.	4a. ..	653a, b.		
168.	Kiliana, S.B. 1899.. .. .	I, 1, Hild.	19d. ..	.. .. .	610.	
	Kinkelinceras, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Pro.	.. ..	.. .. .	.. .. .	III, 33, 42.
169.	Kleistoxyites, S.B. 1922 ..	II, 2, Heb.	20 b. ..	317 ..	.. .. .	V, 8.
170.	Kleistoxynoticerias, S.B. 1925	I, 1, Oxy.	10 c. ..	576.	.. .. .
171.	Klematosphinctes, S.B. 1922	.. .. .	33h. ..	333.	.. .. .
172.	Koinodactylites, S.B. 1927 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14h. ..	707 ..	.. .. .	VI, 43.
173.	Korythoceras, S.B. 1920 ..	II, 1, Cad.	33l. ..	361 ..	.. .. .	III, 17.
174.	Kosmoceras, Waagen 1869 ..	III, 3, Kos.	31n. ..	504 ..	.. .. .	{ III, 54; VI, 22.
175.	Kranaosphinctes, S.B. 1921..	.. .. .	33q. ..	243a, b.	449.	
176.	Kreterostephanus, S.B. 1927	.. .. .	21c. ..	755.	.. .. .
177.	Kryptodactylites, S.B. 1926	III, 1, Dac.	13f. ..	31, a. ..	.. .. .	VI, 41.
178.	Kuklokosmokeras, S.B. 1926	III, 3, Kos.	31 o. ..	626a, b.	.. .. .	VI, 22.
179.	Kumatostephanus, S.B. 1922	.. .. .	20 r. ..	345a, b.	712a, b.	
180.	Labyrinthoceras, S.B. 1919 ..	III, 2, Sph.	20 r. ..	134a, b, c, d.	{ 135, 214, 278, 279. }	III, 22.
	Lamberticerias, S.B. 1920, preocc. = Bourkelamberticerias.					
181.	Leptechioceras, S.B. 1923 ..	I, 1, Ech.	9n-o. ..	443 ..	696, [482.]	
	Leptodactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	.. ..	.. .. .	.. .. .	VI, 42.
182.	Leptosphinctes, S.B. 1920 ..	III, 2, Park.	21f. ..	160 ..	161, 201, 202.	III, 29.
183.	Leptostrigites, S.B. 1924 ..	.. .. .	20 r. ..	477a, b.	.. .. .
184.	Leucopetrites, S.B. 1922 ..	.. .. .	46d. ..	307a, b, c.	677.	
185.	Liosphinctes, S.B. 1925.. ..	.. .. .	34b. ..	566.	.. .. .
186.	Liparoceras, Hyatt 1867 ..	I, 2, Lip. .	11a. ..	.. .. .	108a, b, c. .	I, iii.
187.	Lissoceras, Bayle 1878 ..	II, 2, Liss.	20 n. ..	.. .. .	400	V, 7, 8.
188.	Lobodactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14g. ..	730 ..	.. .. .	VI, 42.
189.	Lobokosmokeras, S.B. 1923..	III, 3, Kos.	31l. ..	436 ..	437	VI, 22.
190.	Lobolytoceras, S.B. 1923 ..	IV, 2. .	14h. ..	440, a.	.. .. .
191.	Loboplanulites, S.B. 1925 ..	.. .. .	28a. ..	596.	.. .. .
192.	Lobosphinctes, S.B. 1923 ..	.. .. .	22c. ..	447.	.. .. .
193.	Longæviceras, S.B. 1918 ..	II, 1, Cad.	31k-n. .	121a. ..	148	II, xiv.
	Ludwigella, S.B. 1901 ..	I, 1, Hild.	.. ..	.. .. .	.. .. .	IV, 56.
194.	Lunuloceras, Bonarelli 1893. .	II, 2, Opp.	31g-j. .	.. ..	{ 501, 502, a, 549, 646. 605a, b, 606a, b, 639a, b, c, d, 674a, b. . . }	VI, 14, 34.
195.	Lydistratites, S.B. 1922 ..	.. .. .	44g. ..	353a, b, c, d.	{ 784a, b, c. . . }	VI, 14, 34.
196.	Lytoceras, Suess 1865	IV, 2, Lyt.	12h. ..	.. .. .	.. .. .	II, xii.
197.	Maceratites, S.B. 1928 .. ..	.. .. .	20 o. ..	766 ..	.. .. .	VII, 11.
198.	Maconicerias, S.B. 1926.. ..	.. .. .	14k. ..	684 ..	721, 722 ..	VII, 13.
199.	Macrocephaliceras, S.B. 1922	III, 2, Mac.	28e. ..	313 ..	.. .. .	IV, 54.
200.	Macrocephalites, Sutner 1884	III, 2, Mac.	28f. ..	334a, b.	.. .. .	III, 22; IV, 54.
201.	Macrogrammites, S.B. 1928..	IV, 3, Psil.	2b. ..	761a, b.	718a, b.	
202.	Madarites, S.B. 1921	III, 2, Tul.	25d. ..	271a, b.	.. .. .	III, 43, 45.
203.	Manselia, S.B. 1899	I, 1, Hild.	19d. ..	.. .. .	409.	
204.	Martelliceras, Schindewolf 1925	III, 2, Per ?	34a. ..	.. .. .	736a, b.	
205.	Masckeites, S.B. 1920	III, 2, Step.	21a. ..	152 ..	.. .. .	III, 21.
206.	Megarietites, Spath 1922 ..	I, 1, Amm.	4e. ..	.. .. .	518, a, b.	
	Mercaticeras, S.B. 1913.. ..	.. .. .	.. ..	.. .. .	.. .. .	II, vii.
207.	Metechioceras, Trueman and Williams, 1925	I, 1, Ech. .	9p. ..	.. .. .	640.	
208.	Metoxynoticerias, Spath 1922	I, 1, Amm.	10 c. ..	.. .. .	574.	
209.	Metrolytoceras, S.B. 1923 ..	IV, 2, Lyt.	20 s. ..	429.	.. .. .
210.	Microceras, Hyatt 1867.. ..	III, 1, Der ?	9b ..	.. .. .	509, 529 ..	V, 24.
211.	Microdactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	13j. ..	.. .. .	655	VI, 44.
212.	Microderoceras, Hyatt 1870..	III, 1, Der.	6f. ..	.. .. .	762a, b.	
213.	Micromphalites, S.B. 1923 ..	.. .. .	24b. ..	453 ..	644.	
214.	Miticardioceras, S.B. 1923 ..	II, 1, Cad.	33k. ..	375.	.. .. .
215.	Mollistephanus, S.B. 1922 ..	.. .. .	20 n. ..	344.	.. .. .
	Morphoceras, H. Douvillé 1881	III, 2, Morp.	.. ..	.. .. .	.. .. .	III, 22.
216.	Morrisiceras, S.B. 1920.. ..	III, 2, Tul.	25h. ..	167 ..	274, 285 ..	{ III, 22, 43, 47.

Ref. No.	Genus.	Toxonomic Position.	Hemeral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page).
217.	Morrisites, S.B. 1921	III, 2, Tul.	25f.	273 ..	378 ..	III, 43, 48.
	Mucrodactylites, S.B. 1927 ..	III, 1, Dac.	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	VI, 43.
218.	Multiceloceras, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14h.	785 ..	.. ..	VI, 42.
219.	Murleyceras, S.B. 1921 .. ..	.. ..	13k-l.	216 ..	245, 316, 772.	.. ..
220.	Nannina, ¹ S.B. 1927 .. ..	.. ..	20 u.	752 ..	753 ..	VII, 13.
221.	Nannoceras, S.B. 1923 .. ..	.. ..	20 c.	445.	.. ..	.. ..
222.	Nannolytoceras, S.B. 1905 ..	IV, 2, Lyt.	21d.	323 ..	324a, b.	.. ..
223.	Neumayriceras, Rollier 1909 ..	II, 2, Opp ?	33g.	224 (G.-s.-t.)	.. ..	.. ..
224.	Nodiceloceras, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	13j-15a.	89, a.	{ 59, 60, 719, 729a, b. }	VI, 42.
225.	Nomodactylites, S.B. 1927 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14h.	731 ..	.. ..	VI, 43.
226.	Normannites, Munier-Chalmas 1892	III, 2, Step.	21c.	.. ..	734 ..	III, 21.
	Obtusicosites, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Pro.	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	III, 42.
227.	Odontolkites, S.B. 1925 .. ..	.. ..	22a.	582.	.. ..	.. ..
	(Ecoptychius, Neumayr 1878 ..	III, 2, Park?	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	III, 24.
228.	(Ecoptychoceras, S.B. 1920 ..	III, 2, Morp.	22c.	176 ..	175 ..	III, 24.
229.	(Ecostephanus, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Morp.	20 s.	265.	.. ..	.. ..
	(Ekotraustes, Waagen 1869 ..	II, 2, Opp.	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	III, 25.
230.	Oistoceras, S.B. 1911	I, 2, Lip.	11f.	26a, b.	27 ..	I, iv.
231.	Oppelia, Waagen 1869	II, 2, Opp.	21c.	524*	.. ..	{ III, 25 ; V, 7.
232.	Oppelina, S.B. 1926	II, 2, Opp.	21f-h.	670 ..	671 ..	.. ..
233.	Orcholytoceras, S.B. 1926 ..	IV, 2, Lyt.	13t.	666 ..	681.	.. ..
234.	Ortholdaites, S.B. 1923	I, 1, Hild.	14b.	444.	.. ..	.. ..
235.	Orthodactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	13c.	654 ..	738 ..	VI, 44.
236.	Otoites, Mascke 1907	III, 2, Sph.	20 o-s.	.. ..	81, 141, 158	III, 22.
237.	Otosphinctes, S.B. 1926 .. ..	.. ..	33s.	649.	.. ..	.. ..
238.	Ovaticeras, S.B. 1918	I, 1, Hild.	14d.	111a.	111b, c.	II, xi.
239.	Oxycerites, Rollier 1909 .. ..	.. ..	26b-c.	.. ..	476, 505.	.. ..
240.	Oxynoticeras, Hyatt 1875 ..	I, 1, Amm.	8f-g.	143a.	7, 8, 36, 55, 56, 165a, b.	I, ii.
241.	Pachammatoceras, S.B. 1921	III, 1, Ham.	17a.	207.	.. ..	.. ..
242.	Pachycardioceras, S.B. 1926	II, 1, Cad.	33p.	634.	.. ..	.. ..
243.	Pachyceras, Bayle 1878	III, 2, Pach.	32c.	.. ..	115.	.. ..
244.	Pallasicerias, Spath 1923 ..	III, 2, Per ?	44g.	590, a, b, c.	604 ..	VI, 13, 34.
245.	Paltarpites, S.B. 1922 .. ..	.. ..	13a.	362a, b.	.. ..	.. ..
246.	Paltechioceras, S.B. 1924 ..	I, 1, Ech.	9p.	483.	.. ..	.. ..
247.	Paltopleuroceras, S.B. 1898 ..	I, 3, Amal.	12k-m.	.. ..	{ 22, 24, 52, 77, 199a, b, ? c, 392, 408 .. }	I, viii ; II, vi, vii.
248.	Papilliceras, S.B. 1920 .. ..	.. ..	20 r-t.	150 a, b.	{ 205a, b, 557a, b, 611. }	.. ..
249.	Paracardioceras, S.B. 1925 ..	II, 1, Cad.	33i.	588.	.. ..	.. ..
250.	Paracorinites, S.B. 1927 ..	I, 1, Amm.	4f.	737a, b.	.. ..	.. ..
251.	Parammatoceras, S.B. 1925 ..	III, 1, Hamm.	19e.	555 ..	578, 641.	.. ..
252.	Parapatoceras, Spath 1924 ..	III, 3, Par.	29i.	537*	.. ..	V, 33 ; VI, 21.
253.	Paravirgatites, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 2, Per ?	44f.	308[a], b.	382, 603 ..	VI, 14, 34.
254.	Parechioceras, S.B. 1914 ..	I, 1, Ech.	8f.	.. ..	100 a, b, 101.	II, ix
255.	Parinodiceras, Trueman 1918.	I, 2, Lip.	10 f.	.. ..	748a, b.	.. ..
256.	Parkinsonia, Bayle 1878 ..	III, 2, Park.	22a.	.. ..	{ 337, a, 352, 612, 789. }	III, 29.
257.	Parkinsonites, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 2, Zig	23f.	302*.	.. ..	.. ..
258.	Parvidactylites, S.B. 1927 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14j.	779 ..	.. ..	VI, 43.
259.	Patemorphoceras, S.B. 1922 ..	.. ..	23a.	351 ..	376.	.. ..
260.	Pavloviceras, S.B. 1920	II, 1, Cad.	32d.	170 ..	195, 196, 197	III, 18.
261.	Pectinatites, S.B. 1922	III, 2, Per ?	44d.	{ 354a, b, [c]. }	381, 705.	.. ..
262.	Pectiniformites, S.B. 1925 ..	III, 2, Per ?	42a.	568.	.. ..	.. ..
263.	Peleoceras, Hyatt 1867	I, 1, Hild.	15c.	.. ..	234a, b.	II, x.
264.	Pelekodites, S.B. 1923 .. ..	.. ..	20 l.	399.	.. ..	.. ..
265.	Peltoceras, Waagen 1871 ..	III, 2, Asp.	31m.	.. ..	99a, b, c.	.. ..

¹ This name differs by one letter from *Nanina*, Risso 1826 and *Nanina*, Gray 1834 (gastropods)

Ref. No.	Genus.	Toxonomic Position.	Hemeral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page).
266.	Peltoceratoides, Spath 1924..	III, 2, Asp.	33d. ..	.. ..	563, 662.	
267.	Peltomorphites, S.B. 1925 ..	.. ..	33f. ..	564a, b.		
268.	Peridactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14g. ..	778 ..		VI, 42.
269.	Perisphinctes, Waagen 1869..	III, 2, Per.	31k-34a.	.. ..	{ 113, 282, 663a, b, 714. }	III, 26.
270.	Peronoceras, Hyatt 1867 ..	III, 1, Dac.	13f-14i.	683 ..	{ 30, 701 .. }	I, v ; VI, 44
	[See also Spinicoeloceras]				386.	
271.	Phanerosphinctes, S.B. 1921 ..	.. ..	22c. ..	211 ..		
272.	Phaularpites, S.B. 1928..	.. ..	13s. ..	775a, b.		VII, 13.
273.	Phaulostephanus, S.B. 1927..	.. ..	21a. ..	754. ..		
274.	Phaulozigzag, S.B. 1926 ..	.. ..	23a. ..	643. ..		
275.	Phlycticeras, Hyatt 1900 ..	II, 2, Opp.	29b. ..	.. ..	98a, b.	
276.	Phlyseogrammoceras, S.B. 1901	I, 1, Hild.	16f. ..	.. ..	340, 394 ..	IV, 56.
277.	Phricodoceras, Hyatt 1900 ..	I, 2, Lip. ..	10 a. ..	.. ..	{ 32, 33, 149a, b, c, d. }	I, viii.
278.	Phylloceras, Suess 1865..	I, IV, Phyll.	13j. ..	.. ..	34. ..	I, vii.
279.	Phylloxynotites, S.B. 1924 ..	.. ..	10 c. ..	465. ..		
280.	Phymatoceras, Hyatt 1867 ..	I, 1, Hild.	15c. ..	.. ..	85, 244 ..	II, x.
281.	Pictonia, Bayle 1878 ..	III, 2, Per ?	37a. ..	.. ..	533, 716 ..	III, 33.
282.	Plagiamites, S.B. 1925 ..	.. ..	22a. ..	539 ..	583, 584.	
283.	Planammatoceras, S.B. 1922	III, 1, Ham.	19e. ..	356*.		
284.	Planifastigites, S.B. 1925 ..	.. ..	19h. ..	579. ..		
285.	Planisphinctes, S.B. 1922 ..	.. ..	23a. ..	327. ..		
	Planites, de Haan, 1825 ..	III, 2, Atax.	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	II, iv.
286.	Planulites, Lamarck 1801 ..	.. ..	14h. ..	393 ..	.. ..	IV, 57.
287.	Plasmatites, S.B. 1925 ..	.. ..	33e. ..	618. ..		
288.	Plasmatoceras, S.B. 1925 ..	.. ..	33e. ..	617 ..	.. ..	V, 66.
289.	Platyharpites, S.B. 1927 ..	.. ..	12j. ..	698. ..		
290.	Platypleuroceras, Hyatt 1867..	III, 1, Pol.	10 h. ..	.. ..	3 ..	I, i.
291.	Plectostrigites, S.B. 1924 ..	II, 2, Strig.	21g. ..	471* ..	.. ..	V, 7.
292.	Plesechioceras, Trueman and Williams, 1925 ..	I, 1, Ech.	9m. ..	694. ..		
293.	Pleurechioceras, Trueman and Williams 1925 ..	I, 1, Ech.	9m. ..	695. ..		
294.	Pleurocephalites, S.B. 1922 ..	.. ..	28e. ..	284a, b.	348, 558 ..	IV, 54.
295.	Pleurolytoceras, Hyatt 1900..	IV, 2. ..	16a. ..	.. ..	70.	
296.	Pleuromegalites, S.B. 1924 ..	.. ..	47a. ..	513, a.		
297.	Pleurophorites, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Tul.	25b. ..	370 ..	371 ..	III, 43, 46.
298.	Pleuroxyites, S.B. 1924..	.. ..	22c-23e.	478 ..	479. ..	
	Pleydellia, S.B. 1899 ..	I, 1, Hild.	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	IV, 56.
299.	Poculosphinctes, S.B. 1920 ..	.. ..	32d. ..	185 ..	186 ..	III, 31.
	Pocilomorphus, S.B. 1889 ..	I, 3, Amal.	21c. ..	.. ..	{ 746, 756a, b, 757 .. }	VII, 9.
301.	Polymegalites, S.B. 1925 ..	.. ..	46e. ..	591a, b.		
302.	Polymorphites, Sutner-Haug 1887 ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	53 (3 spp.).	
303.	Polysphinctes, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 1, Pol.	10 e. ..	.. ..	322a, b, c.	359.
304.	Polystephanus, S.B. 1922 ..	.. ..	23a. ..	.. ..	311.	
305.	Porpoceras, S.B. 1911 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14i. ..	29a, b	{ 29b ?, 50, 57, 90, 91 .. }	I, v ; VI, 42.
	[See also <i>Simplidactylites</i> .]					
306.	Præstrigites, S.B. 1924..	II, 2, Strig.	19h. ..	466. ..		
307.	Prepapillites, S.B. 1927..	.. ..	20 l. ..	709. ..		
308.	Primarietites, S.B. 1926 ..	I, 1, Amm.	4f. ..	678. ..		
	Prionoceras, S.B. 1920, <i>pre-occ.</i> <i>see</i> Prionodoceras.					
309.	Prionodoceras, S.B. 1920 ..	II, 1, Cad.	36 c-d.	155 ..	{ 421, 422, 464, 704 .. }	III, 17.
310.	Procerites, Siemiradzki 1898..	III, 2, Zig.	23a. ..	.. ..	{ 153, 416 .. }	II, ix ; III, 30.
311.	Proplanulites, Teisseyre 1887	III, 2, Pro.	29a-k.	.. ..	{ 213, 226, 227, 232, 251, 252, 281, 330, 331, 360, 379, 507, 645 .. }	III, 33.
312.	Prorsiceras, S.B. 1918 ..	II, 1, Cad.	32h. ..	117a, b.	.. ..	II, xiv.
313.	Prorsisphinctes, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Per ?	22a-b.	200 ..	326, 446, a, b.	

Ref. No.	Genus.	Toxonomic Position.	Hemeral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page).
314.	Pseudobigotella, Lemoine 1918	III, 2, Park.	21g. . .	. . . . .	191	III, 29.
315.	Pseudocadoceras, S.B. 1918..	II, 1, Cad.	31g-k. . .	121b. . .	727, 735 . .	II, xiv.
316.	Pseudogrammoceras, S.B. 1901	I, 1, Hild.	16e. . .	. . . . .	79.	IV, 56.
317.	Pseudolioceras, S.B. 1888 . .	I, 1, Hild.	13j-16a. . .	. . . . .	{ 10, II, 13, 41a, b, 42, 43, 188. }	
318.	Psiloceras, Hyatt 1867.. . .	IV, 3, Psil.	1b-c. . .	. . . . .	223, 390	V, 34.
319.	Putealicerias, S.B. 1922.. . .	. . . . .	32d. . .	297. . .	. . . . .
320.	Quenstedtoceras, Hyatt 1876	II, 1, Cad.	32d. . .	. . . . .	118b.	II, xi.
	Radstockiceras, S.B. 1918 . .	I, 1, Amm.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	III, 14.
	Reineckeia, Bayle 1878.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .
321.	Reineckeites, S.B. 1924.. . .	. . . . .	30 e. . .	522 . .	. . . . .	V, 33.
322.	Retenticeras, S.B. 1920.. . .	. . . . .	8d. . .	166. . .	. . . . .
	Reynesella, S.B. 1902	I, 1, Hild.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	IV, 56.
323.	Rhabdodites, S.B. 1923.. . .	. . . . .	21g. . .	374. . .	. . . . .
	Rhacoceras, Hyatt 1867, . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	I, vii.
	See Tragophylloceras					
324.	Rhytostephanus, S.B. 1921..	. . . . .	20 s. . .	250 a, b.	. . . . .
325.	Ringsteadia, Salfeld 1913 . .	. . . . .	35 a, b. . .	. . . . .	{ 225, 560 a, b, 589, 672 .. }	III, 33.
326.	Rubrileiites, S.B. 1926 . . . .	. . . . .	20 q. . .	642. . .	. . . . .
327.	Rugiferites, S.B. 1921	III, 2, Tul.	25c. . .	338,a. . .	. . . . .	III, 43, 46.
328.	Rursiceras, S.B. 1919 . . . .	. . . . .	31k. . .	145. . .	. . . . .
329.	Sagitticeras, ¹ S.B. 1920. . . .	II, 1, Cad.	33l. . .	260 . .	280, 600, 627.	III, 19.
330.	Scammoceras, Lange 1924 . . . .	. . . . .	2g. . .	. . . . .	551.	
331.	Scaphitodites, S.B. 1924 . . . .	. . . . .	32a. . .	459. . .	. . . . .
332.	Scarburgiceras, S.B. 1924 . . . .	. . . . .	32b. . .	508 . .	. . . . .	V, 32.
333.	Schlotheimia, Bayle 1878	IV, 3, Psil.	2f. . .	. . . . .	395, 608.	
	[See also Angulaticeras, Macrogrammites.]					
334.	Scoticardioceras, S.B. 1925 . .	II, 1, Cad.	33h. . .	599. . .	. . . . .
335.	Seguenziceras, Levi 1896	I, 1, Hild.	12e. . .	. . . . .	74.	
336.	Sherbornites, S.B. 1923.. . .	. . . . .	20 l. . .	411 . .	427, 669.	
337.	Shirbuirnia, S.B. 1910	I, 1, Amal.	20 l. . .	. . . . .	460, 517a, b.	
338.	Shotoverites, S.B. 1925. . . .	. . . . .	44b-c. . .	562a, b.	384	VI, 9, 15.
	Siemiradzka, Hyatt 1900	III, 2, Atax.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	III, 26, 31.
339.	Sigaloceras, Hyatt 1900	III, 3, Gow.	29j. . .	. . . . .	255	{ III, 54; VI, 21.
340.	Simotoichites, S.B. 1923 . . . .	. . . . .	46g. . .	402a, b.	. . . . .
341.	Simplidactylites, S.B. 1927	III, 1, Dac.	13d. . .	. . . . .	209	VI, 43.
342.	Skirroceras, Mascke 1907	III, 2, Step.	20 s. . .	248, . .	516	III, 21.
343.	Skolekostephanus, S.B. 1921 . . . .	. . . . .	20 s. . .	249. . .	. . . . .
344.	Sonninia, Bayle 1878	I, 1, Amal.	20 t. . .	. . . . .	298, 412, a.	
345.	Sonninites, S.B. 1923	I, 1, Amal.	20 s-u. . .	428a, b.	{ 461, 528, a, 631.	
346.	Spatulites, S.B. 1928 . . . .	. . . . .	20 o. . .	765 . .	. . . . .	VII, 12.
347.	Sphaeroceras, Bayle 1878	III, 2, Sph.	21 f-g. . .	. . . . .	258, 725 . .	III, 22.
348.	Sphaeromorphites, S.B. 1921.. . .	III, 2, Tul.	25a. . .	367 . .	. . . . .	III, 43, 49
349.	Spinicœloceras, S.B. 1926	III, 1, Dac.	13s-14i. . .	777 . .	63.	VI, 42.
350.	Spinikosmokeras, S.B. 1924.. . .	III, 3, Kos.	31e-g. . .	486a, b, c.	487	VI, 22.
351.	Spiroceras, Quenstedt 1857 . . . .	. . . . .	22a. . .	. . . . .	492, 540 . .	V, 33.
352.	Stegeostephanus, S.B. 1922.. . .	. . . . .	22c. . .	312* . .	. . . . .
353.	Stegoxyites, S.B. 1924	II, 2, Liss.	21b. . .	474 . .	. . . . .	V, 8.
	Stemmatoceras, Mascke 1907	III, 2, Step.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	III, 21.
354.	Stenechioceras, S.B. 1927	I, 1, Ech.	9q. . .	697. . .	. . . . .
355.	Stepheoceras, S.B. 1898	III, 2, Step.	21a. . .	238 . .	229	{ II, xi; III, 21
356.	Stiphromorphites, S.B. 1923.. . .	. . . . .	20 n. . .	398. . .	. . . . .
357.	Stomphosphinctes, S.B. 1921 . . . .	. . . . .	22a. . .	247. . .	. . . . .
358.	Strenoceras, Hyatt 1900	III, 2, Park.	21g. . .	. . . . .	239	III, 29.
359.	Strigites, S.B. 1924	II, 2, Strig.	20 o-22a. . .	469a, b.	470	V, 7.
360.	Strigoceras, Quenstedt 1886.. . .	II, 2, Strig.	22c. . .	472 . .	585	V, 7.
	Subparkinsonia, Mascke 1907	III, 2, Park.	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . . .	III, 29.
361.	Suspensites, S.B. 1922 . . . .	. . . . .	26a. . .	346. . .	. . . . .

¹This name differs by one letter from *Sagittoceras*, Wheelton Hind 1918.

Ref. No.	Genus.	Taxonomic Position.	Hemcral Range.	Plate of Genotype.	Plate of other species.	Text reference (Vol. and page.)
362.	Sutherlandicerias, S.B. 1922..	II, 1, Cad.	32f.	320 a, b.		
363.	Tardar poceras, S.B. 1927 ..	.. .. .	13r.	741 ..		VII, 9.
364.	Teloceras, Mascke 1907 ..	III, 2, Step.	21 c-e.	.. ..	{ 350 a, b, 660 a, b, 788a, b. .. }	III, 21.
365.	Tenuidactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	13f.	157, a.	.. ..	VI, 41.
366.	Thysanoceras, Hyatt 1867 ..	IV, 2, Lyt.	15c.	.. ..	391a, b, c.	
367.	Tiltonicerias, S.B. 1913..	I, 1, Hild.	13e.	97 ..	.. ..	II, viii.
368.	Titanites, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Per ?	47d.	231a, b.	.. ..
369.	Tmetokephalites, S.B. 1923..	III, 2, Mac.	28f.	373 ..	433 ..	IV, 54.
370.	Toricelliceras, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 3, Gow.	28g.	292 ..	310, 318, 319.	VI, 21.
371.	Toricellites, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 3, Gow.	29a.	336 ..	.. ..	VI, 21.
372.	Toxamblyites, S.B. 1924 ..	II, 2, Liss.	20 s.	473 ..	.. ..	V, 8.
373.	Toxodactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	13r.	776 ..	.. ..	VI, 42.
374.	Toxosphinctes, S.B. 1923 ..	.. .. .	34c.	448.	.. ..
375.	Trachyltyoceras, S.B. 1913 ..	IV, 2, Lyt.	13j.	86..	87..	II, vii.
376.	Tragophylloceras, Hyatt 1900	IV, 1, Phyll.	10 j-11c.	.. ..	{ 16, 219, 220, 233, 679. }	I, viii.
377.	Trilobiticeras, S.B. 1919 ..	III, 2, Sph.	20 g.	140 ..	277a, b.	III, 22.
378.	Trinisphinctes, S.B. 1922 ..	.. .. .	31k.	332.	.. ..
379.	Triozites, S.B. 1924 ..	.. .. .	37c.	494.	.. ..
380.	Trophonites, S.B. 1922..	.. .. .	47b.	325a, b.	{ 343a, b, 385a, b.	
381.	Tubellites, S.B. 1924 ..	.. .. .	9j.	491.	.. ..
382.	Tulites, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Tul.	25i.	269 ..	{ 268a, b, c, 270.	III, 43, 44.
383.	Tulophorites, S.B. 1921..	III, 2, Tul.	25e.	369a, b.	368 ..	III, 43, 45.
384.	Tutchericeras, S.B. 1918 ..	I, 1, Amm.	8h.	137a, b.	.. ..	III, 14.
385.	Uptonia, S.B. 1898..	III, 1, Pol.	10 g-h.	.. ..	2, 21, 92 ..	I, viii.
386.	Varistrigites, S.B. 1924..	II, 2, Strig.	20 k.	468.	.. ..
387.	Vaumegalites, S.B. 1924 ..	.. .. .	46h.	536.	.. ..
388.	Vermidactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14f.	68, a.	.. ..	VI, 42.
389.	Vermisphinctes, S.B. 1920 ..	III, 2, Park.	22b.	162 ..	190, 366 ..	III, 29.
390.	Vertebriceras, S.B. 1920 ..	II, 1, Cad.	33q.	198 ..	619, 636, 648.	III, 16.
391.	Vertumnicerias, S.B. 1918 ..	II, 1, Cad.	32d.	116a. ..	116b, c.	{ II, xiv ; III, 21.
	Vicinodiceras, Trueman 1919	I, 2, Lip...	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	III, 13.
392.	Victoriceras, S.B. 1918..	I, 1, Amm.	8h.	136a, b, c.	.. ..	III, 14.
393.	Virgatites, Pavlow 1892 ..	III, 2, Per ?	45a.	.. ..	675, 693.	
	Wagnericeras, S.B. 1921 ..	III, 2, Pro.	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	III, 33.
	Walkeria, S.B. 1902, pre-occ. = Walkericeras.	.. .. .	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..
	Walkericeras, S.B. 1913 ..	I, 1, Hild.	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	II, iii.
394.	Weissermelliceras, S.B. 1920..	II, 1, Cad.	31k.	183 ..	.. ..	III, 20.
395.	Wheatleyites, S.B. 1922 ..	II, 2, Per ?	44b.	365 ..	{ 383a, b, 561, a, b. .. }	IV, 28 ; VI, 9.
396.	Whitbyiceras, S.B. 1913 ..	.. .. .	15b.	80..	.. ..	II, v.
397.	Witchellia, S.B. 1888 ..	I, 1, Amal.	20 o.	745 ..	{ 168, 410, 556, 580 a, b, [c], 594, 688, 689, 745. }	
398.	Xeinodactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	13b.	699 ..	.. ..	VI, 41.
399.	Xeinophylloceras, S.B. 1921..	IV, 1, Phyll.	17f.	266a, b.	.. ..
400.	Xipheroceras, S.B. 1911 ..	III, 1, Der.	7e.	632 ..	.. ..
					{ 39a, b, c, 706a, b, .. 771a, b. .. }	I, iv.
401.	Zigzagiceras, S.B. 1902..	III, 2, Zig.	23a-b.	.. ..	{ 259a, b, 300 a, b, 335, 595a, b, 623, 624. }	II, ix ; III, 31.
402.	Zigzagites, S.B. 1922 ..	III, 2, Zig.	23c.	301.	.. ..
403.	Zugella, S.B. 1927..	.. .. .	20 k.	750 ..	.. ..	VII, 12.
404.	Zugodactylites, S.B. 1926 ..	III, 1, Dac.	14j.	658 ..	720, 743 ..	VI, 44.
405.	Zugokosmokeras, S.B. 1923 ..	III, 3, Kos.	31h.	389 ..	419 ..	VI, 22.
406.	Zugophorites, S.B. 1922 ..	.. .. .	20 l.	341.	.. ..

IV. ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SPECIES.

<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>			<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>		
abbas	I	19f	banksii. . . .	363	21e 660
acanthoerum ..	248	20q 205	basileus	311	29c 252
acanthus	224	13q 729	bathymophalum	260	32d 196
actinophora ..	396	20n 689	bathytmetus ..	368	28f 373
aculeatum	76	9e 72	beanii	143	15c 15
acuticarinatum ..	26	5a 40	belcheri	48	2b 17
acuticosta	330	2g 551	biferum	36	8e 124
acuticostatum ..	29	33k 438	biforme	82	20h 276
acutistriatum ..	349	31g 486	biformis	195	44g 605
adicrus	336	20k 669	bifrons	146	14h 114
admirandus. . .	142	22c 203	bifurcus	52	21g 192
ægrotus	8	19g 237	bifurcus	157	46a 676
æquabile	318	1b 390	binatus	39	31k 261
akantheen	29	33 o 770	binodulatum ..	399	7e 706
akanthophorus ..	11	37i 550	biplex	269	34a 282
albidus.	85	20m 687	birdi	247	12k 24
albisaxeum	361	22f 320	bisulcatum	247	12k 392
alligatum	3	32d 212	bivius	262	42a 568
alsaticus	344	20t 528	boreale	315	31k 121B
alternatus	140	13m 9	boulbiense	317	14j 11
ambiguum	376	11c 16	braikenridgii ..	236	20r 81
amblys.	9	20r 303	braunianus	403	14j 658
ammonoides	125	33p 132	brightii	194	31g 549
amphilaphes	180	20q 279	broccii	92	20 o 710
amplactens. . .	100	20b 180	buckii	240	8g 165
anacanthum	48	33a 703	bucklandi	10	4c 131
andrei.	305	14i 57	buckmanii	247	12k 199
anglica	325	35a 225	bullatimorphus ..	43	25g 272
anguiforme	76	9d 64	bulligera	92	20q 732
anguiformis. . .	17	13n 763	cadiforme	87	32e 405
angulinus	300	21c 757	cadus	382	25i 268
angustilobatum ..	353	9q 697	cæmentarius	184	46d 677
annulatum	71	13q 700	cæneus	47	7a 572
annuliferum	305	14i 63	calloviense	252	29i 537
antecedens	78	34b 650	campylus	282	22a 584
antiquata	201	2b 718	capax	125	33r 349
aplanatum	207	9p 640	capillare	15	19c 786
apleurum	357	21g 239	capistratus	311	29a 213
aplous	52	21g 241	cappucinum	136	17a 206
apolipon	185	34b 566	carinatum	46	20 s 456
appropinquams ..	233	13t 681	cariniferum	329	33n 627
approximatus ..	370	29a 336	catamorpha	92	20 l 414
aptum	219	13l 316	cawtonense. . . .	54	34e 454
aquator	22	46a 534	celans	345	20 s 461
arcifer	371	20r 473	centaurus	33	11b 146
arciruga	311	29k 331	cereale.	55	28b 286
arctum.	240	8f 36	cereum	89	8i 49
arcus	23	14e 657	chalcedonicum ..	56	33t 295
arenatus	307	20k 709	childanum	128	29a 404
argutus	24	12j 363	clausiprocerum ..	401	23b 595
ariprepes	26	34a 511	clausum	102	8h 144
aspidioides	239	26c 505	cleistus	182	21f 161
athleticum	29	13d 51	clevelandicus ..	6	12d 109
attenuatus	211	13k 655	clypeus	144	20 n 496
audax	122	47g 717	columellatum ..	170	10 c 576
aulacophorus ..	261	44d 381	comma.	216	25h 285
aureolum	89	9q 28 ;	communis	172	14h 707
		96	compactile	317	16a 41
aureum	290	10h 3	compressus	386	20 k 468
auricula	137	31k 263	comptoni	39	31h 485
auricularis	299	32d 186	concinnum	138	14e 742
aurifer	197	20n 766	concinnum	315	31g 735
austera	203	19d 409	confectum	51	15d 413
			conlaxatum	134	31a 418
baculatum	31	21g 581	connata	403	20 k 750
bajociensis	32	22a 713	consimilis	268	14g 778

<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>				<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>			
contractus	236	20 s	158	delicatus	236	20 o	141
contrahens	92	20 p	744	delphinus	58	21c	431
convergens	126	23a	546	deltotus	74	20 c	467
convolutum	48	2b	18	dennyi	240	8f	7
corduliforme	12	33 o	420	denotatus	24	7g	67
cornucopia	366	15c	391	densicostata ..	281	37a	533
cornutifer	165	44c	602	densinodulus ..	68	9a	442
cornutum	277	10 a	32	densus	205	21a	152
coronarius	182	21f	202	depilata	168	19d	610
corrugata	344	20 t	412	depressus	6	12e	25
costatum	46	21g	189	desideratus ..	253	44f	382
costatum	367	13e	97	dichotomum ..	77	36b	139
costatum	33	11b	123	difficilis	14	29f	329
costatus	282	22a	539	digitatus	72	17e	573
costellatum	49	33a	616	dimorphus	79	22c	377
costellatum	46	20 r	457	diplesium	80	22a	177
costicardia	49	33a	633	directus	235	13c	654
costigera	281	37a	716	discus	59	27b	506
costigerum	61	16b	686	dispansum	276	16f	340
costulatosus	271	22c	386	dissimile	87	32d	118A
costulosum	390	33s	636	distans	4	43a	638
cowleyensis	269	34a	663	dolichæcus	229	20 s	265
crassescens	224	13q	719	dolium	251	19e	641
crassicosta	63	29j	228	dolius	83	28d	372
crassicostatum ..	89	9l	553	dorsale	390	33s	198
crassiruga	63	29j	253	dorsetensis ..	86	22c	767
crassiusculosum ..	71	13j	62	duplex	321	30 e	522
crassiusculum ..	341	13d	209	durus	50	29f	283
crassizigzag	401	23a	335				
crassoides	224	14a	89	effulgens	13	31b	597
crassornata	41	19b	577	eimensis	86	22e	768
crassulosum	29	13e	58	elaboratum ..	247	12k	22
crassulum	71	13q	208	electum	276	16f	394
crassum	62 ?	14e	119	[elegans	90	13h	110]
crassum	33	11b	147	elegantulum ..	91	13g	93
crater	92	20 l	164	elicium	246	9p	483
crenatum	66	13k	665	ellipticum	46	20 s	455
crenulatus	287	33e	618	erratum	317	13j	188
cretarius	110	47c	621	erugatum	318	1c	223
crioconus	67	29g	538	euaptemum ..	99	20 b	299
crispatum	52	29f	434	eudmetum	100	20 b	179
crossbeyi	224	15a	60	euryodes	310	23a	153
crucifer	112	29j	293	evoluta	220	20 u	752
crucilobatum ..	68	9a	178	exaratum	138	13j	5
cunctator	195	44g	606	excavatum	12	33p	463
curticornutus ..	114	29i	614	excentricum ..	309	36c	464
curtilobus	114	29i	294	excentricus ..	311	29i	379
curvatus	32	22a	726	exhæredatum ..	95	9r	441
curvicerclus ..	52	29f	435	exiguus	272	13s	775
curvicosta	69	14h	708	exortum	89	8i	19
cylindroides	82	20 h	133	expositum	12	33 o	628
cymatophorus ..	70	34a	450	extensum	180	20 r	214
cyphus	282	22a	583				
				fabale	280	15c	244
damoni	391	32d	116B	fabricatum ..	278	13j	34
daubenyi	304	22c	311	fabricatus ..	311	29a	251
davidsoni	182	21f	201	falcata	397	20 o	688
decurrens	175	33q	449	falciferoides ..	138	13q	749
deficiens	38	31m	661	falciferum ..	138	14g	764
defluxum	95	9r	426	falcula	138	13s	682
defossum	73	11b	76	fallax	141	23a	499
defrancii	79	22c	510	fasciatum ..	375	13j	87
degradatum	162	31i	548	fasciger	110	47a	451
delicatulum ..	12	33p	635	fastigata ..	337	20 l	460
delicatum	12	33p	630	fastigatum ..	329	33n	280
delicatum	17	13 o	656	felix	345	20 s	428
delicatus	134	31a	521				

<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>			<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>		
ferox	20	9s	541	hebes	144 20 m 475
ferox	28	33q	782	helianthoides ..	398 13b 699
ferrugineum ..	7	12f	142	heptangulare ..	186 11a 108
fibulatum ..	270	14i	683	heterogenes ..	16 11c 46
fibuliferum ..	154	31i	489	hildense	146 14h 667
figulinum ..	230	11f	26	hippocephaliticus	148 47f 495
fimbriatum ..	103	10d	130	hochstetteri ..	35 28d 523
finitimum ..	254	8f	100	hollandi	139 27a 500
fissilobatum ..	104	20 k	181	holtonensis ..	78 34b 715
flavum	240	8f	55	homalogaster ..	45 21f 543
flexus	105	21f	525	homœomorphus..	152 28a 328
fluctuosus ..	39	31h	615	homœum	153 10 c 575
folliformis ..	294	28e	348	hoplistes	154 31i 488
fonticulum ..	224	13j	59	hoplophorus ..	267 33f 564
formosus ..	66	13k	680	humphriesianum	355 21a 238
formosus ..	94	21c	151	huntoni	376 10 j 219
fornicatus ..	217	25f	378	hyalinus	156 20 s 519
forte	219	13l	245	hyperbolicum ..	275 29b 98
forticosta ..	296	47a	513		
foveatum ..	62	14e	69	ignota	385 10 g 21
fracidus ..	311	29k	507	imitator	402 23c 301
frequens ..	325	35b	589	impavidum ..	76 9e 104
fullonicus ..	257	23f	302	impensens ..	24 7g 120
funiculatum ..	109	8c	122	imperator ..	380 47b 343
furcicrenatum	196	12h	784	inæquum	97 16c 182
				incongruens ..	144 20 n 497
gagateum ..	109	8c	78	incrassatum ..	60 10 h 210
galbanus ..	110	47c	355	indigestus ..	114 29i 309
galeatum ..	125	33r	156	infernese ..	99 20 b 396
galeiferum ..	111	33p	647	infrequens ..	253 44f 603
galilei	113	29h	290	ingens	78 34d 184
garantiana ..	115	22a	358	integricostatum	16 8c 47
gelasinus ..	116	20 l	593	interlineatum ..	159 10 d 204
geminatum ..	38	31m	625	intermissum ..	40 31p 339
gervillei ..	58	21c	724	interpositum ..	405 31h 419
gibberulum ..	180	20 r	278	interrupta ..	256 22a 337
gibbosus ..	195	44g	639	intersertus ..	192 22c 447
gibbosus ..	117	21e	780	intertextus ..	266 33d 662
giganteus ..	118	47c	256	intricatum ..	180 20 r 135
gigas	212	6f	762	intronodulatum	132 29d 532
glauca	397	20 o	594	iridescens	89 9l 554
glaucolithus	119	46c	306		
glevense ..	120	8j	526	jactatum	88 23a 769
globus	347	21f	725	jason	134 31a 503
glottodes ..	122	47g	403	jupiter	302 10 d 53
glyphus	123	22b	544		
glyptum ..	194	31j	646		
glyptus ..	124	13m	740		
goniophorus ..	127	22e	481	kalus	160 20 s 230
gracile	360	22c	585	kamptus	161 28c 347
gracile	71	13j	107	keelingi	167 4a 653
gracilis ..	129	24a	193	keppeleri	164 28g 289
grammicus ..	201	2b	701	keratophorus ..	165 44c 601
grandiforme ..	58	21c	357	kerberus	166 46f 520
gregarium ..	312	32h	117	kimmeridiensis	150 42c 673
grossouvrei ..	228	22c	175	knapheuticus ..	298 23e 479
gubernator ..	295	16a	70	koenigi	311 29a 281
gulielmi ..	132	29e	194	korustes	216 25h 274
gyrale	219	13k	772	korys	173 33l 361
				kranus	175 33q 243
hamiltoni ..	20	9s	530	kreter	176 21c 755
hamulatus ..	137	31k	262	kuklikum	178 31 o 626
harpophorus ..	141	22e	480	kumaterus ..	179 20 r 345
hartmanni ?	26	6e	424		
hastatum ..	76	9e	102	laboratus ..	311 29a 645
hawskerense ..	247	12m	408	labrum	364 21c 350

<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>				<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>			
lævigatus	311	29c	232	mulgravium ..	138	13q	4
læviuscula	397	20 o	745	See also portrait of J. Buckman,			
lamberti	40	31p	154	æt. c. 30.			
lamellosum	277	10 a	149	multicostatus ..	163	30 a	587
laminatum	315	31g	727	multifida	92	20 r	733
languidus	183	20 r	477	multinodus	364	21e	788
lapideus	34	46b	342	multum	218	14h	785
lassum	198	14k	722	murleyi	219	13l	216
latansatus	94	21c	159	mutatum	76	9e	105
latescens	316	16e	79	mutatus	404	14j	720
lectotypa	231	21c	524	nannomorphum ..	221	20 c	445
lectum	317	15c	43	nanum	376	11b	679
lenticulare	7	12g	20	naso	165	44c	652
lenticularis	57	29a	462	nasutus	165	44c	664
leptogyrale	342	20 s	516	nativum	76	9e	84
leptolobatus	65	46g	401	nautiliforme ..	18	12h	37
leptus	182	21f	160	navicula	331	32a	459
leucus	184	46d	307	neglectum	254	8f	101
levisoni	145	13p	12	nitescens	335	12e	74
liberalis	294	28e	558	nitidum	375	13j	86
limatum	240	8f	56	nobile	101	9q	482
limoniticus	123	22b	545	nodatipinguis ..	356	20 n	398
limosus	127	23e	613	nodatus	53	21g	242
lobatum	188	14g	730	nodulatum	2	5b	222
lobatus	311	29a	330	noduliferus	250	4f	737
lobulatum	20	9s	235	notatum	89	9l	552
longævum	193	31k	121a	nudicosta	36	8e	128
longidens	227	22a	582	numismalis	376	10 j	233
longilobatum	394	31k	183	obductus	134	31f	559
longilobatus	191	28a	596	obliquatum	263	15c	234
lonsdalii	194	31g	502	obsoleta	385	10 f	92
lophopleurus	294	28e	284	obtectum	251	19e	555
luridum	33	11b	73	ocellatum	88	23a	173
lydianites	244	44g	604	oculatum	223	33g	224
lyditicus	195	44g	353	ogivale	309	36c	421
lythense	317	14j ?	13	okusensis	166	46f	570
macdonnellii	181	9 o	443	omissum	230	11f	27
macilentus	144	20 n	498	omphalicus	313	22a	326
macrescens	259	23a	376	omphaloides	260	32d	195
macrocephalum ..	199	28e	313	oppleri	208	10 c	574
macrum	342	20 s	248	opulentus	395	44b	383
maculatum	16	11e	45	orbignyi	226	21c	734
madarus	202	25d	271	ordinarium	87	32e	171
mæandrus	15	19c	787	orientale	204	34a	736
majesticus	311	29a	226	orthus	234	14b	444
malenotatus	93	20 n	702	otiophora	314	21g	191
maximus	25	34a	512	ouatius	237	33s	649
megasthenes	34	46b	305	ovatum	91	13g	106
meridionalis	206	4e	518	ovatum	238	14d	111A
mesacanthum	248	20 s	557	owenense	76	9e	65
meseres	313	22b	446	oxus	213	24b	644
metorchion	233	13t	666	oxynotum	240	8f	143
metorchum	128	29a	254	pachu	241	17a	207
metretum	209	20 s	429	pachymeres	118	47c	592
micans	339	29j	255	pachypleura	256	22a	612
micracanthum	248	20 t	611	pallasianus	393	45a	693
micromphalus	213	24b	453	pallasiodides	150	42c	569
microtrypa	125	33f	380	paltus	245	13a	362
mikrolobus	110	47b	439	papillatum	248	20 s	150
miles	76	9f	44	paravirgatus	253	44f	308
mite	214	33k	375	parcicarinatus ..	353	21b	474
mitis	235	13c	738	parkinsoni	86	22d	781
mixtus	302	10 d	53	partschi	96	19e	246
moderatum	329	33n	600				
mollis	215	20 n	344				
morrisi	217	25f	273				

<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>				<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>			
parvum	36	8e	127	pronia	189	31l	436
parvus	258	14j	779	propeserpentinus	147	14b	218
patefactor ..	397	20 o	410	propinquans ..	344	20 t	298
patescens ..	259	23a	351	prospihues ..	100	20 b	397
paululus ..	273	21a	754	protrusus	170	20 b	317
pavimentarius	85	20 n	751	pseudo-anceps ..	88	23a	174
pavlowi	260	32d	170	pseudocordatus ..	325	35a	560
pectinatus ..	261	44d	354	pseudo-elegans ..	90	13h	110
pelekus	264	20 l	399	pseudogigas	380	47b	385
peramatum ..	305	14i	50	pseudomartinsi ..	313	22a	200
peregrinum ..	5	16f	88	pseudoprocerum ..	401	23b	623
perexpansum ..	180	20 r	134	pseudovatum	238	14d	
perfectum	82	20 h	314				
perfoliatum ..	384	8h	137				
perjucundus ..	179	20 r	712	pulchra	232	21f	670
perlobulatum ..	190	14h	440	puteale	319	32d	297
persecans	249	33i	588	puteolus	51	15b	61
personatum ..	98	5e	187	pygmæum	222	21d	323
phænum	154	31i	490				
phanerus	271	22c	211	quadrarium	49	33a	690
phaulomorphus	274	23a	643	quadratum	390	33s	619
phaulus	53	21g	169	quadricornutum ..	277	10 a	33
phillipsi	280	15c	85	quinqueplicata ..	133	29e	586
phlyctænoïdes	104	20 k	387				
phyllinus	279	10 c	465	rachis (<i>see</i> rhachis)	390	33s	648
pickeringius ..	374	34c	448	radiatus	24	7f	35
pingue	396	15b	80	rarecostata	256	22a	352
pingue	62	13q	728	rarescens	395	44b	561
pirondii	48	1f	304	raricostatoides ..	89	9l	425
placenta	193	31n	148	recinctus	27	23g	484
plagium	355	21a	229	redcarensis	333	2f	608
planicerclus ..	52	29f	417	reductus	338	44b	384
planiforme ..	283	19e	356	regulare	247	12l	77
planilobus ..	285	23a	327	regulatus	300	21c	746
planulatum ..	82	20 h	264	reineckii	255	10 e	748
planum	181	9n	696	reparator	389	22b	366
planus	128	29a	287	replicatus	303	23a	359
plastum	288	33e	617	resupinatum	98	5e	6
plataulax	30	38j	567	retentum	322	8d	166
platygaster ..	377	20 g	277	reticularis	6	12k	1
platymorpha ..	397	20 o	580	reticulatus	158	10 a	407
platypleurus ..	289	12j	698	retusum	76	9e	82
platyrrymum ..	149	21g	240	reversum	328	31k	145
platys	284	19h	579	revertus	400	7e	771
plenus	19	20 s	659	rhabdodes	323	21g	374
pleurifer	298	22c	478	rhabdouchus	401	23b	300
pleurophorus ..	297	25b	370	rhachis	390	33s	648
poculum	299	32d	185	rhedarius	148	47f	514
pollubrum ..	401	23b	259	rhodanica	84	17c	668
pollux	350	31e	487	rhytus	324	20 s	250
polygyralis ..	135	46e	620	ripleyi	385	10 g	2
polygyralis ..	53	21g	163	robinsoni	376	10 j	220
polymeles	42	47e	257	robustum	242	33p	634
polyophyllum ..	240	8g	8	rotarius	81	4a	571
polypleurus ..	297	25b	371	rotifer	269	31k	113
polypreon	301	46e	591	rotundiventer ..	404	14j	743
polysphinctes ..	303	23a	322	rotundum	244	44g	590
præclarus	383	25e	368	rotundum	174	31n	504
prænuntius ..	306	19h	466	rotundum	33	11b	129
præpositum ..	270	14i	701	rowlstonense	189	31l	437
primitifer	300	21c	756	ruber	326	20 q	642
primitivus	308	4f	678	rudis	75	15c	14
princeps	333	2f	395	rugatum	251	19e	578
pringlei	338	44c	562	rugifer	327	25c	338
prionodes	309	36c	155	rugosum	243	32c	115
proboscide	165	44c	651	ruidum	106	1f	423
profectus	108	20 s	430	runcinatum	370	28g	318
projectifer	336	20 l	411				

<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>				<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>			
rursicostatum ..	194	31j	501	subguibalianus ..	121	8j	527
rursum ..	88	23a	758	sublaeve ..	44	29j	275
sagitta ..	329	33n	260	subordinarium ..	87	31p	172
scalariformis ..	261	44d	705	subovale ..	222	21d	324
scarburgense ..	332	32b	508	subplanicosta ..	210	9b	509
schlöenbachi ..	142	22e	493	subprocerum ..	401	23b	624
scoresbyi ..	400	7e	39	subrefractum ..	228	22c	176
scoticum ..	334	33j	599	subrotundata ..	64	46g	607
scriptitatum ..	131	20 a	388	subrotundum ..	370	28g	319
scythicus ..	393	45a	675	subserpentinus ..	145	13p	217
secundarium ..	12	33p	629	subsulcatum ..	370	28g	310
sedgwickii ..	134	31f	598	subtense ..	265	31m	99
sedgwickii ..	6	12h	125	subtriangulare ..	76	9c	71
semicelatus ..	177	13f	31	sulcatum ..	17a	8a	38
semicosta ..	146	14m	685	sulcatum ..	286	14h	393
semicostatum ..	26	5a	112	superba ..	397	20 o	556
semicostulatum ..	187	20 n	400	superstes ..	309	36d	422
seminudatus ..	379	37e	494	suspensus ..	361	26a	346
senile ..	33	11b	126	symplectus ..	291	21g	471
septicarinatus ..	359	22a	470	tardarmatum ..	20	9s	542
septicostatus ..	45	21f	432	tardum ..	363	13r	741
septifer ..	369	28f	433	temperatus ..	225	14h	731
serpentiniformis ..	145	13p	138B, 267B	tenellus ..	24	7f	54
serpentinus ..	147	14b	138A, C	tenuicostatus ..	365	13f	157
serrigerum ..	12	33p	691	thouarsense ..	130	16b	774
sidericum ..	155	33a	296	titan ..	368	47d	231
siemensii—see perlobulatum.				tmetolobus ..	310	23a	416
silphouense ..	28	32g	364	tolype ..	44	29a	406
simile ..	151	9g	609	toricellii ..	370	28g	292
simpsoni ..	2	8d	66	torosus ..	266	33d	563
simulacrum ..	46	21g	458	toxocoenicum ..	351	22a	492
simulans ..	345	20 s	631	toxophorus ..	373	13r	776
simus ..	340	46g	402	transformatum ..	98	5e	75
sinuatum ..	76	9e	94	trichophorum ..	113	29j	291
siphunculare ..	16	8c	48	tricotulatus ..	395	44b	365
skolex ..	343	20 s	249	trifurcatus ..	311	29i	360
sociale ..	76	9e	95	trifurcatus ..	37	22c	622
solitarium ..	247	12k	52	trigonalis ..	195	44g	674
soloniacense ..	198	14k	721	trigonalis ..	337	20 l	517
spatians ..	346	20 o	765	trikranus ..	166	46f	535
spatiatum ..	391	32d	116c	trilobitoides ..	377	20 g	140
sphæra ..	216	25h	167	trinode ..	13	31b	759
sphæroconicus ..	96	19e	315	trinus ..	378	31k	332
sphæroidalis ..	348	25a	367	trionatum ..	20	9s	783
sphenoidea ..	325	35b	672	trivialis ..	302	10 d	53
spicatum ..	349	13s	777	trophon ..	380	47b	325
spicatum ..	76	9e	103	truculentum ..	309	36c	704
spiculatum ..	154	31g	565	truelli ..	360	22c	472
spinifera ..	397	20 o	168	tubellus ..	381	9j	491
spiniger ..	108	20 s	215	<i>See also anguiforme.</i>			
stabilis ..	152	28a	515	tula ..	382	25i	269
stegeus ..	352	22c	312	tulotus ..	383	25e	369
stibarum ..	260	32d	197	tumulosus ..	269	34a	714
stomphus ..	357	22a	247	turneri ..	24	7a	221
strangwaysi ..	140	13m	739	turriculatum ..	270	13f	30
strigifer ..	359	20 o	469	tutcheri ..	4	43a	692
strumatum ..	77	36b	747	tutthum ..	347	21g	258
stutchburii ..	13	31b	531	typicum ..	293	9m	695
subcadiconica ..	92	20 p	711	typus ..	256	22a	789
subcarinata ..	107	14e	23	typus ..	292	9m	694
subconcauum ..	317	13q	10	umbilicata ..	232	21h	671
subcontractus ..	382	25i	270	undifer ..	336	20 l	427
subcuneiformis ..	311	29a	227	undifera ..	220	20 u	753
subdivisus ..	389	22b	190	vagabunda ..	92	20 r	723
subgaleatus ..	142	22f	790	validum ..	76	9e	83

<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>				<i>Genus. Hemera. Plate.</i>			
vaschaldi	88	23a	321	waageni (see lectotypa).			
vau	387	46h	536	walcotti	146	14h	773
ventrale	128	29a	288	waltoni	351	22a	540
vermicularis ..	126	23d	547	waterhousei ..	239	26b	476
vermiformis ..	389	22c	162	whitbiense ..	317	15b	42
vermis	388	14f	68	williamsoni ..	320	32d	118B
vernoni	171	33h	333	woodwardi ..	4	43a	637
verticosum ..	305	14i	91	wrighti	58	21c	415
vertumnus ..	391	32d	116A				
verus	200	28f	334	xeinus	399	17f	266
vettersonum ..	28	33q	760				
victoris	392	8h	136				
vigoense	198	14k	684	zeta	118	47c	452
vitreum	210	9b	529	ziphus	400	7e	632
vortex	305	14i	29	zugium	405	31h	389
vorticellum..	305	14i	90	zugophorus..	406	20l	341

V.—LIST OF NAMES OF FIGURED SPECIES ALTERED DURING THE COURSE OF PUBLICATION.

Plate No.	Date of Issue.	Name on Original Plate.	Corrected Name.	Reference to Correction. Vol. and Page.
VOL. I.				
6	xii, 09	Agassiceras resupinatum ..	Euagassiceras resupinatum..	V, 33.
12	iii, 10	Hildoceras levisoni	Hildaites levisoni	III, 55.
16	iii, 10	Rhacoceras ambiguum ..	Tragophylloceras ambiguum	I, vii, viii.
20	iii, 10	Amaltheus lenticularis ..	Amauroceras lenticulare ..	II, vii.
31	iv, 11	Dactylioceras semicelatum	Kryptodactylites semicelatus	VI, 41.
37	iv, 11	Ægoceras nautiliforme ..	Anisoloboceras nautiliforme	II, xv.
38	xi, 11	Schlotheimia sulcata ..	Angulaticeras sulcatum ..	VI, 24.
51	ii, 12	Dactylioceras athleticum ..	Athlodactylites athleticus ..	VI, 43.
58	v, 12	Dactylioceras crassulosum..	Athlodactylites crassulosus ..	VI, 43.
59	v, 12	Cœloceras fonticulum ..	Nodicœloceras fonticulum ..	VI, 42.
60	v, 12	Cœloceras crossbeyi	Nodicœloceras crossbeyi	VI, 42.
61	x, 12	Cœloceras puteolus	Catacœloceras puteolum ..	VI, 44.
63	x, 12	Peronoceras annuliferum ..	Spinicœloceras annuliferum..	VI, 42.
66	x, 12	Ætomoceras simpsoni	Agassiceras simpsoni	V, 33.
VOL. II.				
68	v, 13	Dactylioceras vermisi	Vermidactylites vermisi ..	VI, 42.
69	v, 13	Cœloceras foveatum	Crassicœloceras foveatum ..	VI, 42.
75	viii, 13	Agassiceras transformatum	Euagassiceras transformatum	V, 33.
89	x, 13	Cœloceras crassoides	Nodicœloceras crassoides ..	VI, 42.
119	xii, 18	Cœloceras crassum	Crassicœloceras crassum ..	VI, 42.
VOL. III.				
131	viii, 19	Coroniceras bucklandi ..	Ammonites bucklandi	IV, 56, 57.
138a	viii, 19	Hildoceras serpentinum ..	Hildoceratoides serpentinus	III, 55.
138b	x, 19	Hildoceras serpentinum ..	Hildaites serpentiniformis ..	III, 55.
154	iii, 20	Lamberticeras lamberti ..	Bourkelamberticeras lamberti	III, 17.
155	iii, 20	Prionoceras prionodes ..	Prionodoceras prionodes ..	III, 17.
157	vi, 20	Dactylioceras tenuicostatam	Tenuidactylites tenuicostatam	VI, 41.
184	xii, 20	Dichotomoceras ingens ..	Dichotomosphinctes ingens..	IV, 57; VII, 5.
187	xi, 20	Agassiceras personatum ..	Euagassiceras personatum ..	V, 33.
209	iii, 21	Porpoceras crassiusculum ..	Simplidactylites crassiusculus	VI, 43.
212	iii, 21	Dichotomoceras alligatum..	Alligaticeras alligatum ..	IV, 57.
222	v, 21	Ætomoceras nodulatum ..	Agassiceras nodulatum ..	V, 33.
VOL. IV.				
287	iii, 22	Gowericeras gowerianum ..	Gowericeras planus	Pl. 287*.
384	iii, 23	Wheatleyites reductus ..	Shotoverites reductus	VI, 8, 9, 15.
VOL. V.				
440	xii, 23	Lobolytoceras siemensii ..	Lobolytoceras perlobulatum	Pl. 440.*
482	iv, 24	Leptechioceras aplanatum..	Euechioceras nobile	Pl. 482.*
524	x, 24	Oppelia waageni	Oppelia lectotypa	Pl. 524.*
VOL. VI.				
656	viii, 26	Dactylioceras delicatum ..	Anguidactylites delicatus ..	VI, 44.
718	vi, 27	Schlotheimia antiquata ..	Macrogrammites antiquatus	Pl. 718.*

VI.—LIST OF NEW SPECIES AND NEW TRIVIAL NAMES
APPEARING FIRST IN THE TEXT.

This list includes species not figured in this work, and those of which the description preceded or was published at the same time as the figures. For cases in which description followed the issue of plates, see the references in the right-hand column of Table III.

	Vol.	Page.	Date of issue.	Plate (if figured), with date.
Amaltheus armiger, costiger	I	25d	iii, 11	—
evolutus	I	C	x, 12	—
nodifer	I	25d	iii, 11	—
Anguidactylites anguiformis	VI	41	xii, 26	763 (ii, 28).
Bullatimorphites bullatimorphus ..	III	47	vii, 21	272 (i, 22).
Cardioceras cardia	III	15	iii, 20	—
Crassiplanulites crassicosta	III	41	v, 21	228 (v, 21).
crassiruga	III	42	v, 21	253 (ix, 21).
lahuseni	III	42	v, 21	—
Crassicoloceras pingue	VI	42	xii, 26	728 (viii, 27).
Curvidactylites curvicosta	VI	43	ii, 27	708 (iv, 27).
Deroceras pugnax	II	103c	vi 14	—
Diplesioceras diplesium	III	25	xi, 20	177 (ix, 20).
Ebrayiceras jactatum	III	23	ix, 20	769 (ii, 28).
ocellatum	III	23	ix, 20	173 (ix, 20).
rursum	III	23	ix, 20	758 (xii, 27).
Echioceras alpinum	II	96c	i, 14	—
boreale	II	96d	i, 14	—
delicatum, modestum	} II	96 c	I, 14	—
polygyratum, prorsum				
rhodanicum, scoticum,				
subobsoletum,				
subquadratum				
Emileia crater	II	ix	v, 13	164 (vi, 20).
Emileiites malenotatus	VI	46	ii, 27	702 (ii, 27).
Gowericeras metorchum	III	54	vii, 21	254 (ix, 21).
Harpoceratidarum hollandi	V	28	vi, 24	500 (vi, 24).
schlippei, typus.. .. .	V	28	vi, 24	—
Haselburgites admirandus	III	30	xi, 20	203 (i, 21).
Korythoceras korys	III	17	vi, 20	361 (xii, 22).
Leptodactylites leptum	VI	42	xii, 26	—
Lobodactylites lobatum	VI	42	xii, 26	730 (viii, 27).
Maceratites costulatus	VII	11	iv., 28	—
Madarites calvus	III	46	vii, 21	—
glabretus	III	52	vii, 21	—
madarus	III	46	vii, 21	271 (i, 22).
pravus	III	46	vii, 21	—
Mercaticeras involutum	} II	vii	xi, 13	—
umbilicatum				
Morrisiceras comma	III	48	vii, 21	285 (iii, 22).
homœoticum	III	48	vii, 21	—
korustes	III	48	vii, 21	274 (i, 22).
sknipum, tolmerum	III	48	vii, 21	—
Morrisites fornicatus	III	48	vii, 21	378 (iii, 23).
Multicoloceras multum	VI	42	xii, 26	785 (vi, 28).
Nomodactylites temperatus	VI	43	ii, 27	731 (viii, 27).
Œcoptychoceras subrefractum	III	24	ix, 20	176 (ix, 20).
Oppelia waageni [preocc. =lectotypa]	III	25	xi, 20	{ 524 (x, 24 ; vi, 25).
Paltopleuroceras apyrenum, boreale..	I	24d	iii, 11	—
Parechioceras haueri	II	100 c.	iii, 14	—
Parvidactylites parvus	VI	43	ii, 27	779 (iv, 28).
Pavlovceras bathyomphalum	III	18	vi, 20	196 (i, 21).
roberti	III	19	ix, 20	—
stibarum	III	18	vi, 20	197 (i, 21).
Peridactylites consimilis	VI	42	xii, 26	778 (iv, 28).
Phlycticeras paronai, waageni	II	98c	iii, 14	—
Pleurocephalites liberalis	V	23	vi, 24	558 (iv, 25).
Pleurophorites pleurophorus	III	47	vii, 21	370 (ii, 23).
polypleurus	III	47	vii, 21	371 (ii, 23).

NOMENCLATURE

69

	Vol.	Page.	Date of issue.	Plate (if figured), with date.
<i>Pœcilomorphus angustus</i>	VII	10	xii, 27	757 (xii, 27).
<i>asper, capillaceus,</i> <i>evolutus, fasciatus,</i> <i>inclusus</i>	VII	10	xii, 27	—
<i>primiferus</i>	VII	10	xii, 27	756 (xii, 27).
<i>umbilicatus</i>	VII	10	xii, 27	—
<i>Proplanulites applanatus, auriculatus,</i>	III	37	iii, 21	—
<i>basileus</i>	III	34	iii, 21	252 (ix, 21).
<i>capistratus</i>	III	37	iii, 21	213 (iii, 21).
<i>capularis</i>	III	41	v, 21	—
<i>curvus</i>	III	35	iii, 21	—
<i>excentricus</i>	III	39	iii, 21	379 (iii, 23).
<i>fabricatus</i>	III	36	iii, 21	251 (ix, 21).
<i>ferruginosus</i>	III	34	iii, 21	—
<i>fracidus</i>	III	40	iii, 21	507 (viii, 24).
<i>fulvus</i>	III	39	iii, 21	—
<i>involutus</i>	III	36	iii, 21	—
<i>laboratus</i>	III	36	iii, 21	645 (vi, 26).
<i>lævigatus</i>	III	34	iii, 21	232 (vii, 21).
<i>latus</i>	III	35	iii, 21	—
<i>lentus</i>	III	36	iii, 21	—
<i>lyprus</i>	III	38	iii, 21	—
<i>majesticus</i>	III	34	iii, 21	226 (v, 21).
<i>occultus</i>	III	35	iii, 21	—
<i>oidaleus</i>	III	38	iii, 21	—
<i>opimus</i>	III	35	iii, 21	—
<i>partitus</i>	III	39	iii, 21	—
<i>petrosus</i>	III	38	iii, 21	—
<i>polonicus</i>	III	35	iii, 21	—
<i>rudis</i>	III	37	iii, 21	—
<i>rufus</i>	III	39	iii, 21	—
<i>stiphrus</i>	III	38	iii, 21	—
<i>subcuneiformis</i>	III	37	iii, 21	227 (v, 21).
<i>tornquisti</i>	III	35	iii, 21	—
<i>tridens</i>	III	38	iii, 21	—
<i>trifurcatus</i>	III	39	iii, 21	360 (xii, 22).
<i>Rugiferites rugifer</i>	III	46	vii, 21	338 (viii, 22 ; ii, 23).
<i>Sagitticeras fastigatum</i>	III	19	ix, 20	280 (i, 22).
<i>sagitta</i>	III	19	ix, 20	260 (xii, 21).
<i>Schlotheimia sulcifera</i>	I	38b	xi, 11	—
<i>Simplidactylites simplicicosta</i>	VI	43	ii, 27	—
<i>Sphæromorphites sphæroidalis</i>	III	49	vii, 21	367 (ii, 23).
<i>Spiniceloceras spicatum</i>	VI	42	xii, 26	777 (iv, 28).
<i>Toxodactylites toxophorus</i>	VI	42	xii, 26	776 (iv, 28).
<i>Tragophylloceras typicum</i>	I	viii	x, 12	—
<i>Tulites cadus, tula</i>	III	45	vii, 21	268, 269 (i, 22).
<i>Tulophorites præclarus, tulotus</i>	III	45	vii, 21	368, 369 (ii, 23).
<i>Vertebriceras dorsale</i>	III	16	iii, 20	198 (i, 21).
<i>rhachis</i>	III	16	iii, 20	648 (vi, 26).
<i>Weissermelicerias longilobatum</i>	III	20	ix, 20	183 (xi, 20).

NEW BRACHIOPOD SPECIES.

<i>Orbiculoidea glabella</i>	V	—	—	534b (xii, 24).
<i>Ornithella digonoides</i>	II	10	v, 13	—

CORRIGENDA.

VOL. II.

p. *ix*, l. 14 from bottom, for "1890" read "1892."

VOL. III.

Pl. CL B, for "28 (24)" read "23 (21)."

Pl. CLIII, for "1889" read "1892."

Pl. CCXLIX, for "1916" read "1915."

VOL. IV.

Contents of Part XXXIII, under 300, "Zigzagiceras" should be in ordinary type, and under 301, "Zigzagites" should be in Clarendon type.

Pl. CCCXIV A and B, for "1903" read "1905."

Pl. CCCXXXV, for "1890" read "1892," and for "Q.J.G.S. XLVI," read "Q.J.G.S. XLVIII."

VOL. V.

Contents of Part XLIII, under 450, "Cymatosphinctes" should be in Clarendon type.

" " XLIV, under 459, "Scaphitodites" should be in Clarendon type.

Pl. CDXCVI A, for "1876" read "1877."

Pl. DXXVIII A, for "SONNITES" read "SONNINITES."

Pl. DLXX A and B, delete "genotype."

VOL. VI.

P. 42, l. 6, for "crossleyi" read "crossbeyi."

Pl. DCXI, for "1898" read "1896."

Pl. DCXXIII and DCXXIV, for "Q.J.G.S. XLVI" read "Q.J.G.S. XLVIII."

Pl. DCCXIII, for "Siemiradski" read "Siemiradzki."

VOL. VII.

Pl. DCCLXI B, for "grammiticus" read "grammicus."

PUBLICATION DETAILS

<i>Parts</i>	<i>Pages</i>	<i>Plates</i>	<i>Dates</i>
LXIV (16 plates)		XXXIA, DVI _B , DCXX _C , D, DCCXVIII-DCCXXVII	30, VI, 1927
LXV (18 plates)		LXXXIXA, CDXLVI _A , B, DCXXXVIII _C , D, DCCXXVIII-DCCXXXVI	25, VIII, 1927
LXVI (18 plates)	5-8	DXVIII _A -B, DCCXXXVII- DCCXLVII	28, X, 1927
LXVII (16 plates)	9, 10	DCCXLVIII-DCCLX	30, XII, 1927
LXVIII (16 plates)		DCCXVIII _A *, B*, DCCLXI-DCCLXX	I, III, 1928
LXIX (18 plates)	11-14	DCCLXXI-DCCLXXXII	30, IV, 1928
LXX (16 plates)		DCLII _A , DCCLXIV _A , DCCLXXIII _A , DCCLXXXIII-DCCXC	28, VI, 1928
LXXI-LXXII	15-78	.. .. .	9, I, 1930

	<i>Ref. No.</i>	<i>Page</i>		<i>Ref. No.</i>	<i>Page</i>
aalensis	18	37	bucklandi	4 c	46
Abbasites	19 f	37	Bullatimorphites	25 g	31
acanthicum	38 f	24	CALOCERATAN	1—2	47
acanthodes	12 c	42	Canavarella	18 d	37
actæon	10 l	42	CANAVARINAN	18	37
acuticarinatum	5 a	46	cardia	33 a	27
acuticosta	2 g	47	CARDIOCERATAN	33	26
acuticostatum	33 m	26	casta	19 i	36
acutistriatum	31 g	28	castor	31 c	29
æquabile	1 b	47	Catacephalites	29 f	29
AGASSICERATAN	5	46	Catulloceras	17 e	37
agrigeninus	38 d	24	cawtonense	34 e	25
akanthophorus	37 i	24	Cerericeras	28 b	30
alcinoe	6 a	46	chalcedonicum	33 t	26
algovianum	12 e	42	charmassei	4 d	46
ALLOVIRGATITAN	43	24	cheltiense	11 a	42
alsatica	20 u	34	circumplicatus	37 c	25
AMALTHEIAN	12	41	clevelandicus	12 d	42
Ambersites	19 g	37	CLYDONICERATAN	27	30
Amœboceras	37 d, h, i	24, 25	colesi	5 b	46
			concava	19 l	36
anceps	30 d	29	conlaxatum	31 a	29
Ancolloceras	19 c	37	contejeani	38 g	24
anguiformis	13 n	40	cordatiforme	33 o	26
anguiforme	9 d	44	cornu	19 k	36
anguinum	13 o	40	coronatus	30 c	29
angulata	2 f	47	CORONICERATAN	4	46
antecedens	34 b	25	costidomus	9 h	44
aplanatum	9 p	43	Cotteswoldia	18 a	37
aquator	46 a	23	Crassiplanulites	29 j	29
arduennensis	33 d	27	crassispinata	19 m	36
argutus	12 j	41	crassoides	14 a	39
armatoid	8 k	44	crenatum	13 k	40
armatum	9 e	44	cricki/ovale	37 d	25
aspidioides	26 c	31	crioconus	29 j	29
ASTEROCERATAN	7	45	cymodoce	37 f	24
athleta	31 k	28	dædalicosta	11 e	42
athleticus	13 d	41	davei	11 d	42
AULACOSPHINCTEAN	41	24	defluxum	9 r	43
Aulacosphinctes	41 b	24	delicatum	13 o	40
			denotatus	7 g	45
balderum	38 e	24	densinodulum	9 a	44
banksii	21 e	34	Depaoceras	20 f	36
basileus	29 c	30	DEROCERATAN	9	43
baylei	37 a	25	desmonotus	37 m	24
Beaniceras	11 b	42	devillei	44 e	23
beckeri	39 c	24	Dichotomoceras	36 a	25
BEHEMOTHAN	46	22	dichotomum	36 b	25
biferum	8 e	45	digna	18 b	37
bifrons	14 h	39	directus	13 c	41
biplex-siliceus	39 a	24	discus	27 b	30
birchi	6 f	46	dispansum	16 f	37
bispinigerum	9 c	44	Docidoceras	20 h	36
bivius	42 a	24	dolius	28 d	30
blagdeni	21 e	34	dorsoplanus	41 a	24
boidini	44 a	23	DUMORTIERIAN	17	37
boreale	9 k	44	duncani	31 n	28
boscense	12 b	42	Echioceras (1st)	8 i	44
bradfordensis	19 f-g	37	Eleganticeras	13 h	40
Bradfordia	20 i	36	Elegantuliceras	13 g	41
brandesi	35 b	25	Epalxites	21 c	34
braunianus	14 j	38	ernesti	38 i	24
brevidorsale	3 b	47	erugatum	1 c	47
brevispina	10 e	43	Erycites	19 e	37
Briareites	47 e	22			
brocchii	20 p	35			
brooki	6 d	46			

TYPE AMMONITES—VII

	Ref. No.	Page		Ref. No.	Page
eseri	16 c	38	inflatum	6 h	46
eudmetum	20 b	36	ingens	34 d	25
eudoxus	38 j	24	irius	39 g	24
Euechioceras	9 q	43			
exaratum	13 j	40	jamesoni	10 g	43
excavatum	33 p	26	johnstoni	1 f	47
falciferum	13 q	40	kamptus	28 c	30
falcula	13 s	40	Kepplerites	28 g	30
fasciger	47 a	22	kerberus	46 f	22
fibulatum	14 i	39	kitchini	37 h	24
fieldingi	12 a	42	knaphenticus	23 e	32
fissilobatum	20 k	36	Korythoceras	33 l	26
fraasi	30 a	29	KOSMOCERATAN	3 i	28
fracidus	29 k	29	Kranaosphinctes	33 q	26
fullonicus	23 f	31	kridion	4 b	46
fusca	23 b	32	kuklikum	3 i o	28
Gagaticeras	8 c	45	Labyrinthoceras	20 r	35
Galilæiceras	29 h	29	lacunata	8 b	45
gallica	2 d	47	lævis	12 f	42
garantiana	22 a	33	lallierianum	38 a	24
gibbosa	12 i	41	lamberti	31 p	28
GIGANTITAN	47	22	laqueus	2 b	47
Gigantites	47 c	22	latæcosta	11 c	42
glaucolithus	46 c	23	leckenbyi	9 s	43
glevense	8 j	44	lenticulare	12 g	42
glottodes	47 g	22	leptolobatus	46 g	22
gmuedense	4 i	46	Leptosphinctes	21 f	33
Goliathiceras	33 r	26	leucus	46 d	22
gracilis	24 a	31	levesquei	17 b	37
GRACILISPHINCTEAN	24	31	lilli	15 a	38
GRAMMOCERATAN	16	37	LIPAROCERATAN	11	42
grandis	42 a	24	lobatum	14 g	39
grandis	15 d	38	longidomus	3 a	47
Grantham ammonites	13 i	40	longispinum	38 k	24
GRAVESIAN	39	24	Lucya	19 j	36
gravesiana	39 f	24	LUDWIGIAN	19	36
gregarium	32 h	27	lyditicus	44 g	23
gulielmi	29 e	29	lymense	8 l	44
hagenowi	2 a	47	macdonnellii	90	43
Hammatoceras	17 a	37	MACROCEPHALITAN	28	30
HARPOCERATAN	13	39	Macrocephalites	28 f	30
Harpocerate (small)	14 c	39	Madarites	25 d	31
Harpoceratoides	13 m	40	majesticus	29 a	30
hartmanni	6 e	46	malagma	15 b	38
HAUGIAN	15	38	margaritatus	12 h	41
hawskerense	12 m	41	marmorea	2 f	47
hebes	20 m	35	martelli	34 a	25
hecticus	30 b	29	Masckeytes	21 a	34
helianthoides	13 b	41	masseanus	10 i	42
Hildaites	13 p	40	maugenesti	10 j	42
HILDOCERATAN	14	38	MAZAPILITAN	40	24
Hildoceratoides	14 b	39	megasthenes	46 b	23
hippoccephaliticus	47 f	22	megastoma	2 b	47
HOLCOSPHINCTEAN	42	24	meridionalis	4 e	46
hollandi	27 a	30	Metechioceras	9 p	43
Homœoplanulites	28 a	30	metorchion	13 t	39
hoplistes	31 i	28	MICRODEROCERATAN	6	46
hoplophorus	33 f	27	micromphalus	25 b	31
hybonota	39 d	24	miles	9 f	44
			mite	33 k	26
ibex	10 j	42	moeschi	37 o	24
imitator	23 c	32	mollis	20 n	35
inflatum	42 b	24	moorei	17 f	37

	Ref. No.	Page		Ref. No.	Page
morrissi	25 f-i	31	polyphyllum	8 g	45
Morrisiceras	25 h	31	polyplocus	37 l	24
Morrisites	25 f	31	polypreon	46 c	22
murchisonæ	19 d	37	portlocki	1 g	47
murleyi	13 l	40	præcordatum	33 b	27
mutabilis	37 n	24	pringlei	44 c	23
			prionodes	36 c	25
navicula	32 a	27	PRIONODOCERATAN	36	25
niortensis	21 g	33	prometheus	2 c	47
nodulosum	6 b	46	proniæ	31 l	28
novata	17 c	37	propinquans	20 t	34
			PROPLANULITAN	29	29
obductus	31 f	28	pseudocordata	35 a	25
obsoleta	10 f	43	pseudokridion	5 c	46
obtusum	7 c	45	pseudomutabilis	38 j	24
oculatum	33 g	26	pseudovatum	14 d	39
Oistoceras	11 f	42	PSEUDOVIRGATITAN	42	24
opaliniforme	19 a	37	PSILOCERATAN	1	47
opimus	29 i	29	psilonotus	1 d	47
ordinarium	32 e	27	pygmæum	21 d	34
orthocera	38 b	24			
ovalis	20 j	36	Radstockiceras	8 h	45
OXYCERITAN	26	31	raricostatoides	9 l	44
OXYNOTICERATAN	8	44	Rasenæ	37 b	25
oxynotum	8 f	45	RASENIAN	37	24
			recinctus	23 g	31
Pachyceras	32 c	27	reginaldi	31 d	29
pallasioides	42 c	24	regulare	12 l	41
paltus	13 a	41	rehmanni	30 e	29
PARAVIRGATITAN	44	23	REINECKEIAN	30	29
paravirgatus	44 f	23	renggeri	32 b	27
parvicarinatus	21 b	34	Reynesella	20 e	36
parkinsoni	22 d	32	rhodanicum	9 i	44
PARKINSONIAN	22	32	RINGSTEADIAN	35	25
pauper	15 e	38	rotator	4 a	47
pectinatus	44 d	23	rothpletzi	8 i	44
pedicum	16 d	38	ruber	20 q	35
peregrinus	10 b	43	rudiscites	20 c	36
PERISPHINCTEAN	34	25	rudis	29 d	30
persecans	33 i	26	Rugiferites	25 c	31
pettos	10 h	42			
Phlycticeras	29 b	30	sagittarium	7 d	45
phœnix	2 e	47	Sagitticeras	33 n	26
Phricodoceras	10 a	43	sauzeanum	5 e	46
phyllinus	10 c	43	sauzei	20 s	34
PHYSODOCERATAN	38	24	schloenbachi	22 e	32
pickeringius	34 c	25	SCHLOTHEIMIAN	2	47
planicosta	7 e	45	scipionianum	5 b	46
planiforme	19 e	37	scissum	19 b	37
planorbis	1 a	47	scoticum	33 j	26
planula	37 j	24	scruposus	42 a	24
planum	9 n	43	scylla	3 c	47
Plasmatoceras	33 e	27	scythicus	45 a	23
plastum	33 e	27	Seguenziceras	12 e	42
platychora	19 h	37	semicostatatum	5 a	46
Platygraphoceras	20 d	36	semipolatum	14 m	38
platynota	37 k	24	serratum	36 c	25
Plesechioceras	9 m	43	Shirbuirmia	20 l	36
Pleurocephalites	28 e	30	silphouense	32 g	27
Pleurophorites	25 b	31	simile	9 g	44
plicatus	1 e	47	simpsoni	8 d	45
ploti	6 g	46	SONNINIAN	20	34
politus	39 b	24	Sphæromorphites	25 a	31
pollubrum	23 b	32	spinatum	12 k	41
pollux	31 e	29	stellare	7 f	45
POLYMORPHITAN	10	42	Stemmatoceras	21 c	34
polymorphus	10 d	43	stephanoides	37 g	24

	<i>Ref. No.</i>	<i>Page</i>		<i>Ref. No.</i>	<i>Page</i>
STEPHEOCERATAN	21	33	Tulophorites	25 e	31
steraspis	39 e	24	turgescens	7 b	45
stigmatosum	20 a	36	turneri	7 a	46
strangwaysi	13 m	40			
striaries	5 d	46	umbilicata	21 h	33
striatum	16 a	38	uralensis	37 e	24
striatum	11 f	42			
struckmanni	16 e	38	valdani	10 k	42
stutchburii	31 b	29	variabilis	15 c	38
subcarinata	14 e	39	vau	46 h	22
subcontractus	25 d	31	venustula	18 c	37
subplanatum	14 l	38	VERMICERATAN	3	47
subplanicosta	9 b	44	vermicularis	23 d	32
subpolita	8 a	45	vermis	14 f	39
subsolaris	17 d	37	Vermisphinctes	22 b	33
subtense	31 m	28	vernoni	33 h	26
suessi	33 c	27	vertebrale	33 r	26
sulcifer	6 c	46	Vertebriceras	33 s	26
superstes	36 d	25	VERTUMNICERATAN	32	27
suspensus	26 a	31	vertumnus	32 d	27
sutherlandia	32 f	27	vigoense	14 k	38
svevum	31 j	28	VIRGATITAN	45	23
tardum	13 r	40	waterhousei	26 b	31
tenuicostatus	13 f	41	Wheatleyites	44 b	23
tenuilobatus	38 c	24	Witchellia	20 o	35
thouarsense	16 b	38	woodwardi	43 a	24
Tiltoniceras	13 e	41			
Titanites	47 d	22	yo	38 h	24
Trilobiticeras	20 g	36			
Trophonites	47 b	22	zigzag	23 a	32
truelli	22 c	32	ZIGZAGICERATAN	23	31
tubellus	9 j	44	zugium	31 h	28
TULITAN	25	31			
Tulites	25 i	31			

	<i>Pages & Plates</i>
acanthus	DCCXXIXa, b
Agassiceras halecis	DXVIIIa, b
akantheen	DCCLXXa, b
albidus	12
Alligaticeras	6
Allovirgates	DCXXXVIIIc, d
distan	
Alterations of names	67
alternatus	7
Amalthacea	21
Amaltheidæ	21
Ammonitacea	21
Ammonites antiquatus	
DCCXVIIIa, b, a,* b.*	
— birchi gigas	DCCLXIIa, b
— braikenridgii	DCXXXIV
— braunianus	DCCLXXIX
— crassescens	DCCXIX
— crassus	DCCLXXXV
— devillei	DCLIIa
— dorsetensis	DCCLXVIIIa, b
— duncani	DCCXXXV
— falcifer	DCCLXIV, DCCLXIVA
— franzi	DCCLXXII
— giganteus	DCXXc, d
— holandrei	
DCCLXXVI, DCCLXXVIII	
— humphriesianus	DCLIV
— læviusculus	DCCXLV
— martusii	DCCXXVI
— neuffensis	DCCLXVIII
— parkinsoni lævis	DCCXca, b
— semicelatus	XXXIa
— serpentinus	DCCXL
— strangewaysi	DCCXXXIX
— striatus reineckii	DCCXLVIIIa, b
— sublævus	DCCXXVII
— variocostatus	DCCXLVIIIa, b, c, d
— vaschaldi	DCCLXIX
— walcotii	DCCLXXIII, a
— ziphus	DCCLXXIa, b
Ammonitidæ	21
Anakosmokeras trinode	DCLIX
anamorph	12
Anciloceras capillare	DCCLXXXVI
— mæandrus	DCCLXXXVII
— substriatum	DCCLXXXVI
Anguidactylites anguiformis	DCCLXIII
anguiformis	DCLXIII
angulinus	10, 11, DCCLVII
Anomalies, notational	18
antiquata	DCCXVIIIa, b
antiquatus	DCCXVIIIa,* b*
Apoderoceras triornatum	DCCLXXXIIIa, b
asper	10, 11
Aspidoceras akantheen	DCCLXXa, b
— choffati	DCCLXXXIIa, b
— faustum	DCCLXXa, b
— ferox	DCCLXXXIIIa, b
— hypselum	DCCLXXa, b
— vettersianum	DCCLXXa, b
Aspidoceratidæ	20
Ataxioceratidæ	20
aurifer	11, DCCLXVI
aureolum	18

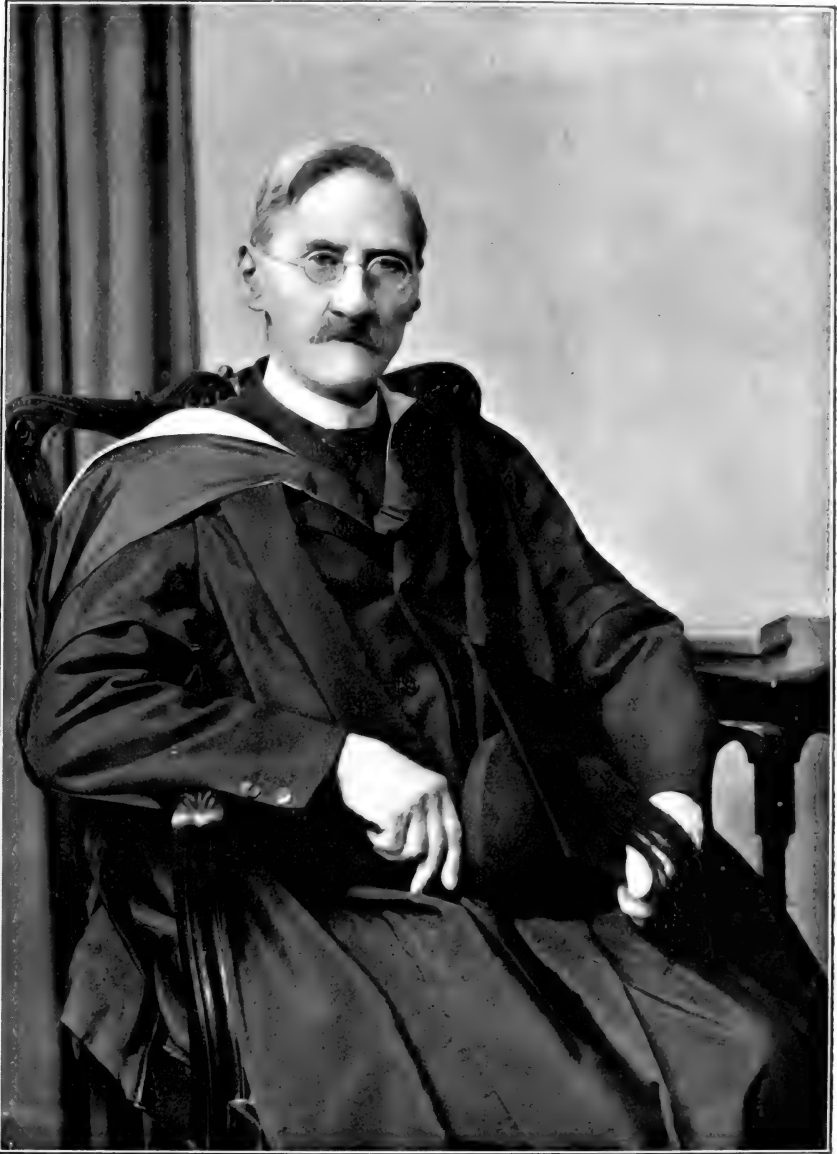
	<i>Pages & Plates</i>
Bajocisphinctes curvatus	DCCXXVI
Barrington	9
Binding	14
Brachiopoda, new species	69
braunianum zone	13
bulligera	DCCXXXIIIa, b, c
Cadoceratidæ	21
cadomensis	9
capillaceus	10, 11
capillare	DCCLXXXVI
catamorph	14
Cerithium beds	13
Chondroceras gervillei	DCCXXIV
Chronological list of species	22 <i>et seqq.</i>
Clydoniceras	DVIB
discus	
— sp.	DVIB
Clydoniceratidæ	21
Cæloceras crassum	
DCCXXVIII, DCCXXX	
— dayi	DCCCLXXVII
— fonticulus	LXXXIXa
concinnum	DCCXXXV
concinnum	DCCXLII
connata	12, DCCL
consimilis	DCCLXXVIII
contrahens	DCCXLIVA, b
Coroniceras	DCCXXXVIIIa, b
gmuendense	
Corrigenda	70
Cosmoceras parkinsoni	
DCCCLXXXIa, b, c	
— waldheimii	DCLIX
costulatus	11
crassescens	DCCXIX
Crassicæloceras	DCCXXVIII
pingue	
crassoides	LXXXIXa
curvatus	DCCXXVI
cycloides	9, 10
Cymbitidæ	21
Dactylioceras anguinum	DCCXLIII
— braunianum	DCCXX, DCCXLIII
— commune	DCCXXXI
Dactylioceratidæ	20
delicata	14
Deroceras submuticum	
DCCCLXXXIIIa, b	
Deroceratacea	20
Deroceratidæ	20
Dichotomoceras	6, DCCXLVIIIa, b, c, d
dichotomum, strumatum,	
variocostatum	
dichotomum	6, 7
discus	DVIB
distan	DCXXXVIIIc, d
d'Orbigny, A.	8
dorsetensis	DCCLXVIIIa, b
Dundry	12
Dundryites	12, DCCLI
albidus, pavimentarius	
Durotrigensia	DCCLXVIIIa, b,
DCCCLXVIII, DCCLXXXIa, b, c	
dorsetensis, eimensis, parkinsoni	

	Pages & Plates		Pages & Plates
Ebrayiceras	DCLLVIII, DCLCLXIX	Healey, M.	6, 7
<i>jactatum, rursum</i>		Hebotoxyitidæ	21
Echioceras aureolum	18	Hemera, list of	22 <i>et seqq.</i>
Echioceratidæ	21	Hildaites	15, 18
Editorial note	16	serpentiniformis,	
eimensis	DCLCLXVIII	subserpentinus	
Eleganticeras	8, 15	Hildoceras	15, DCLCLXXIII, a
Elegantuliceras	14, 15	<i>walcottii</i>	
Emileia		Hildoceratidæ	21
DCCXXIIIa, b, DCCXXXIIa, b, c,		Hildoceratoides	9, 15
DCCXXXIII, DCCXLIVa, b		Hildoceratoids	15
<i>bulligera, contrahens,</i>		humphriesianum zone	11
<i>multifida, vagabunda</i>			
— <i>brocchi</i>	DCCXXIIIa, b	inclusus	10, 11
Epalxites hemera	11	Inferior Oolite	12, 14, 15
<i>evoluta</i>	13, DCLLII	inflata	14
<i>evolutus</i>	10	ingens	6
<i>exiguus</i>	13, DCLCLXXVa, b	inner margin	14
falciferoides	DCCXLIX	<i>jactatum</i>	DCLCLXIX
falciferum	DCLCLXIV, a		
falciform ribbing	9	Keratinites	DCLIIIa
falcula	9	<i>naso</i>	
fasciatus	10	<i>kisslingi</i>	7
ferox	DCLCLXXXIIIa, b	Kosmoceratacea	20
Figured species, alteration of		Kosmoceratidæ	20
names	67	kreter	DCLCLV
Frogden Quarry	12	Kreterostephanus	DCLCLV
furcicrenatum	DCLCLXXXIVa, b, c	<i>kreter</i>	
		Kryptodactylites	XXXIa
Genera, alphabetical list of		<i>semicelatus</i>	
5I <i>et seqq.</i>			
gervillei	DCCXXIV	læviuscula	DCCXLV
Gibbistephanus	DCLCLXXXa, b	laminatum	DCCXXVII
<i>gibbosus</i>		lassum	13, DCCXXII
<i>gibbosus</i>	DCLCLXXXa, b	Lias	9, 13, 14, 15
<i>gigas</i>	DCLCLIIIa, b	Liparoceratacea	21
<i>globus</i>	DCCXXV	Liparoceratidæ	21
Glyptarmites	8, 9, 15, DCCXL	Lissoceras oolithicum	11
<i>glyptus</i>		Lissoceratidæ	21
<i>glyptus</i>	8, 9, DCCXL	lobatum	DCCXXX
Gowericeratidæ	20	Lobodactylites	DCCXXX
Grammoceras	DCLCLXXIV	<i>lobatum</i>	
<i>thouarsense</i>		Ludwigoids	15
— <i>striatulum</i>	DCLCLXXIV	Lytoceras	DCLCLXXXIVa, b, c
<i>grammicus</i>	DCLCLXIIa, b	<i>furcicrenatum</i>	
Gulielmiceratidæ	20	— <i>fimbriatum</i>	DCLCLXXXIVa, b, c
<i>gyrale</i>	15, DCLCLXXII	Lytoceratacea	20
Gyromegalites	DCXXXc, d	Lytoceratidæ	20
<i>polygyralis</i>			
Hammatoceratidæ	20	Maceratites	11, 12, DCLCLXVI
Harpoceras	15, DCCXLII, DCCXLIX,	<i>aurifer, costulatus, macer</i>	
DCLCLXIV, a		<i>macer</i>	11
<i>concinnum, falciferoides,</i>		Maconiceras	13, DCCXXI, DCCXXII
<i>falciferum</i>		<i>lassum, saloniacense,</i>	
— <i>elegans</i>	DCCXLII	<i>vigoense</i>	
— <i>falciferum</i>	DCCXXLI, DCCXLIX,	Macrocephalitidæ	20
DCLCLXXVa, b		Macrogrammites	DCCXVIIIa,* b,*
— <i>kisslingi</i>	7		DCLCLXIIa, b
— <i>sp. nov.</i>	DCCXXI, DCCXXII	<i>antiquatus, grammicus</i>	
Harpoceratoides		mæandrus	DCLCLXXXVII
7, 9, 14, 15, DCCXXXIX		marl with green grains	12
<i>alternatus, kisslingi,</i>		Martelliceras	DCCXXXVIA, b
<i>strangwaysi</i>		<i>orientale</i>	
Haselburgites	DCCXXca, b	Megarietites	DXVIIIa, b
<i>subgaleatus</i>		<i>meridionalis</i>	

	<i>Pages & Plates</i>
meridionalis	DXVIIIa, b
meseres	CDXLVIIIa, b
Microderoceras	DCCLXIIIa, b
gigas	DCCXXXVIII
mitis	DCCXXXVIII
Morphoceras pseudo-anceps	DCCLVIII
Morphoceratidæ .. .. .	.. .. . 20
Multicœloceras	DCCLXXXV
multum	DCCXXXIII
multifida	DCCXXXIII
multinodus	DCCLXXXVIIIa, b
multum	DCCLXXXV
Murleyceras	8, 15, DCCLXXII
gyrale	DCCXX
mutatus	DCCXX
Names of species, altered	67
Nannina	13, DCCLII, DCCLIII
evoluta, undifera	13
Nannoceras	DCLIIa
naso	DCLIIa
Nautilus mœandrus	DCCLXXXVII
Nodicœloceras	LXXXIXa, DCCXIX, DCCXXIXa, b
acanthus, crassescens, crassoides	DCCXXXVIIa, b
noduliferus	DCCXXXI
Nomodactylites	DCCXXXI
temperatus	12
nomomorph	DCCXXXIV
Normannites	DCCXXXIV
orbigny	6
North Ferryby	17
Numbers of plates	12
Oborne	14
Edania	DCCXXXIV
delicata, inflata, parvicostata	DCCXXXVIa, b
Oppedidæ	DCCXXXVIII
orbigny	DCCXXXVIII
orientale	DCCXXXVIII
Orthildaites	DCCXXXVIII
Orthodactylites	DCCXXXVIII
mitis	20
Pachyceratidæ	16
Palæontologia Universalis	8, 15
Paltarpites	DCCXXXVIIa, b
Paracoronites	DCCXXXVIIa, b
noduliferus	20
Parapatoceratidæ	DCCXLVIIIa, b
Parinodiceras	DCCXLVIIIa, b
reineckii	DCCXXXIXa, b, c
parkinsoni	DCCXXXIX
Parkinsonia	DCCXXXIX
typus	DCCXXXIX
— parkinsoni	20
Parkinsonidæ	14
parvicostata	DCCXXXIX
Parvidactylites	DCCXXXIX
parvus	DCCXXXIX
parvus	DCCXXXIX
paululus	DCCXLV
pavimentarius	12, DCCLI
Pelekodites	12
Peridactylites	DCCXXXVIII
consimilis	DCCXXXVIII

	<i>Pages & Plates</i>
Perisphinctes dorsoplanus	DCCXXXVIIIc, d
— orientalis	DCCXXXVIIa, b
— martiusi	CDXLVIa, b
Perisphinctidæ	20
Phaularpites	13, 15, DCCLXXVa, b
exiguus	12, 13, 14
phaulomorph	DCCXLV
Paulostephanus	DCCXLV
paululus	20
Phyllocampyli	20
Phylloceratacea	20
Phylloceratidæ	20
pingue	DCCXXXVIII
plate-numbers	17, 48
Platycampyli	21
platycones	15
Pœcilomorphus	9, 10, 11, 12, DCCXLVI, DCCLVIIa, b, DCCLVII
angulinus, asper, capillaceus, evolutus, fasciatus, inclusus, primiferus, regulatus, umbilicatus	DCCXLVI, DCCLVII
— cycloides	DCCXLVI, DCCLVII
— macer	DCCXLVI
polygyralis	DCXXc, d
Polymorphidæ	20
Porpoceras acanthus	DCCXXIXa, b
primiferus	10, DCCLVIa, b
Proplanulitidæ	20
Prorsisphinctes	CDXLVIIIa, b
meseres	DCCXXXVII, DCCXXXV
Pseudocadoceras	DCCXXXVII, DCCXXXV
concinnum, laminatum	15
Pseudoloceras	9
— pattern	20
Psiloceratacea	20
Psiloceratidæ	20
regulatus	10, DCCXLVI
reineckii	DCCXLVIIIa, b
revertens	DCCXXXIXa, b
Reynesella	13
rotundiventer	DCCXLIII
rursus	DCCXLIII
Schistocampyli	20
Schlotheimia antiquata	DCCXXXVIIIa, b
semicelatus	XXXIXa
septi-carination	12
serpenticones	14
serpentiniformis	18
shoulder	14
sigmoidal ribbing	9
soloniacense	DCCXXI
Sonninia deltafalcata	DCCXLII, DCCLIII
— sp.	DCCLI
Sonninian	12
Sonninines	15
Sonninina	21
Spath, L. F.	21
spatians	12, DCCXLV
Spatulites	12, DCCXLV
spatians	60 et seqq.
species, list of figured	68, 69
— new, in text	68, 69

	<i>Pages & Plates</i>		<i>Pages & Plates</i>
spelling	8	toxophorus	DCCLXXVI
Sphaeroceras	DCCXXV	trinode	DCCLIX
globus		triorнатum	DCCLXXXIIIa, b
— brocchi	DCCXXXIIIa, b, c	trivial names, new, in text	68
— brongniarti	DCCXXV	Trueman, A. E.	21
— gervillii	DCCXXIV	Tulitidae	20
— polyschides		Tutcher, J. W.	21
	DCCXXXIII, DCCLXIVa, b	typus	DCCLXXXIX
Sphaeroceratida	20	umbilicatus	10
spicatum	DCCLXXVII	undercut margin	15
Spiniceloceras	DCCLXXVII	undifera	13, DCCLIII
spicatum		Upper Lias	9, 13, 14, 15
Stenocampyli	21	Upper White Ironshot	12
Stephanoceras banksi	DCCLXXXVIIIa, b	vagabunda	DCCXXIIIa, b
— commune	DCCXXXVIII	variocostatum	6, 7
— humphriesi crassicosta		vettiersianum	DCCLXa, b
	DCCLXXXa, b	vigoense hemera	13
Stepheoceras brodiei	DCCLV	Waehneroceras extracostatum	
Stepheoceratacea	20	DCCLXIIa, b	
Stepheoceratidae	20	walcotti	DCCLXXXIII, a
strangwaysi	7, 9, DCCXXXIX	Witchellia	DCCLXV
Strigoceratidae	21	laeviuscula	
strumatum	6, 7, DCCXLVIIIa, b, c, d	— hemera	12
subgaleatus	DCCXCa, b	— sp.	DCCL, DCCLXV
substituted plates	19	— stock	12
Systematic	6	Witchelloids	15
Tardaroceras	9, 14, 15, DCCXLI	Xipheroceras	DCCLXXIIa, b
tardum		revertens	
tardum	9, DCCXLI	Zigzagiceratidae	20
Taxonomy	20	Zugella	12, DCCL
Teloceras	DCCLXXXVIIIa, b	connata	
multinodus		Zugodactylites	DCCXX, DCCXLIII
temperatus	DCCXXXI	mutatus, rotundiventer	
terminations	8	Zugophorites	12
Thompson, B.	13		
thouarsense	DCCLXXIV		
Tiltoniceras	15		
Toxodactylites	DCCLXXVI		
toxophorus			



J. W. TUTCHER
Lyell Award (Geological Society of London), 1924
President of Field Section, Bristol Naturalists' Society
President of Geological Section, South Western Naturalists' Union

JOHN WILLIAM TUTCHER, M.Sc.
June 16, 1858—

79

TYPE AMMONITES—VII

BY

S. S. BUCKMAN

With illustrations from photographs by
J. W. TUTCHER and the Author

PART LXIV

16 Plates

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR

SOLD BY

WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.

2, 3 & 4, ARTHUR STREET, NEW OXFORD STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

June, 1927

CONTENTS

PART LXIV

Illustrations :—

31.	Ammonites semicelatus (Kryptodactylites semicelatus)	XXXI A
506.	Clydoniceras sp. (Clydoniceras discus)	DVI B
620.	Ammonites giganteus (Gyromegalites polygyralis)	DCXX C, D
718.	Ammonites antiquatus (Schlotheimia antiquata)	DCCXVIII A, B
719.	Ammonites crassescens (Nodicæloceras crassescens)	DCCXIX
720.	Dactylioceras braunianum (Zugodactylites mutatus)	DCCXX
721.	Harpoceras sp. nov. (Maconiceras soloniacense)	DCCXXI
722.	Harpoceras sp. nov. Maconiceras lassum	DCCXXII
723.	Emileia brocchi (Emileia vagabunda)	DCCXXIII A, B
724.	Sphæroceras gervillii (Chondroceras gervillii)	DCCXXIV
725.	Sphæroceras brongniarti (Sphæroceras globus)	DCCXXV
726.	Ammonites martinsii (Bajocisphinctes curvatus) ..	DCCXXVI
727.	Ammonites sublævis (Pseudocadoceras laminatum) ..	DCCXXVII

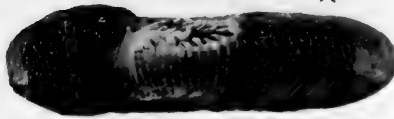
Made and printed in Great Britain by

NORMAN, SAWYER AND CO. LTD., ST. GEORGE'S HALL
CHELTENHAM

Fig. 1



Fig. 2



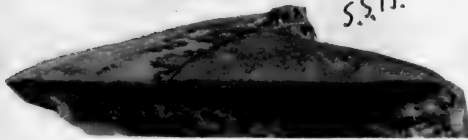
AMMONITES SEMICELATUS; S. Buckman, 1926, cit. spec.
 T.A., vi, p. 41; Whitby, Yorkshire; Upper Lias [Grey Shales]
 S.B. Coll. 463; S. 33, 36.5, 35, 41; 56, 28.5, 26.5, 44.5

KRYPTODACTYLITES SEMICELATUS, SIMPSON SP., 1843
 Harpoceratan, *tenuicostatum*; Genotype. Cf. XXX

Fig. 1



Fig. 2



“CLYDONICERAS SP.”
 “Cards Farm, 1 m. S. of South Brewham, Som. ; Cornbr., Closeworthian
 “Top of *obovata*—*Trig.* & *Astarte* hor. (J.W.D.) ; Douglas & Arkell Coll.”
 S. 36.5, 59, 27, 0 ; 60, 60, 25, 0 ; has columella
 Figd. for the precision of horizon given by its collectors

CLYDONICERAS DISCUS, J. SOWERBY SP.
 Clydoniceratan, *discus*. Cf. D

Fig. 2 N.S., at B

Fig. 1
x 0'35

AMMONITES GIGANTEUS

Chilmark, Tisbury, Wiltshire; Portland Stone
 "Green Bed," cf. H. B. Woodward, Ool. Rocks, 1895, p. 203
 (No. 13 Benett, see T.A., DXX); S.B. Coll. 4336

GYROMEGALITES POLYGYRALIS, S. BUCKMAN, 1925
 Behemothan, *polypreon*; Cf. CDI

For face, Pl. DCXX c, fig. 2



AMMONITES GIGANTEUS

Chilmark; S.B. 4336. Matrix, hard, whitish, feebly glauconitic stone
 S. (305, 26.5, 24, 59; 355, 23+, 24.5, 58), approximate
 Sl. (77, —, 57, 39; 80, 55, 47+, 39), all worn, shortened

GYROMEALITES POLYGYRALIS, S. BUCKMAN, 1925
 Behemothan, *polypreon*; Cf. CDI



Fig. 1

Fig. 2



AMMONITES ANTIQUATUS, SIMPSON, 1855, Holotype
 Foss. Y.L., p. 36. "[Robin Hood's Bay], Whitby, Yorkshire
 "Lower Lias, [*bucklandi* beds, J. F. Blake, 1876, 272]
 "Whitby Mus. 79, 80," 2 fragments, beginning of body-chamber

SCHLOTHEIMIA ANTIQUATA, SIMPSON SP.
 Schlotheimian, *marmorea*. See CCCXCV



AMMONITES ANTIQUATUS, SIMPSON, 1855, Holotype
[Robin Hood's Bay], perhaps washed from submerged reefs
Whitby Mus. 79, 80; ϕ .(184, 44, 23, 32), estimate
Distinct longitudinal striæ; see also Simpson

SCHLOTHEIMIA ANTIQUATA, SIMPSON SP.
Schlotheimian, *marmorea*. See CCCXCV



Fig. 1

J.W.T.

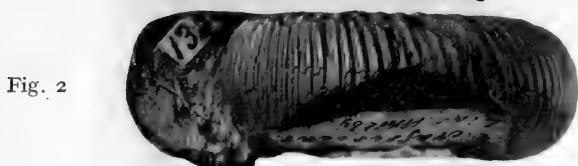


Fig. 2

AMMONITES CRASSESCENS, SIMPSON, 1855, Holotype
Foss. Y.L., p. 55; "Whitby, Yorkshire, [Upper Lias]
"Whitby Mus., 135;" S. 49, 26, 28, 53; 61, 22, 32, 57

NODICELOCERAS CRASSESCENS, SIMPSON SP.
Harpoceratan, *falciferum*. See XCI



Fig. 2

Fig. 1

Fig. 3



DACTYLIOCERAS BRAUNIANUM

"Vigo [Brickyard], Northampton, Upper Lias, *braunianum* z.

"S.B. Coll. 4638, pres. Mr. B. Thompson, F.G.S."

S. 37, 27, 24.5+, 46; 55, 26, 23, 53; has mouth

ZUGODACTYLITES MUTATUS, NOV.

Hildoceratan, *braunianus*; Holotype. See DCLVIII

Fig. 1a × 14

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

"HARPOCERAS nov. sp., B. THOMPSON, 1905, cit. spec.
 "Jour. Northants N. Soc., xiii, 55; Heyford, Weedon, Northants
 "Upper Lias, *Cerithium* Beds; B. Thompson Coll."
 S. 20·5, 41·5, 39, 32; 30, 40, 34, 35; lappet 11 mm.

MACONICERAS SOLONIACENSE, LISSAJOUS SP. 1906 (1, 5)
 Hildoceratan, *vigoense*. See DCLXXXIV

Fig. 1a x 14

Fig. 1

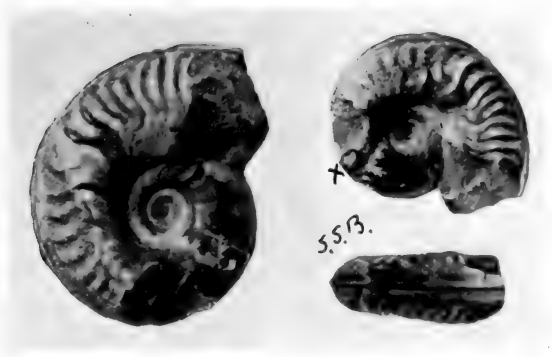


Fig. 2

"HARPOCERAS nov. sp., B. THOMPSON, 1905, cit. spec.
 "Jour. Northants N.S., xiii, 55; Vigo Brickyard, Northampton
 "Upper Lias, *Cerithium* Beds; B. Thompson Coll."
 S. 15'5, 38, 32, 26; 27'5, 42'5, 33'5, 28. (Lissajous, 1906, 1, 4, 6)

MACONICERAS LASSUM, nov.
 Hildoceratan, *vigoense*; Holotype. See

x 0.92



EMILEIA cf. BROCCHI

[Rolling Bank], Cleeve Hill, Cheltenham, Glos; I.O., [*Bourguetia* beds]Matrix, grey, hard, crystalline, shelly stone, brown specks
(Q.J.G.S., liii, 1897, p. 609, § 2, III, 1), post-*Witchellia*; S.B. 3349

EMILEIA VAGABUNDA, nov.

Sonninian, *Labyrinthoceras*?; Holotype. See DCCXI

x 0'92



S.S.B.

EMILEIA cf. BROCCHI

S.B. Coll. 3349, purch. from a cottage on Cleeve Hill
 S. 90, 44, 46, 23'5 ; 151, 36, 30'5, 31'5 ; max. c. 275+
 Sl. (plane) 51, 75, 72, 38 ; (extended) 65, 58, 57, 30

EMILEIA VAGABUNDA, NOV.

Sonninian, *Labyrinthoceras* ? ; Holotype. See DCCXI

Fig. 1

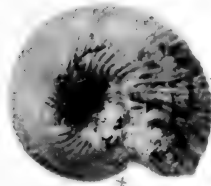


Fig. 2



SPHÆROCERAS GERVILLII; S. BUCKMAN, 1881, cit. spec.
 Q.J.G.S., xxxvii, 593, 597; near Sherborne, Dorset; I.O.
Humphriesianum zone [lower part]; S.B., ex J. B., Coll. 4763
 S. 17, 44, 76, 24; 27.5, 43.5, 58, 26; size & max. 28

CHONDROCERAS GERVILLII, J. SOWERBY SP., 1817
 Stepheoceratan, *Epalxites*. See CDXXXI

Fig. 1

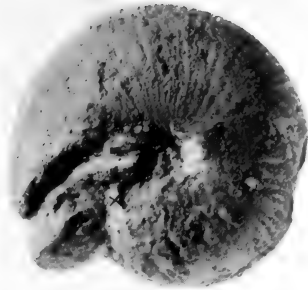


Fig. 2



SPHÆROCERAS BRONGNIARTI

Frogden Quarry, Osborne, Dorset; I.O., Roadstone, [Upper part]

[Q.J.G.S., xlix, 1893, 500, § xv, 4]; S. B. Coll. 4762

S. 28, 57, 102, 0; 40, 46, 73, 6; max. c. 42

SPHÆROCERAS GLOBUS, nov.

Stepheoceratan, *Leptosphinctes*; Holotype. See CCLVIII

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

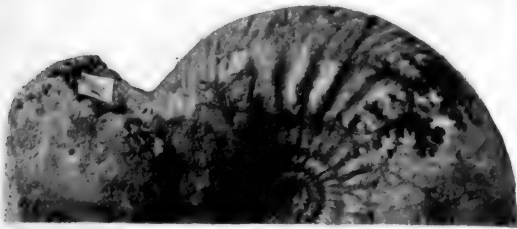
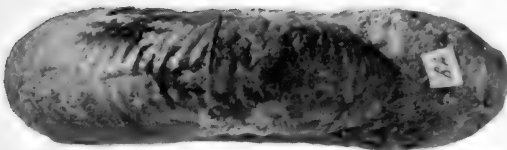


Fig. 2a

Fig. 1a

"AMMONITES MARTINSII"

"Bradford Abbas, Dorset; Inf. Ool.," [upper beds]
 [Clifton Maybank, quarry near Ry.]; S.B., ex Darell, Coll. 858
 S. 43, 35, 35, 39'5; 73, 35'5, 30, 40; max. c. 120 +

BAJOCISPINCTES CURVATUS, NOV.

Parkinsonian, *garantiana*; Holotype. See DCCXIII



AMMONITES SUBLÆVIS; PRATT, 1841, cit. spec.?
 Ann. Mag. N.H. viii, 165; "*Am. sp. var. duncani*
 "Christian Malford, Wilts; Oxf. Clay; M.P.G. Coll. 30430"
 S. 27, 44, —, 16'6; 50, 43, —, 25'5; ribs 32

PSEUDOCADOCERAS? LAMINATUM, NOV.
 Kosmoceran, "*acutistriatum*" (C.C.G.); Holotype. See CXXI



TYPE AMMONITES—VII

BY

S. S. BUCKMAN

With illustrations from photographs by
the Author

PART LXV
18 Plates

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR

SOLD BY

WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.

2, 3 & 4, ARTHUR STREET, NEW OXFORD STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

August, 1927

CONTENTS

PART LXV

<i>Illustrations</i> :—	Plates
89. Cœloceras fonticulus (Nodicœloceras crassoides)	LXXXIXA ✓
446. Perisphinctes martinsi (Prorsisphinctes meseres).. ..	CDXLVI A , B
638. Perisphinctes dorsoplanus (Allovirgatites distans)	DCXXXVIIIc, D ✓
728. Cœloceras crassum (Crassicœloceras pingue) :. . .	DCCXXVIII ✓
729. Porpoceras acanthus (Nodicœloceras acanthus)	DCCXXIXA, B ✓
730. Cœloceras crassum (Lobodactylites lobatum)	DCCXXX ✓
731. Dactylioceras commune (Nomodactylites temperatus) ..	DCCXXXI ✓
732. Sphæroceras brocchi (Emileia bulligera)	DCCXXXIIA, B, C
733. Sphæroceras polyschides (Emileia multifida)	DCCXXXIII
734. Ammonites braikenridgii (Normannites orbigny)	DCCXXXIV
735. Ammonites duncani (Pseudocadoceras ? concinnum)	DCCXXXV ✓
736. Perisphinctes orientalis (Martelliceras orientale)	DCCXXXVIA, B

Fig. 2



Fig. 1



CÆLOCERAS FONTICULUS

Upper Quarry, Barrington, Somerset; Upper Lias, Bed 18/19
Mus. Pract. Geol. Coll. 31616; S. 31, 36, 58, 37; 48, 35, 50, 40·5

NODICÆLOCERAS CRASSOIDES, SIMPSON SP., 1855
Harpoceratan, *falciferum*; Genotype, T.A. vi, p. 42, 1926

× 0'57



Fig. 2

Λ

Fig. 1

PERISPINCTES MARTINSI

Vetney Cross, Bridport, Dorset; I.O., [Shell Bed]
 "V TN" in pencil near mouth-mark, above Λ
 Continuation mark to Λ; body-ch. $\frac{1}{2}$ whorl; S.B. Coll. 4734
 Septal and costal degeneration, with test-thickening

PRORSISPINCTES MESERES, S. BUCKMAN, 1923
 Parkinsonian, *Vermispinctes*. See CCCXXVI

Fig. 1



S.S.B.

Fig. 2



N.S.

PERISPINCTES MARTINSI

Vetney Cross; S. B. Coll. 4734, ex. T. Wright Coll., purch.
 S. 141, 33, 30·5, 44·5; ribs 41; 232, 29, 25·5, 48; max. c. 305
 Sl. 50, 66, 58, N. 66; 60, 37, 33, N. 37. Test, fig. 1, side, 4 mm. thick

PRORSISPINCTES MESERES, S. BUCKMAN, 1923
 Parkinsonian, *Vermispinctes*. See CCCXXVI



× 0.49

“PERISPINCTES DORSOPLANUS”

Sphinctoceras distans, Neaveison, 1925, Holotype; *Amm. Kimm.* 23; IV, 3
Brickyard, N.W. corner of Shotover Hill, above Headington Quarry, Oxon
Kimm. Clay, Nodule Bed; M.P.G. 27817, ex S. B. Coll.

ALLOVIRGATITES DISTANS, NEAVEISON SP.
Allovirgatitan, *woodwardi*; Holotype. See DCXXXVII

Fig. 1



Fig. 2



"PERISPINCTES DORSOPLANUS," cit. spec. 1923
 T.A. iv, 33, 36; Headington; M.P.G. Coll. 27817
 S. 156, 30, 43 (39), 51; ribs 39; (266, 29, 32, 51)?; ribs 27
 Outer whorl damaged; max. c. 350; sl. 49, 59, 55, 34

ALLOVIRGATITES DISTANS, NEAVEYSON SP.
 Allovirgatitan, *woodwardi*; Holotype. See DCXXXVII



Fig. 1

Fig. 2

CÆLOCERAS CRASSUM

Upper Quarry, Barrington, Somerset ; Upper Lias, Bed 18/19
 Mus. Pract. Geol. Coll. 38015 ; S. 37, 34, 62, 38 ; 58, 28.5, 58, 43

CRASSICÆLOCERAS PINGUE, S. BUCKMAN, 1926, vi, 42
 Harpoceratan, *falciferum* ; Genotype, Holotype. See CXIX



PORPOCERAS ACANTHUS, D'ORBIGNY SP.
 (1850, Céph. jur. ; Pal. franç., p. 568 ; 1850, Prodr., 225)
 (1908, Thevenin, Types d'Orb., Ann. Pal. iii, 37 ; XI, 1)
 "Shelway Lane, Barrington, Somerset ; M.P.G. 31637"

NODICÆLOCERAS ACANTHUS, D'ORBIGNY SP.
 Harpoceratan, *falciferum*. See LXXXIX

Fig. 1



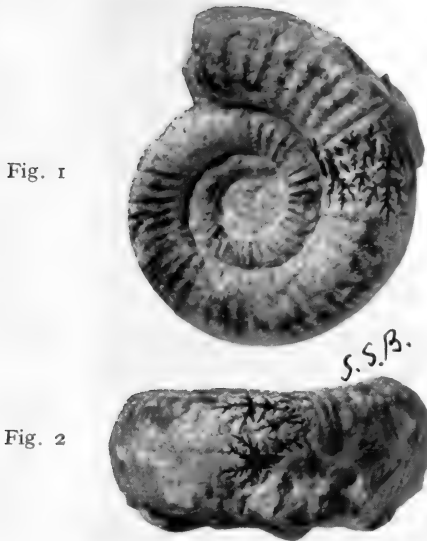
Fig. 2



PORPOCERAS ACANTHUS, D'ORBIGNY SP.

"Barrington, Somerset; Upper Lias, 'loose'" [Bed 18/19]
 M.P.G. Coll. 31637; S. 59, 31, 46, 44; 90, 25.5, 30, 53.5
 Max. c. 95. Body-chamber over a whorl in length

NODICÆLOCERAS ACANTHUS, D'ORBIGNY SP.
 Harpoceratan, *falciferum*. See LXXXIX



CÆLOCERAS CRASSUM

Upper Quarry, Barrington, Somerset; Upper Lias
 Bed 24; Mus. Pract. Geol. Coll. 38020
 S. 25.5, 31, 49, 47; 45, 30, 42, 49; specimen rather worn

LOBODACTYLITES LOBATUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1926, T.A., vi, 42
 Hildoceratan, *lobatum*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCCXXVIII

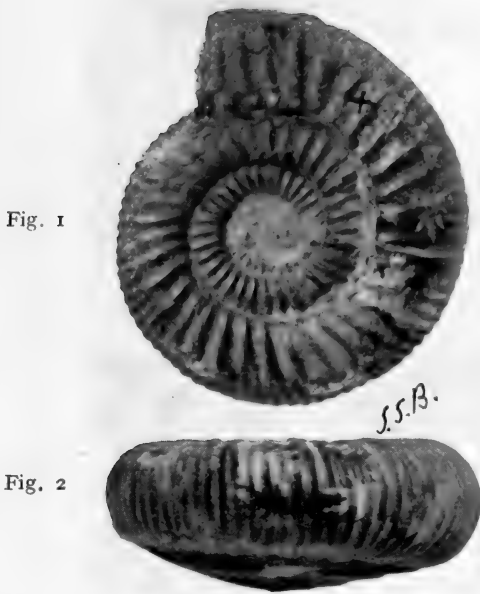


Fig. 1

Fig. 2

DACTYLIOCERAS COMMUNE

Whitby, Yorkshire; Upper Lias [Alum Shale]; S.B. Coll. 4714, purch.
S. 35, 30, 42, 49; 54, 28, 39, 50; max. c. 90

NOMODACTYLITES TEMPERATUS, S. BUCKMAN, 1927, T.A. vi, 43
Hildoceratan, *bifrons*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCCVII



x 0.65

SPHÆROCERAS BROCCHI

[Sandford Lane], "near Sherborne"; S. B., ex Darell, Coll. 2025
 S. 113, 43, 50, 24; ribs 18; 184, 35, 37, 36; ribs 26; max. c. 320
 Continuation-mark plain, showing body-chamber another whorl

EMILEIA BULLIGERA, nov.

Sonninian, *Labyrinthoceras*; Holotype. See DCCXXIII



x 0.65

SPHÆROCERAS BROCCHI

[Sandford Lane Qy.], "near Sherborne, Dorset; Inf. Ool."

Matrix brown, well-ironshot = Fossil Bed, upper part
(Cf. Q.J.G.S. xlix, 1893, 492, § IX, 6, J, a); S.B. ex Darell, Coll. 2025

EMILEIA BULLIGERA, NOV.

Sonninian, *Labyrinthoceras*; Holotype. See DCCXXIII

Fig. 1

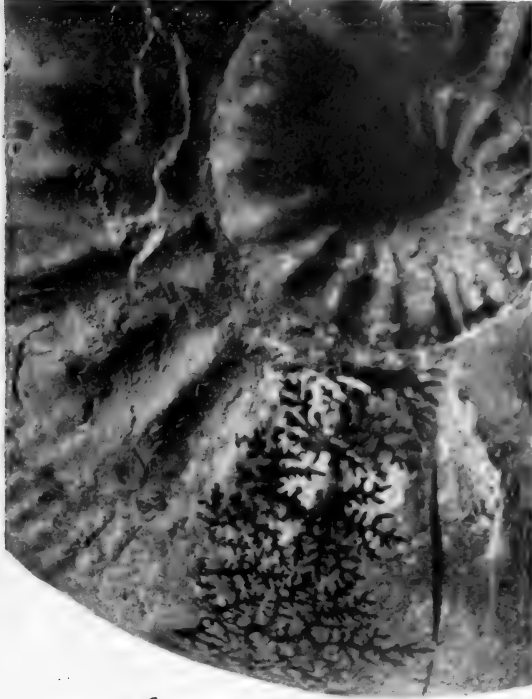
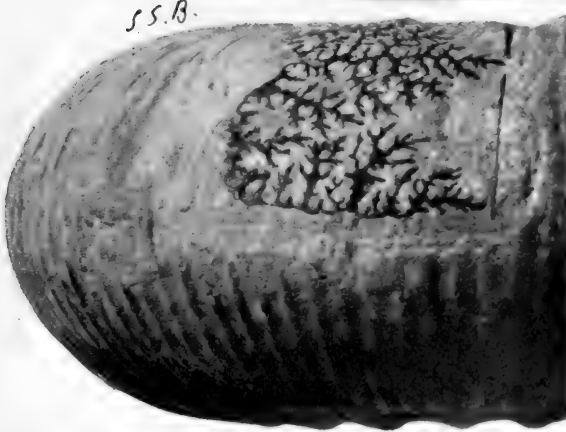


Fig. 2



N.S.

SPHÆROCERAS BROCCHI

[Sandford Lane], "near Sherborne, Dorset"; S. B. Coll. 2025

Primary ribs not club-shaped (clavate), but bulligerous

Sl. (plane) 49, 78, 70, 45; (extended) 64, 59, 53, 34

EMILEIA BULLIGERA, NOV.

Sonninian, *Labyrinthoceras*; Holotype. See DCCXXIII

Fig. 3

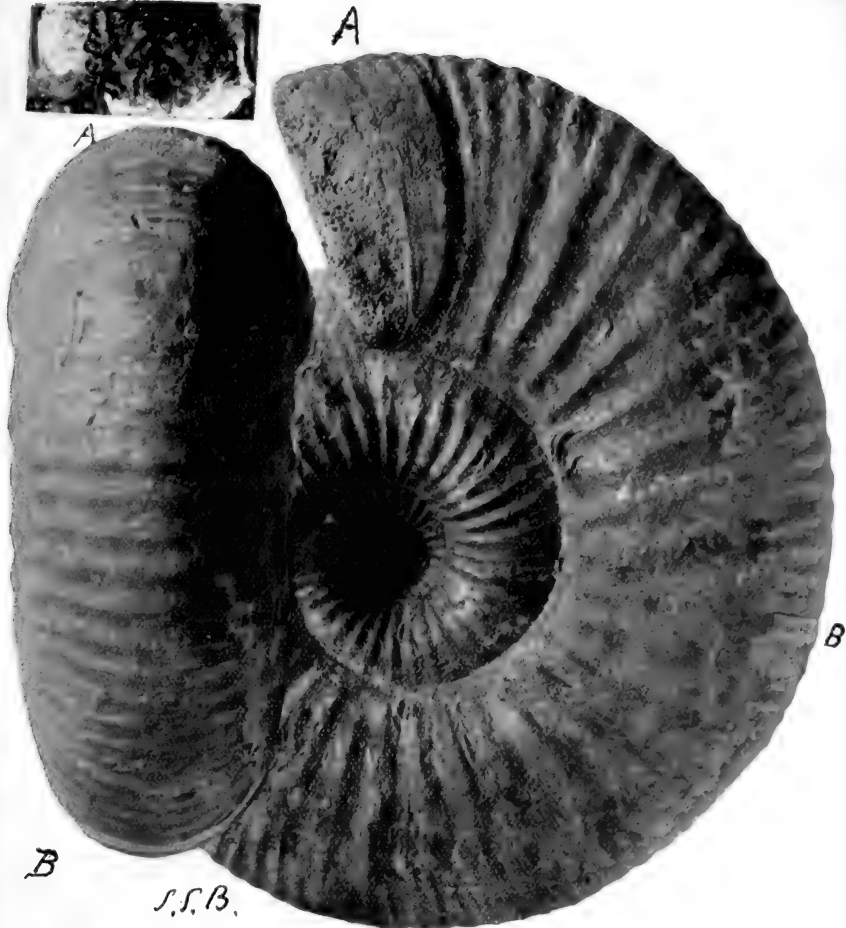
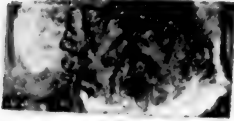


Fig. 2

Fig. 1

SPHÆROCERAS POLYSCHIDES

"[Sandford Lane], near Sherborne, Dorset; Inf. Ool.," [Foss. Bed]
Up. part; matr. brown, much ironshot; S.B., ex Darell, Coll. 1244

S. 75, 42.5, 49, 23; 31 ribs; 126, 34, 33, 35; 36 ribs

Size and max. with plain band mouth, 127

EMILEIA MULTIFIDA, NOV.

Sonninian, *Labyrinthoceras*; Holotype. See DCCXXXII

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

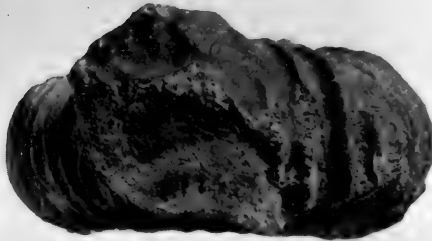


Fig. 3



AMMONITES BRAIKENRIDGII

"[Clatcombe], near Sherborne, Dorset; Inf. Ool., [humph. z.]"
 S.B., ex Darell, Coll. 3174; *Normannites*, Munier-Chalmas, 1892
 S. 40·5, 38, 52, 39; 68, 34, 40, 43; size and max. c. 71; body-ch. c. 5/8

NORMANNITES ORBIGNYI, S. BUCKMAN, 1908, p. 146
 Stepheoceratan, *Epalxites*. Cf. CLIX



“AMMONITES SP. var. DUNCANI
 “Christian Malford, Wiltshire; Oxford Clay
 “ [Christian Malford Beds]; M. P. G. Coll. 30427 ”
 S. 23·5, 44·5, —, 18; 44·5, 43, —, 24; ribs 39

PSEUDOCADOCERAS? CONCINNUM, NOV.
 Kosmoceratan, “*acutistriatum*” (C.C.G.); Holotype. See DCCXXVII

x 0'3



"PERISPINCTES MARTELLI"

Headington Quarry, (Magdalen Coll. Pit), Oxfordshire
Corallian, "Shell Bed"; S.B. Coll. 4289, purch.

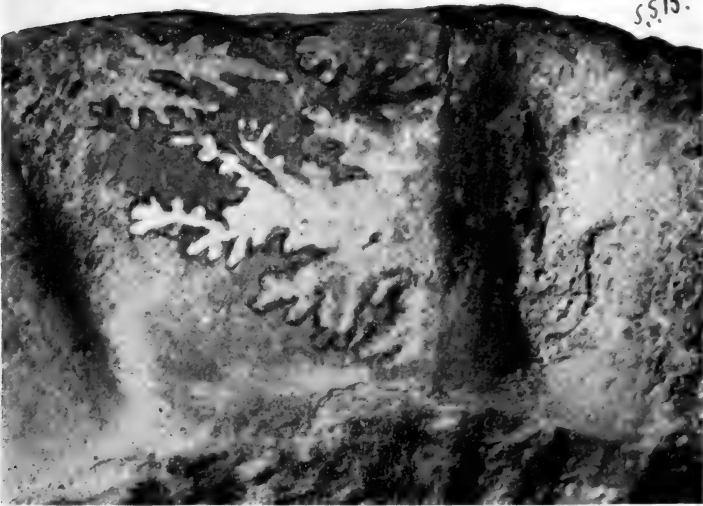
Massive ribs not opposite; largest (in S.E.), 68 from mid. = c. 41%
EL = LI = N. (*Martelliceras*, Schindewolf, 1925)

MARTELLICERAS ORIENTALE, SIEMIRADZKI, 1899, 259
Perispinctean, *biplex* (*martelli*). Cf. DCCXIV

Fig. 2



Fig. 1



N.S.

“PERISPINCTES MARTELLI”

Headington; S.B. Coll. 4289; Sl. 60, 74, 72, N. c. 72
 S. 293, 22, 34 (25), 60; 387, 22, c. 30, 60; max. 390
 End of body-ch., hollows fill up, ribs decrease much in size

MARTELLICERAS ORIENTALE, SIEMIRADZKI, 1899, 259
 Perispinctean, *biplex* (*martelli*). Cf. DCCXIV

63

TYPE AMMONITES—VII

BY

S. S. BUCKMAN

With illustrations from photographs by
J. W. TUTCHER, M.A., and the Author

PART LXVI

(Pages 5-8 and a Correction slip); 18 Plates

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR

SOLD BY

WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.

2, 3 & 4, ARTHUR STREET, NEW OXFORD STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

October, 1927

CONTENTS

PART LXVI

<i>Text :—</i>		Page
Corrections		5
Systematic		6
<i>Illustrations :—</i>		Plates
518. Agassiceras halecis (Megarietites meridionalis)		DXVIII, B
737. Coroniceras gmuendense (Paracoronites noduliferus)		DCCXXXVIIA, B
738. Stephanoceras commune (Orthodactylites mitis)		DCCXXXVIII
739. Ammonites strangewaysi (Harpoceratoides strangewaysi)		DCCXXXIX
740. Ammonites serpentinus (Glyptarpites glyptus)		DCCXL
741. Harpoceras falciferum (Tardarpoceras tardum)		DCCXLI
742. Harpoceras elegans (Harpoceras concinnum)		DCCXLII
743. Dactylioceras braunianum (Zugodactylites rotundiventer)		DCCXLIII
744. Sphæroceras polyschides (Emileia contrahens)		DCCXLIVA, B
745. Ammonites læviusculus (Witchellia læviuscula)		DCCXLV
746. Pœcilomorphus cycloides (Pœcilomorphus regulatus)		DCCXLVI
747. Ammonites variocostatus (Dichotomoceras strumatum)		DCCXLVIIA-D

Fig. 1 × 0.67

Fig. 2
N.S.

"AGASSICERAS HALECIS"

"Timsbury, Som.; Low. Lias; sauzeanum z.; J.W.T. Coll."
 Test, fine growth-lines, raised on ribs, sunk in interspaces;
 cross-hatching between them in places; (also punctæ?)

MEGARIETITES MERIDIONALIS, REYNES SP.
 Coroniceratan, *meridionalis*. Cf. CXXXI

x 0'67



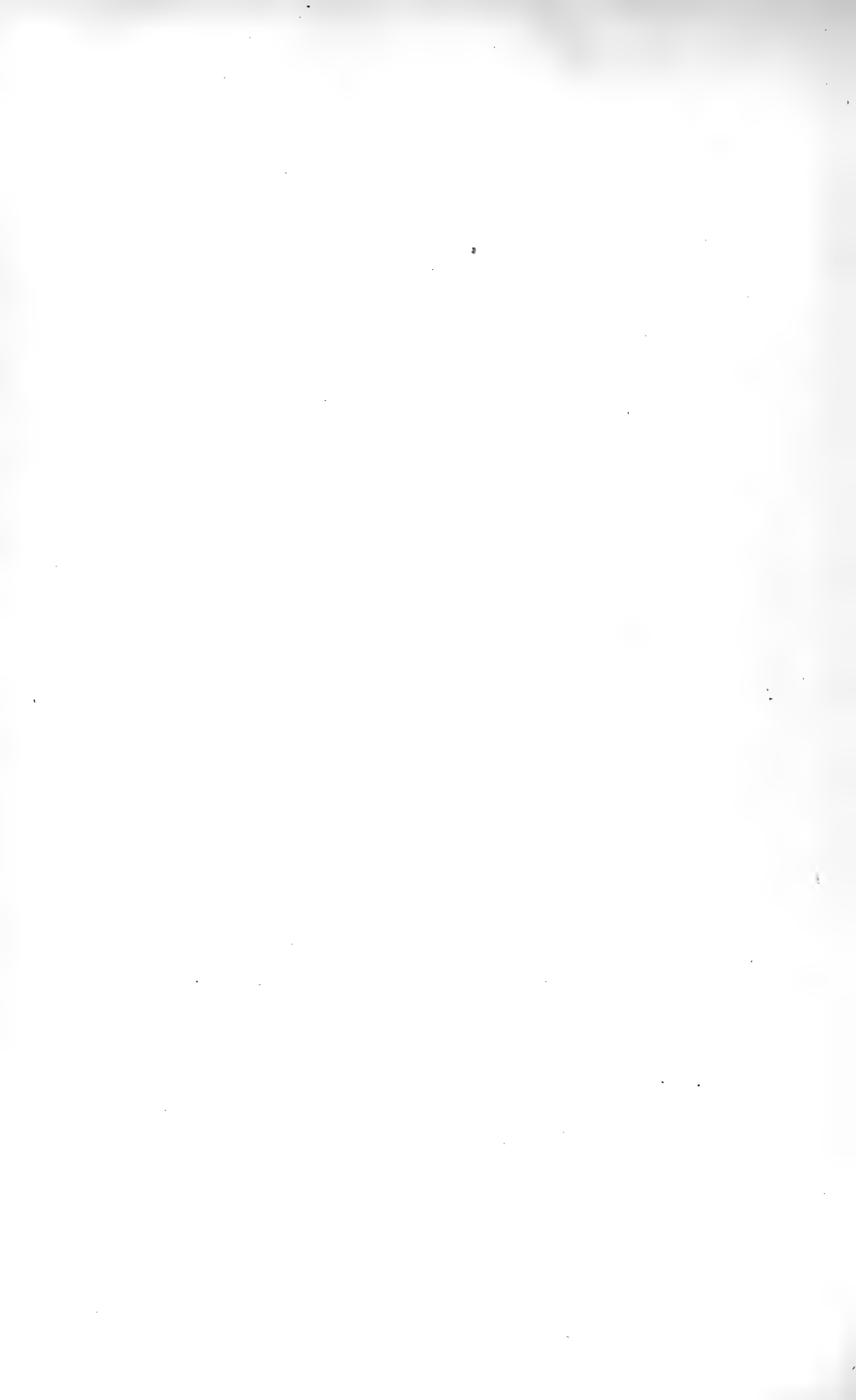
“AGASSICERAS HALECIS”

“Tisbury, Somerset; Lower Lias; J. W. T. Coll.”

“S. 106, 38, 34, 39; 194, 34'5, 35 (32), 44”

“Aperture obliquely-truncate exaggerates thickness in fig.” (J.W.T.)

MEGARIETITES MERIDIONALIS, REYNES SP.
 Coroniceratan, *meridionalis*. Cf. CXXXI



x 0.73



"CORONICERAS GMUENDENSE"

"Clandown, near Radstock, Somerset; Lower Lias"

"*Spiriferina* Bank, *gmuendense*; J. W. Tutchter Coll."

"S. 95, 32, 27, 45; 173, 34, 31, 45." (J.W.T.)

PARACORONITES NODULIFERUS, nov.

Coroniceratan, *gmuendense*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DXVIII

× 0.73



Fig. 1

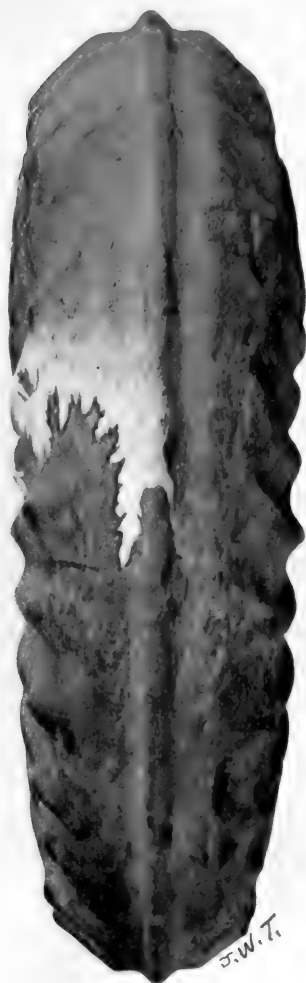


Fig. 2

“CORONICERAS G MUENDENSE”

“Clandown, near Radstock, Somerset; Lower Lias”

“*Spiriferina* Bank, *gmuendense*, J. W. Tutchter Coll.”

“S. 95, 32, 27, 45; 173, 34, 31, 45;” (J.W.T.)

PARACORONITES NODULIFERUS, NOV.

Coroniceratan, *gmuendense*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DXVIII

Fig. 1

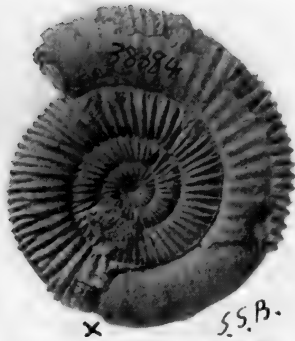


Fig. 2



STEPHANOCERAS COMMUNE

“Byfield, [Northamptonshire]; *acutum* layer on top of Marlstone
 “ [Transition Bed (*athleticum*)]; Mus. Pract. G. Coll. 38384 ”

S. 28.5, 31, 26, 47; 42, 26, 21, 56; ribs 47; size c. 44; max. c. 55

ORTHODACTYLITES MITIS, nov.

Harpoceratan, *directus*; Holotype. See DCLIV

Fig. 2

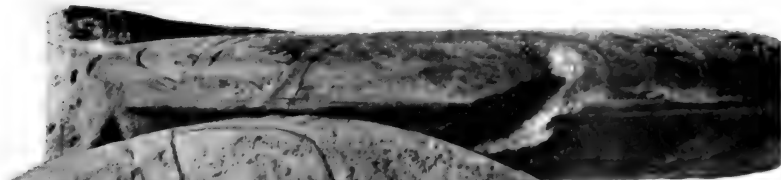


Fig. 1



AMMONITES STRANGWAYSII, J. SOWERBY, 1820, Topotype
 (Min. Conch., iii, 99; CCLIV, 1, 3); "Barrington [near Ilminster], Som."
 "Up. Lias, Bed 6; M.P.G. Coll. 44681;" body-ch. $\frac{5}{8}$ whorl + ?
 S. 104, 37.5, 18, 34; 162, 34.5, 15, 40,—test; size c. 190; max. c. 205

HARPOCERATOIDES STRANGWAYSII, J. SOWERBY SP.
 Harpoceratan, *strangwaysii*. See IX & p. 7





Fig. 1

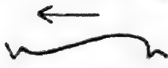
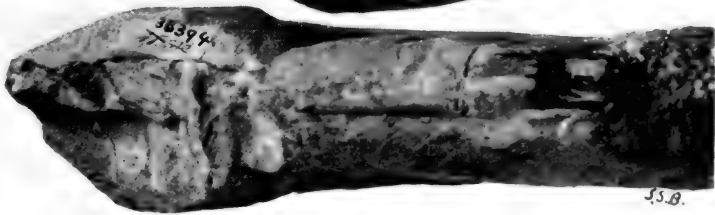
Fig. 3
Longitudinal
rib contour
at a X c'4

Fig. 2

AMMONITES SERPENTINUS

"Upper Quarry, Barrington [near Ilminster] Somerset"
 "Upper Lias, loose, [greenish clay-stone, cf. bed 6]; M.P.G. Coll. 38394"
 S. 76, 40, 23'5, 30; 136, 33, 21'5, 40'5; max. c. 138

GLYPTARPITES GLYPTUS, nov.

Harpoceratan, *strangwaysi*. Genotype, Holotype; p. 8. Cf. DCCXXXIX

x 0.9

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

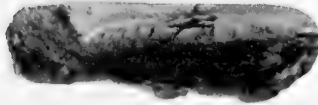
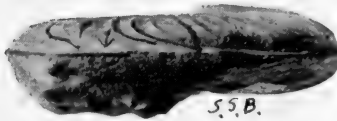


Fig. 3



HARPOCERAS FALCIFERUM

“Upper Quarry, Barrington, Somerset; Upper Lias
“Bed 22; Mus. Pract. Geol. Coll. 38382”

S. 24.5, 45, 28, 28, + K; 51, 40, 23, 29.5; max. c. 55

TARDARPOCERAS TARDUM, NOV.

Harpoceratan, *tardum*; Genotype, Holotype; p. 9. Cf. DCLXXXII

Fig. 2

Fig. 1



HARPOCERAS ELEGANS

"Upper Quarry, Barrington, Somerset; Upper Lias
"Bed 25; Mus. Pract. Geol. Coll. 31623"

S. 63, 47, c. 22, 25; 112, 44, 20.5, 28.5; max. c. 190 +

HARPOCERAS CONCINNUM, NOV.

Hildoceratan, *concinnum* (*subcarinata* ?); Holotype. See DCLXXXII

x 0.96



Fig. 1

Fig. 1a

Fig. 2

"DACTYLIOCERAS BRAUNIANUM, var. b"

"Vigo [Brickyard], Northampton; Upper Lias, *braunianum* z."

"S. B. Coll. 4639, pres. Mr. B. Thompson, F.G.S."

S. 49, 26, 28, 51; 74, 23, 24.5, 59; has mouth, ridge and band
Early whorls coronate cadicone

ZUGODACTYLITES ROTUNDIVENTER, NOV.
Hildoceratan, *braunianus*; Holotype. See DCCXX

× 0·67



SPHÆROCERAS POLYSCHIDES

"[Sandford Lane Quarry,] near Sherborne, Dorset; Inf. Ool."
 [Fossil Bed, Lower Middle part]; matrix grey-green and brownish
 S.B., ex J. B., Coll. 1533. A. B., faint longitudinal depressions
 in cast, i.e., thickenings inside of test

EMILEIA CONTRAHENS, NOV.

Sonninian, *brocchii*; Holotype. See DCCXXXIII

× 0.67

Fig. 3

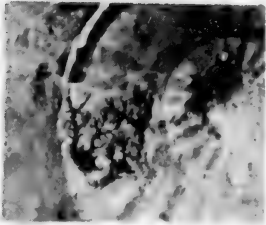


Fig. 2



Fig. 1



SPHÆROCERAS POLYSCHIDES

"Sherborne;" S. B. Coll. 1533; body-chamber about $1\frac{1}{4}$ whorls, +?

S. 128, 39, 47, 36, 30 ribs into 3, 4; 205, 29, 32, 45 + test

Fig. 2, Contraction of whorl and narrowing venter, middle body-ch.

EMILEIA CONTRAHENS, nov.

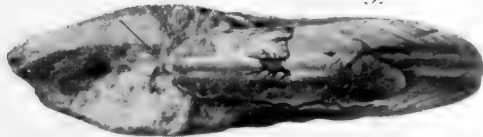
Sonninian, *brocchii*; Holotype. See DCCXXXIII

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

→ septicarina



AMMONITES LÆVIUSCULUS, J. de C. SOWERBY
 (1824, M. C. v, 73; 451, 1); *Witchellia*, S. B., 1893, Q.J.G.S. 500, § xv, 9
 Frogden Quarry, Osborne, Dorset; Inf. Ool. (green marl)
 S. B. Coll. 2308; S. 30, 50, 35, 29, -K; 63, 50, 28, 22, -K; max. c. 95
 Other side, bifurcation of outer lobule of L1 feeble.

WITCHELLIA LÆVIUSCULA, J. de C. SOWERBY SP.
 Sonninian, *Witchellia*. See DCLXXXIX and CDX

Fig. 1



Fig. 3



Fig. 2



PÆCILOMORPHUS CYCLOIDES; S. BUCKMAN, 1893, cit. spec.
Q.J.G.S., xlix, 498, § XIV, 1; Clatcombe Farm, Sherborne, Dorset
Humphr. z.; S. B. Coll. 3088; has mouth with plain curve
 , S. 28, 44, 39, 21'5; 49, 49, 35, 19

PÆCILOMORPHUS REGULATUS, NOV.
 Stepheoceratan, *Epalxites*; Holotype

x 0.45



“AMMONITES” VARIOCOSTATUS

“Sharnbrook, Bedford; Oxford Clay” (Amphill Clay)

S.B., ex Dr. T. Wright, Coll. 4735; has $\frac{3}{8}$ ths body-chamber
S. 139, 31, 36, 45; 216, 28, 37, 51; 271, 30, 33, 52; max. c. 375

DICHOTOMOCERAS STRUMATUM, nov.

Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum*; Holotype. See CXXXIX

x 0.56



"AMMONITES" VARIOCOSTATUS

"Bedford"; S.B. Coll. 4735; less body-ch. Orig. label & copy
 From Boulder Clay? derived from Amphill Clay
 Side rubbed down artificially; rubbing begun in Boulder Clay?

DICHOTOMOCERAS STRUMATUM, NOV.

Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum*; Holotype. See CXXXIX

N.S.



"AMMONITES" VARIOCOSTATUS
 "Sharnbrook, Bedford"; S.B. Coll. 4735; the body-chamber removed
 Where the big ribs are weathered (or eroded?)
 more than 10 layers of test can be counted

DICHOTOMOCERAS STRUMATUM, NOV.
 Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum*; Holotype. See CXXXIX

N.S.

Fig. 3

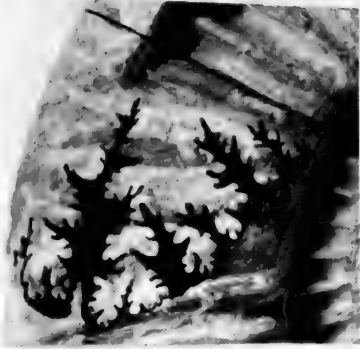


Fig. 2



Fig. 4



Fig. 1

"AMMONITES" VARIOCOSTATUS

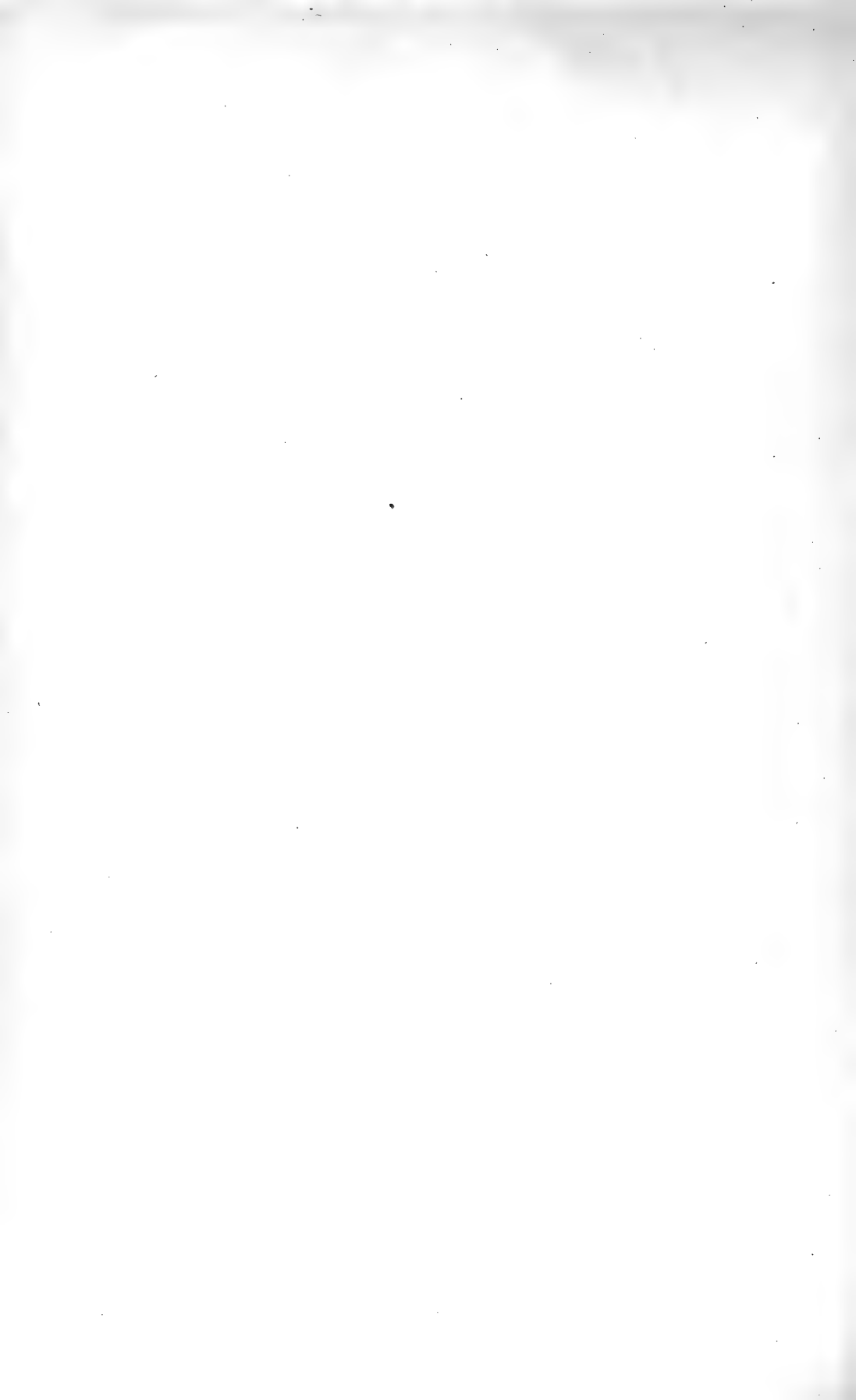
"Bedford"; S.B. Coll. 4735; Figs. 2-4, septal degeneration

Sl. 43, 93, 72, N. 81; 62, 53, c. 47, N. 57

Primary divide into 2 and frequently 3 on venter

DICHOTOMOCERAS STRUMATUM, NOV.

Prionodoceratan, *dichotomum*; Holotype. See CXXXIX



251

TYPE AMMONITES—VII

BY

S. S. BUCKMAN

With illustrations from photographs by
J. W. TUTCHER, M. Sc., and the Author

PART LXVII

(Pages 9, 10); 16 Plates

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR

SOLD BY

WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.

2, 3 & 4, ARTHUR STREET, NEW OXFORD STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

December, 1927

CONTENTS

16

PART LXVII

<i>Text</i> :—		Page
Systematic		9
<i>Illustrations</i> :—		Plates
748. Ammonites striatus reineckii (Parinodicerias reineckii)	DCCXLVIII, B	
749. Harpoceras falciferum (Harpoceras falciferoides)	DCCXLIX	
750. Witchellia sp. (Zugella connata)	DCCL	
751. Sonninia sp. (Dundryites pavimentarius)	DCCLI	
752. Sonninia deltafalcata (Nannina evoluta)	DCCLII	
753. Sonninia deltafalcata (Nannina undifera)	DCCLIII	
754. Ammonites humphriesianus (Phaulostephanus paululus)	DCCLIV	
755. Stepheoceras brodiei (Kreterostephanus kreter)	DCCLV	
756. Pœcilomorphus cycloides (Pœcilomorphus primiferus)	DCCLVIA, B	
757. Pœcilomorphus cycloides (Pœcilomorphus angulinus)	DCCLVII	
758. Morphoceras pseudo-anceps (Ebrayiceras rursum)	DCCLVIII	
759. Cosmoceras waldheimii (Anakosmokeras trinode)	DCCLIX	
760. Aspidoceras faustum (Aspidoceras vetterisianum)	DCCLX ^{a-b}	



× 0.91

AMMONITES STRIATUS REINECKII, QUENSTEDT
 (1884, *Amm. Schwäb. J.*, 223; xxviii, 5); *Parinodiceras*, Trueman
Abs. G.S., 1022, 1918, 66; *P. reineckii*, *Id.*, *Q.J.G.S.*, lxxiv, 1919, 288
 Specimen cit.; "Radstock, Somerset; *valdani*; S.B. 2098"

PARINODICERAS REINECKII, QUENSTEDT SP.
 Polymorphitan, *brevispina*. Cf. CVIII



x 0.91

"Huish, Radstock, Somerset; M.L., *ibex* or *jamesoni*; S.B. Coll. 2098"
 S. 51, 56.5, 61, 11.8; 147, 59.5, 45, 9.5; max. c. 210
 Sl. 69, 48, 55, 33.5; major radius last wh. 64 beg., 66 at end

PARINODICERAS REINECKII, QUENSTEDT SP.
 Polymorphitan, *brevispina*. Cf. CVIII

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

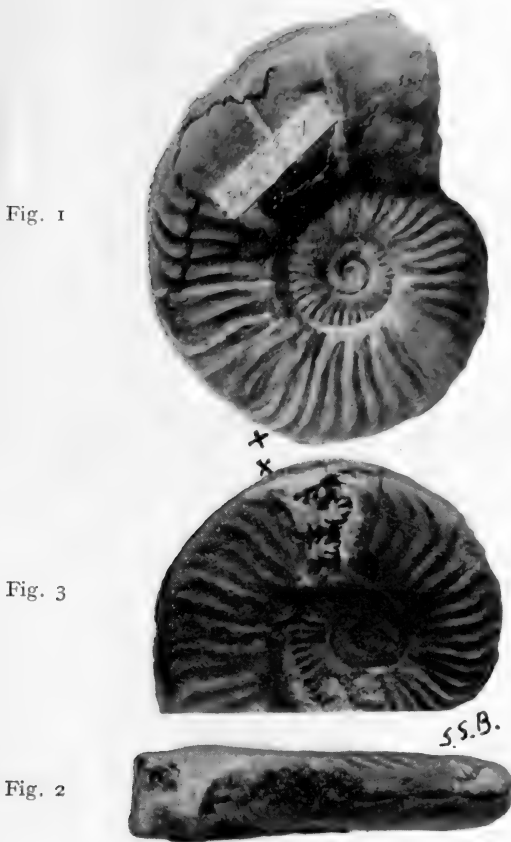


HARPOCERAS FALCIFERUM

“Ilminster, Somerset; Upper Lias”; S.B. Coll. 4795, ex T. Stock
 S. 26·5, 36, 34, 34, -t; 52, 44, 30, 32·5, -t; max. c. 70+

HARPOCERAS FALCIFEROIDES, NOV.

Harpoceratan, *falciferum*; Holotype. See DCCXLII



WITCHELLIA SP., S. BUCKMAN, 1893, cit. spec.
 Q.J.G.S., xlix, 499, § XIV, 8; "Clatcombe Farm (Upper Clatcombe)
 "Sherborne, Dorset; *discite* η"; S.B. Coll. 2705; septicarina
 S. 31·5, 41, 27, 28·5; 60, 38, 22, 33; max. c. 62

ZUGELLA CONNATA, NOV.
 Sonninian, *fissibolata* ?; Genotype; Holotype. Cf. CCCXLI

Fig. 1

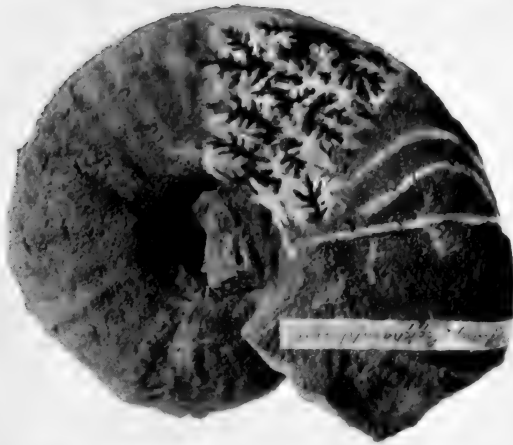


Fig. 2



SONNINIA SP., S. BUCKMAN, 1893, cit. spec.
 Q.J.G.S., xlix, 512, § XIX, 3; Leckhampton Hill, Glos
 I.O., The Pitching, (Notgrove Freestone equiv.); S.B. Coll. 374I
 S. 37'5, 40, 25'5, c. 28, -k; 69, 43'5, 24'5, 29, -k; max. c. 95

DUNDRYITES PAVIMENTARIUS, NOV.
 Sonninian, *mollis*; Holotype. See DCLXXXVII

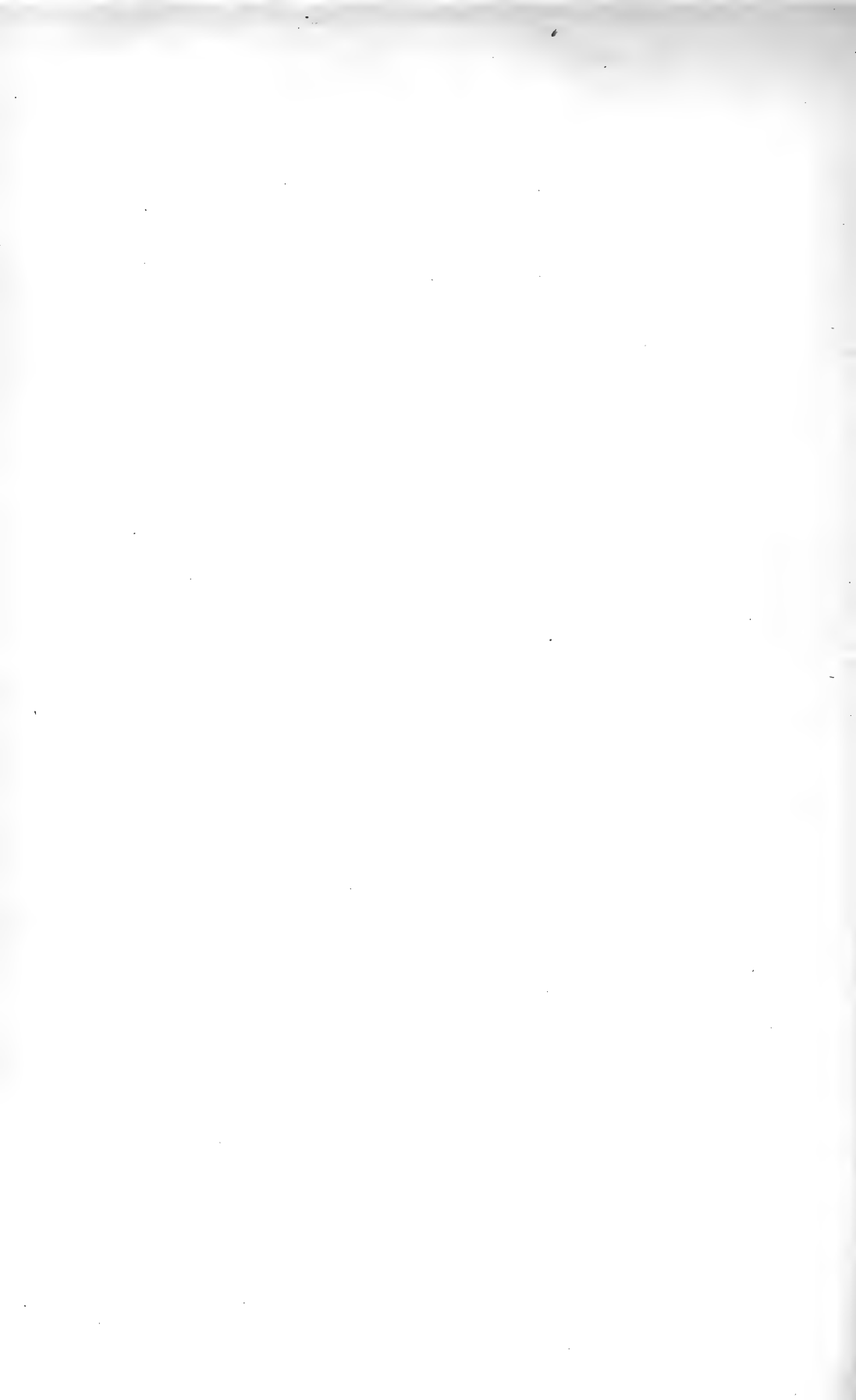
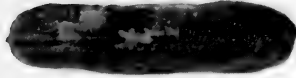


Fig. 1



Fig. 2



SONNINIA DELTAFALCATA

[Clatcombe, near] "Sherborne, Dorset; I.O.," [sauz.-humphr.]

Iron grains few, largish; S.B., ex J.B., Coll. 1071

S. 27.5, 33.5, 26.5, 36, - test; 46, 32, 23, 43.5, - t; max. c. 50

NANNINA EVOLUTA, nov.

Sonninian, *alsaticus*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DXXVIII

Fig. 1



Fig. 2



SONNINIA DELTAFALCATA
 [Clatcombe, near] "Sherborne, Dorset; I.O.," [saut.-humph.]
 Iron grains, few, largish; S.B., ex J. B., Coll. 1072
 S. 20, 32.5, 39, 34, -t; 36, 33, 28, 44, -t; max. c. 40

NANNINA UNDIFERA, NOV.
 Sonninian, *alsaticus*; Holotype. See DCCLII

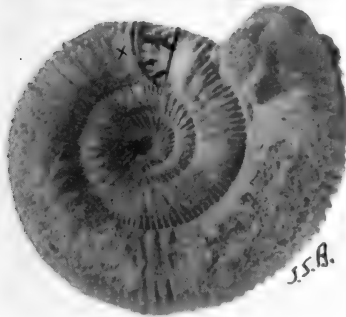
Fig. 1



Fig. 2



Fig. 3



" AMMONITES HUMPHRIESIANUS "

[Clatcombe], "near Sherborne, Dorset; Inferior Oolite"

Matrix, soft, brownish, with small iron grains; S. B., ex Darell, Coll. 1192

S. 29, 31, 42, 41; 47, 29, 35, 47; max. 49

Mouth a raised band with ribs; EL=LI=N, simple

PHAULOSTEPHANUS PAULULUS, nov.

Stepheoceratan, *Masckeites*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DXVI



Fig. 1



Fig. 1a

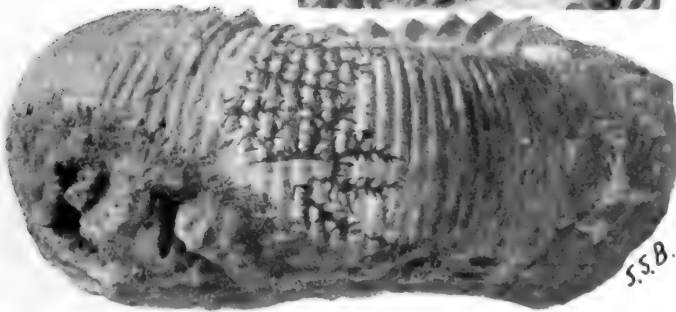


Fig. 2

× 0.92

STEPHEOCERAS BRODICEI

Burton Bradstock, Dorset; Inf. Ool., [Red Bed, Ironshot]
S.B. Coll. 3473, purch.; curving primaries; EL = LI = N, complex
S. 64, 39, 59, 36; 108, 31, 51, 41; max. c. 190

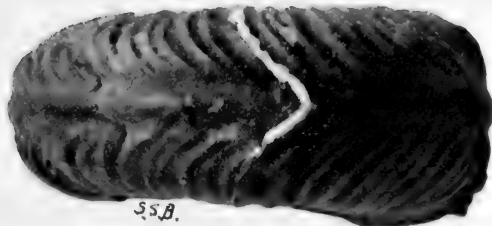
KRETEROSTEPHANUS KRETER, nov.

Stepheoceratan, *Epalxites*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. CCCL

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

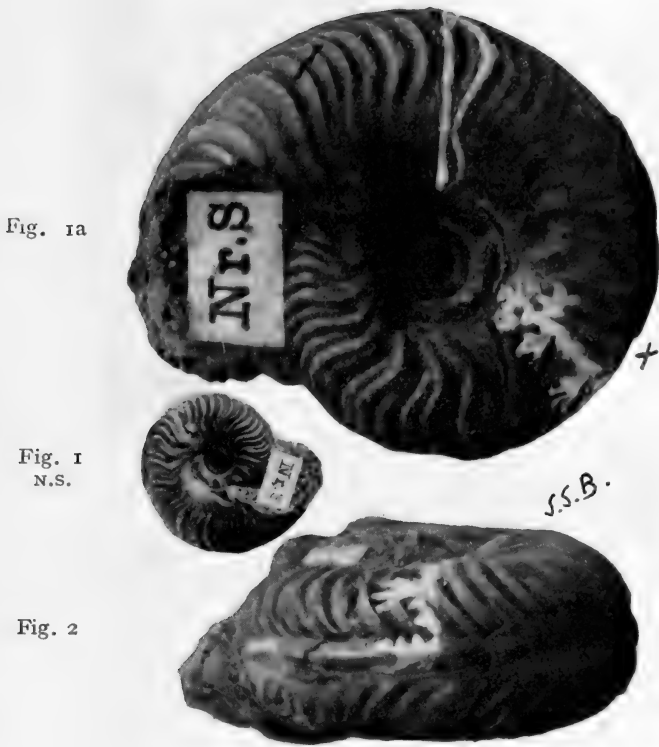


× 3

PÆCIOMORPHUS CYCLOIDES

Cf. S. B., Mon. Inf. Ool. Amm., 1889, xxii, 9, 10
 [Clatcombe], "near Sherborne; Dorset, Inf. Ool.," [*humphr.*]
 S.B., ex Darell, Coll. 4794. Has strong primary ribs

PÆCIOMORPHUS PRIMIFERUS, nov., p. 10
 Stepheoceratan, *Epalxites*; Holotype. See DCCXLVI



× 3

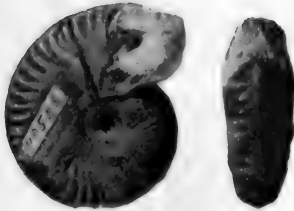
PÆCILOMORPHUS CYCLOIDES

[Clatcombe], "near Sherborne, Dorset; Inf. Ool.;" S.B. 4794
 S. 12'25, 45, 53, 26'5; 23, 39, 41, 28; max. 23, with mouth

PÆCILOMORPHUS PRIMIFERUS, nov., p. 10
 Stepheoceratan, *Epalxites*; Holotype. See DCCXLVI

Fig. 1

Fig. 2

Fig. 3
x 2.7

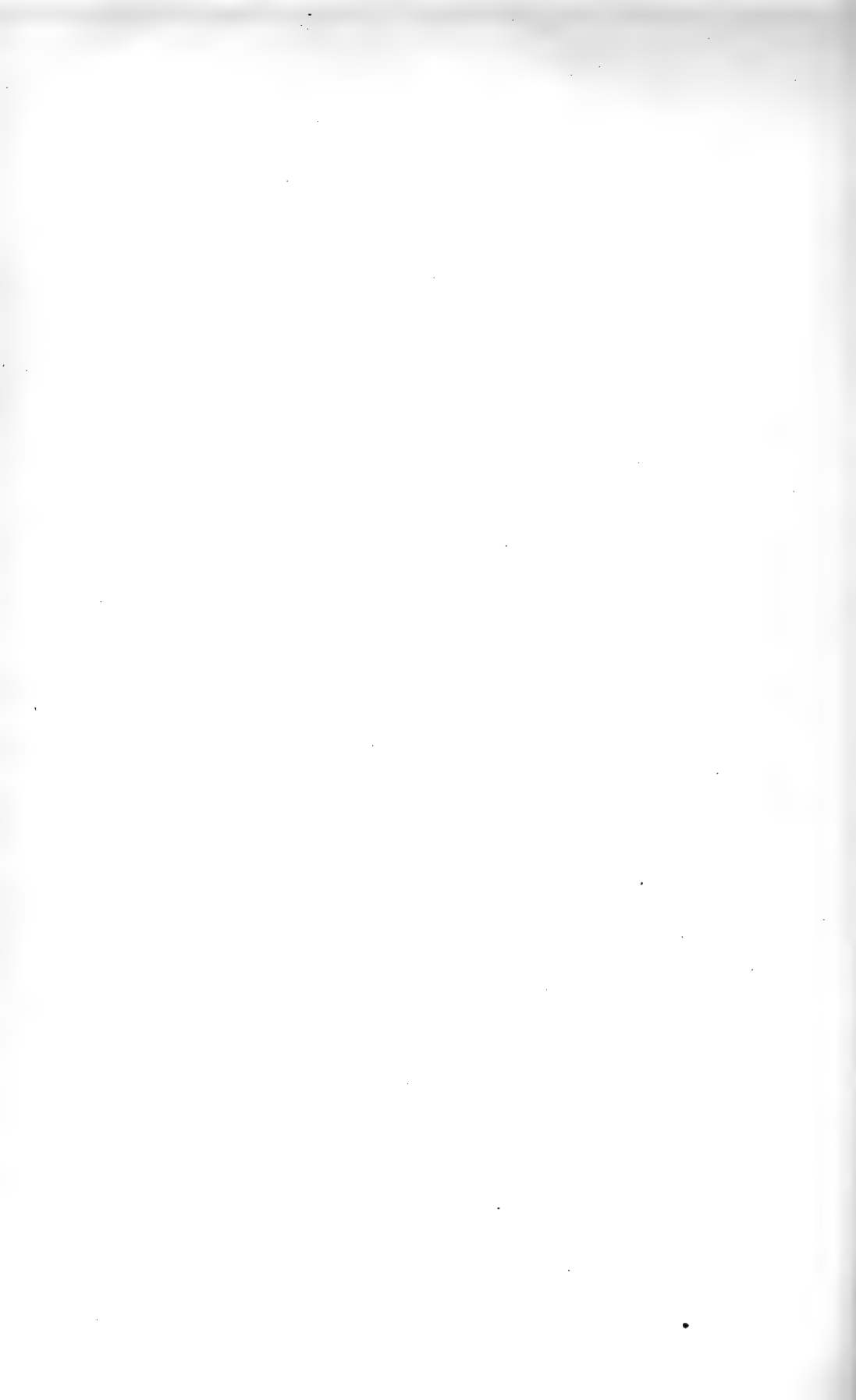
"AMMONITES CYCLOIDES"

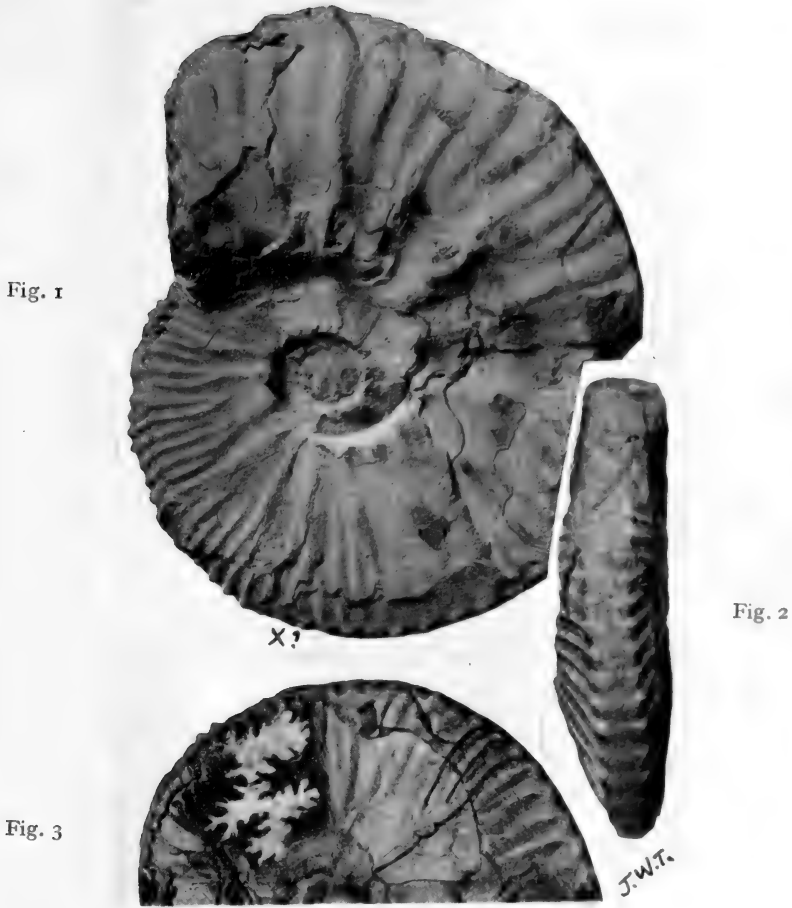
"Milborne Wick, Somerset; I.O." [*humphriesiani* η][Cf. Q.J.G.S., xlix, 1893, 502, § xvii, 2]; S.B., ex Darell, Coll. 1165
S. 15, 47, 36.5, 23; 27, 50, 35, 25; max. 27.5, with mouthPÆCILOMORPHUS ANGULINUS, nov., p. 10
Stepheoceratan, *Epalxites*; Holotype. See DCCLVI



MORPHOCERAS PSEUDO-ANCEPS
Ebrayiceras rursum, S.B., T.A., iii, 1920, 23, 24, Holotype
 "Burton Bradstock; I.O." [top]; S.B., ex Darell, Coll. 3365
 S. 21, 38, 26, 39; 28, 28·5, 26, 43. Fig. 1a restored

EBRAYICERAS RURSUM, S. BUCKMAN
 Zigzagiceratan, zigzag; Holotype. See CLXXIV



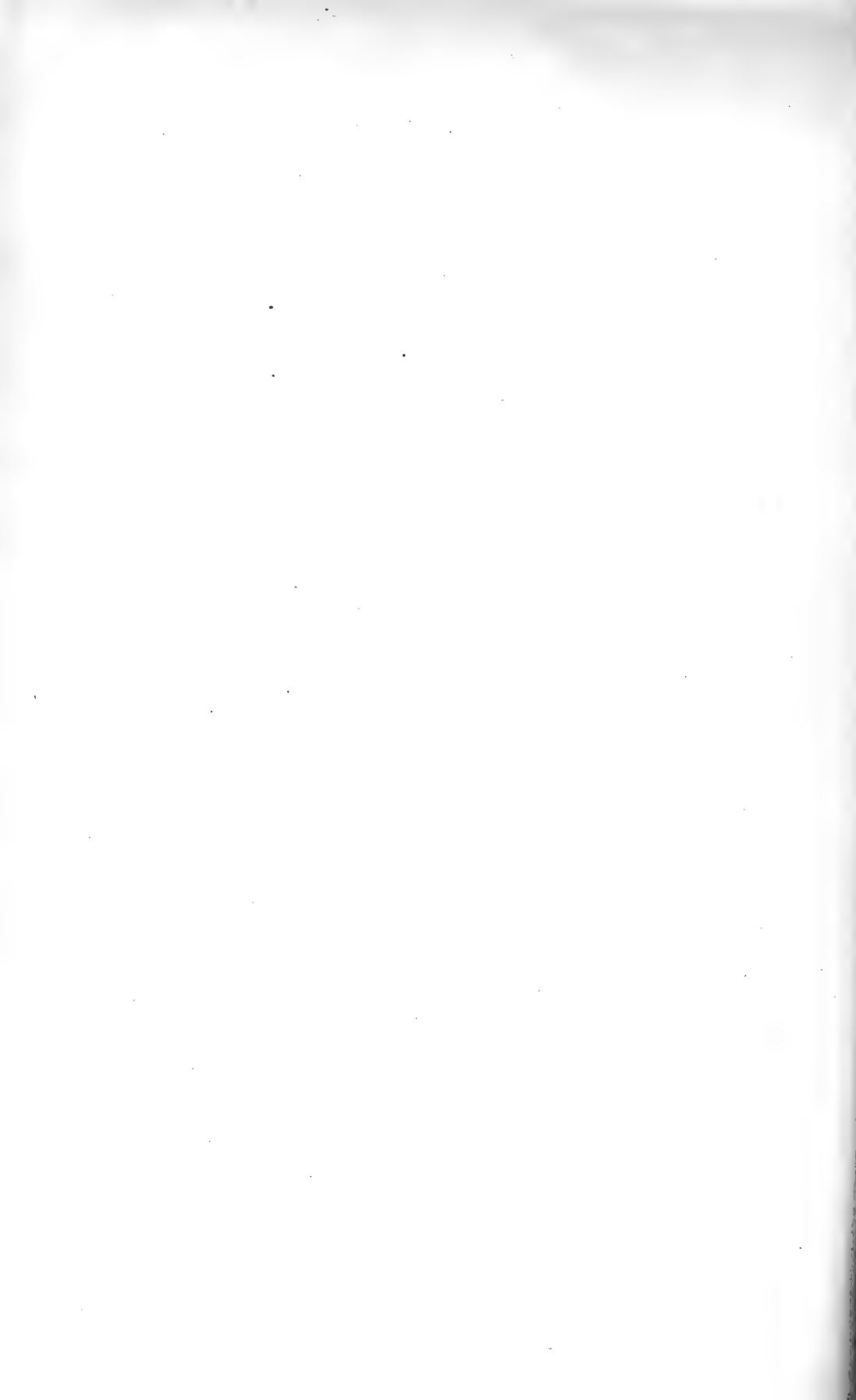


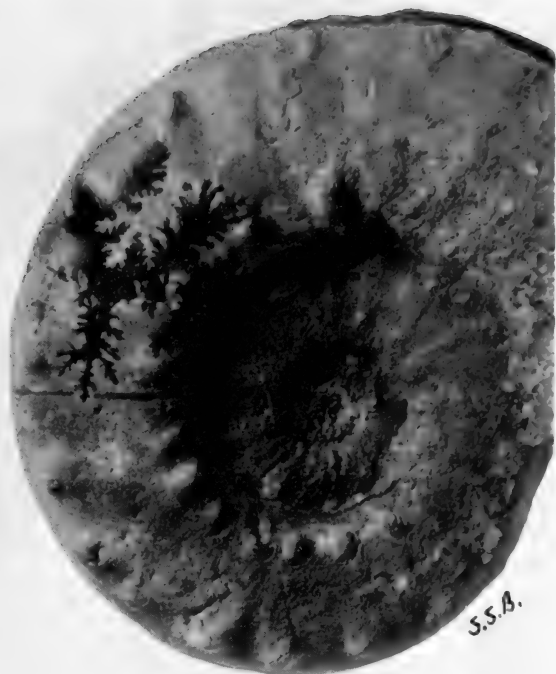
COSMOCERAS WALDHEIMI

[Huntingdonshire; Lower Oxford Clay, nodule bed]; J. W. T. Coll.
 "S. 44, 41, 18, 25; 84, 44, c. 17+, 26," (J.W.T.); max. c. 90

ANAKOSMOKERAS TRINODE, nov.

Kosmoceratan, *stutchburii*; Holotype. See DXXXI





ASPIDOCERAS FAUSTUM

Asp. vettersianum, Neumann, 1907, Pal. Oest., xx, 57; vi, 19
Pressed-Steel Works, Cowley, Oxon; L.C.G.; S.B. Coll. 4758
S. 56, 40, 30 (28.5), 28.5; 103, 36, 33, 40; max. c. 320

ASPIDOCERAS VETTERSIANUM, NEUMANN
Cardioceratan, *Kranaosphinctes*. See CDXXXVIII

Fig. 1a

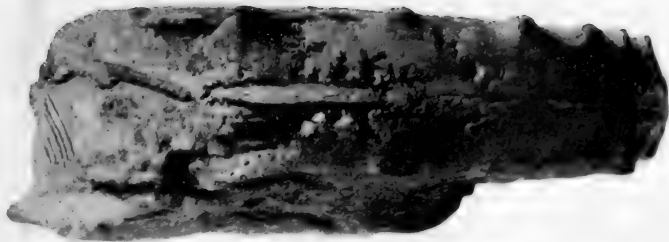
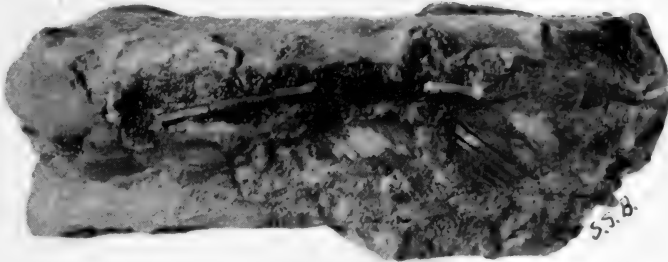


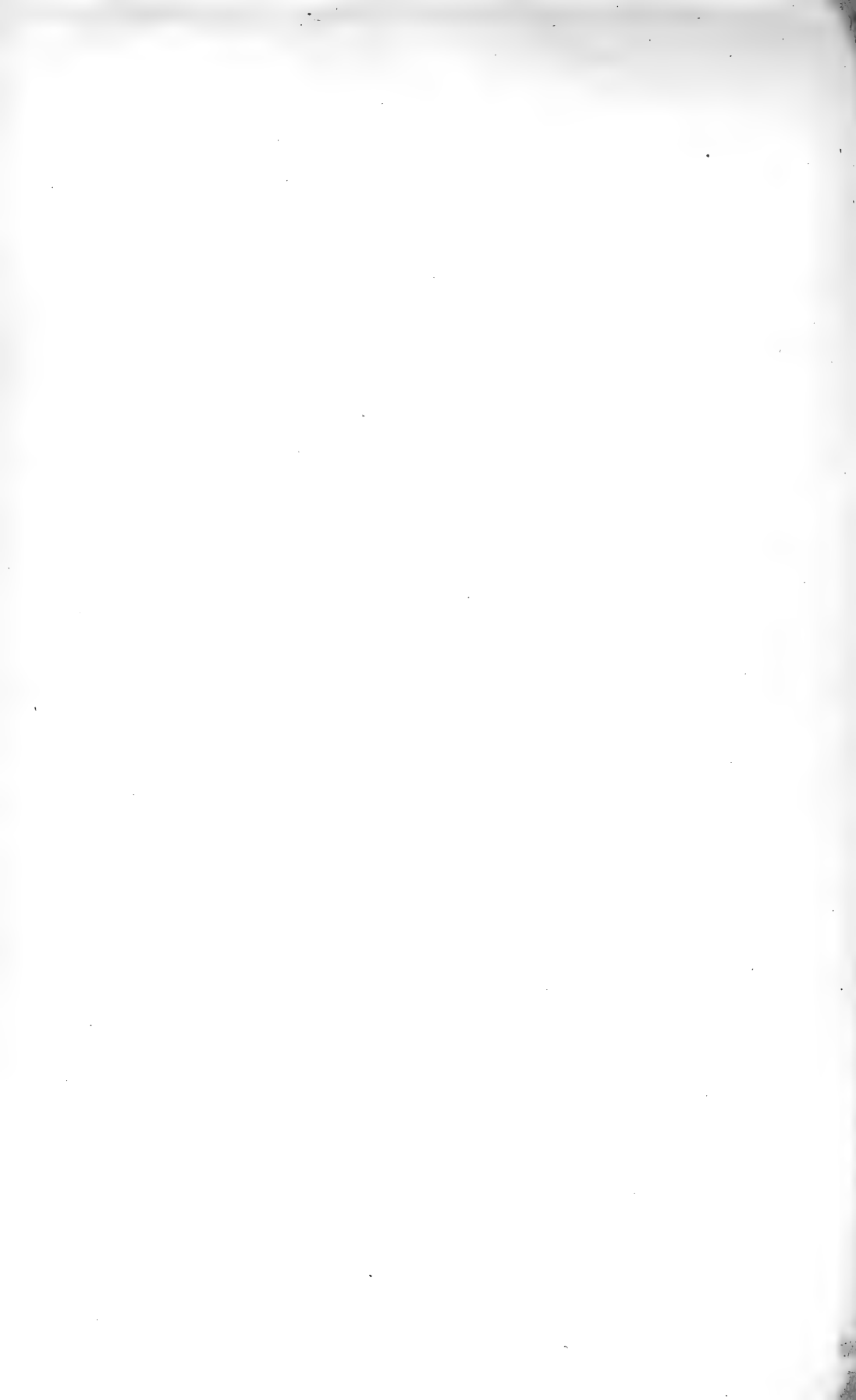
Fig. 1b



ASPIDOCERAS FAUSTUM

Cowley, Oxon ; Lower Calcareous Grit ; S.B. Coll. 4758, purch.
 Inner whorls of large specimen, siphuncle much displaced
 Oblique lines mark radii of overlapping dorsum

ASPIDOCERAS VETTERSIANUM, NEUMANN
 Cardioceratan, *Kranaosphinctes*. See CDXXXVIII



TYPE AMMONITES—VII

BY

S. S. BUCKMAN

With illustrations from photographs and/or with MS. by
J. W. TUTCHER, M. Sc., H. G. HERRING, A. REELEY and the Author

PART LXVIII

16 Plates

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR

SOLD BY

WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.

2, 3 & 4, ARTHUR STREET, NEW OXFORD STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

February, 1928

84

CONTENTS

PART LXVIII

Illustrations :—

		Plate
761.	<i>Wæhneroceras extracostatum</i> (<i>Macrogrammites grammicus</i>) ..	DCCLXIA, B
762.	<i>Ammonites birchi gigas</i> (<i>Microderoceras gigas</i>)	DCCLXIIA, B
763.	<i>Dactylioceras anguinum</i> (<i>Anguidactylites anguiformis</i>) ..	DCCLXIII
764.	<i>Ammonites falcifer</i> (<i>Harpoceras falciferum</i>)	DCCLXIV
765.	<i>Witchellia</i> sp. (<i>Spatulites spatians</i>)	DCCLXV
766.	<i>Pœcilomorphus macer</i> (<i>Maceratites aurifer</i>)	DCCLXVI
767.	<i>Ammonites dorsetensis</i> (<i>Durotrigensia dorsetensis</i>) ..	DCCLXVIIA, B
768.	<i>Ammonites neuffensis</i> (<i>Durotrigensia eimensis</i>)	DCCLXVIII
769.	<i>Ammonites vaschaldi</i> (<i>Ebrayiceras jactatum</i>)	DCCLXIX
770.	<i>Aspidoceras hypselum</i> (<i>Aspidoceras akantheen</i>)	DCCLXXA, B
718.	<i>Ammonites antiquatus</i> <i>Macrogrammites antiquatus</i>	DCCXVIII A*, B*



Fig. 1
"x 0'97"

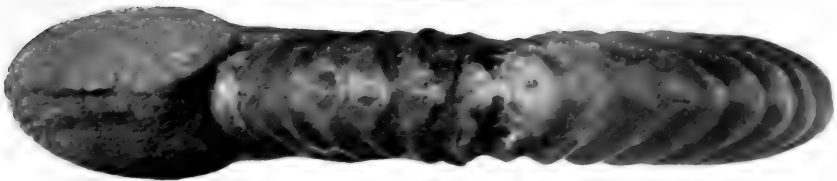


Fig. 2
"x 0'89"

WÄHNEROCERAS EXTRACOSTATUM, TUTCHER, 1918, cit. spec.
Q.J.G.S. lxxiii, 279, 280; "Long Itchington, Southam,
"Warwickshire; Hettangian, megastoma: J.W.T. Coll.
"S. 78, 29, 22, 48; 124, 28, 21, 50," (J.W.T.). Finish with mouth

MACROGRAMMITES GRAMMICUS, nov.
Schlotheimian, megastoma; Genotype, Holotype. See DCCXVIII

"x 2"



Fig. 2

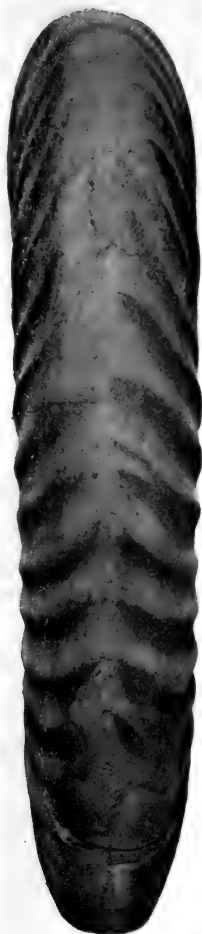
Fig. 1
"x 1"

Fig. 3

"WÆHNEROCERAS EXTRACOSTATUM, TUTCHER, 1918, cit. spec.
 "Kayes Cement Works, Long Itchington, Southam, Warwickshire
 "Lower Lias, lower part, bottom of quarry; J.W.T. Coll."
 Distinct longitudinal (*macros*) lines (*grammai*)

MACROGRAMMITES GRAMMITICUS, nov.
 Schlotheimian, *megastoma*; Genotype, Holotype. See DCCXVIII

x 0.56



AMMONITES BIRCHI GIGAS, QUENSTEDT
 (Amm. Schw. J., i, 1883, 137; XVIII, 13); Lyme Regis, Dorset
 Lower Lias, *birchi* bed; S.B., ex T. Wright Coll., 4732
 S. 135, 28, 33, 47.5; 191, 24, c. 25, 61; size c. 210; max. c. 250

MICRODEROCERAS GIGAS, QUENSTEDT SP., 1883
 Microderoceratan, *birchi*. Cf. DCCVI

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

AMMONITES BIRCHI GIGAS, QUENSTEDT
 Lyme Regis, Dorset; Lower Lias; S.B. Coll. 4732
 Transverse (con crescent) striae with punctae and short, intermittent,
 irregular longitudinal striae on test

MICRODEROCERAS GIGAS, QUENSTEDT SP., 1883
 Microderoceratan, *birchi*. Cf. DCCVI

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

Fig. 3
x 1.3

DACTYLIOCERAS ANGUINUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1922, cit. spec.
Q.J.G.S., lxxviii, 453; *Anguidactyl. anguiformis*, T.A. vi, 1926, 41
Barrington, Som.; Upper Lias, Bed II; M.P.G. Coll. 38014
S. 34, 29.5, c. 29.5, 52; 47, 27, 25, 53; size 48, max. c. 60

ANGUIDACTYLITES ANGUIFORMIS, S. BUCKMAN, 1926
Harpoceratan, *anguiformis*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCC.

Fig. 2

Fig. 1



AMMONITES FALCIFER, J. SOWERBY, 1820, Holotype
 M.C. iii, 99; CCLIV, 2; "Ilminster, Som.; Inf. or Ironshot Oolite"
 [Thorncombe Beacon, Dor.; U.L., Junct. Bed], Conglom., pink inclusions
 B.M. (N.H.), 43946; S. 31.5, 43, 33, 22; 58, 46.5, 27.5, 27.5. k
 Strong inner rib stage to about 38 mm. diam. [Cf. Barrington, Bed 24]

HARPOCERAS FALCIFERUM, J. SOWERBY SP.
 Harpoceratan, *lobatum*; Genotype. See DCCXLIX

Fig. 1a
× 1.4

Fig. 1

Fig. 2
× 1.03

Fig. 3



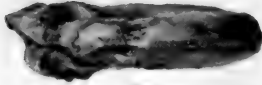
WITCHELLIA SP., S. BUCKMAN, 1896, cit. spec.
Q.J.G.S., lii, 681, § IV, 6; Dundry, Somerset; *Witchellia*
Y, [= Upper White Ironshot]; S.B. Coll. 3475
S. 28, 39, 34, 35.5; 59, 39, 25+t, 34; lateral auricles
Diff., *Witchellia*, by auricles and Sonninian suture-line

SPATULITES SPATIANS, NOV.
Sonninian, *Witchellia*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. CCCXCIX

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

Fig. 3
x 1.37

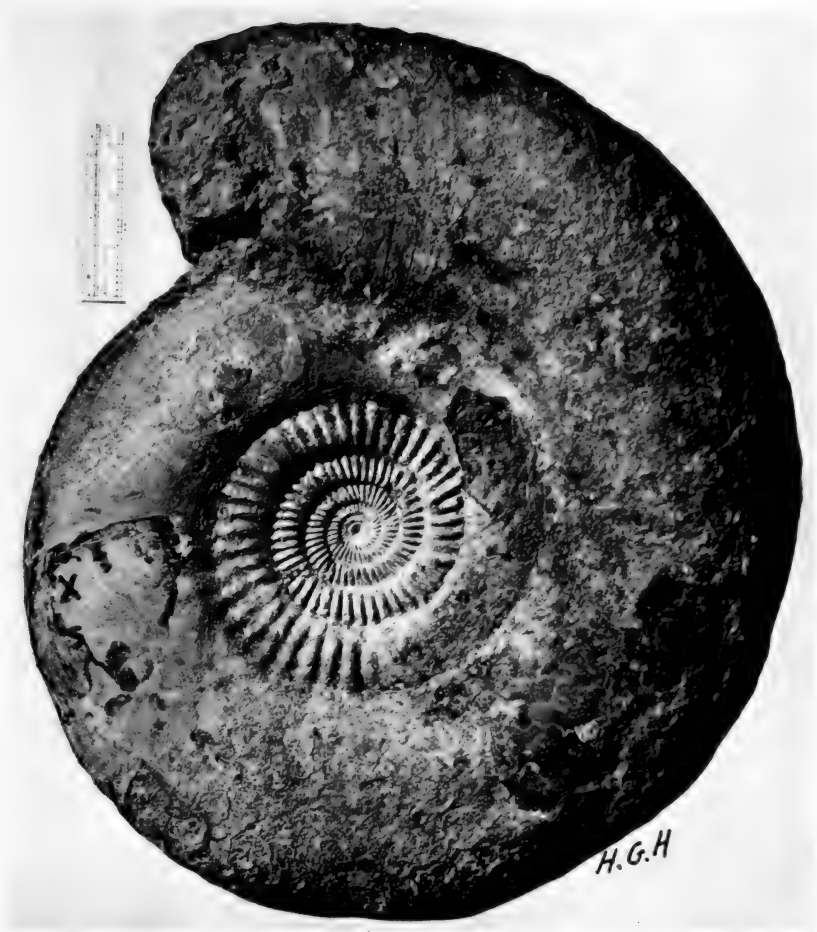
PECILOMORPHUS MACER

Dundry, Somerset ; Y, [= Upper White Ironsh.]; S.B. Coll. 3487
S. 19, 39.5, 26.5, 31.5; 34, 38, 23.5, 37; Lat. auricle 9.5 mm.
Stouter, more costate than *P. macer*, Holot., Mon., XXII, 23, 24

MACERATITES AURIFER, NOV.

Sonninian, *Witchellia*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCCLVI

x 0.26



"AMMONITES DORSETENSIS," T. WRIGHT, 1856, Holotype
 Q.J.G.S., xii, 309, 321, "largest spec., 16 in., [p. 322]; B.M., C. 3392"
 "Halfway House, Sherborne, Dorset; Upper Lias
 "Cephalopoda-Bed"; [Fossil Bed, Upper I.O., *truelliei*]
 Specimen has Wright's holograph label

DUROTRIGENSIA DORSETENSIS, T. WRIGHT SP.
 Parkinsonian, *truelliei*; Genotype. Cf. DXLVI



Fig. 1

Fig. 2

"AMMONITES DORSETENSIS," T. Wright, 1856, Holotype
 "Halfway House, Dorset; British Mus. (N.H.), C. 3392"
 Complete with mouth. "Penult. sl." traced by A. R.
 "S. 280, 33, 24, 43.5; 465, 32, 22.5, 43," (A. Reeley)

DUOTRIGENSIA DORSETENSIS, T. WRIGHT SP.
 Parkinsonian, *truellei*; Genotype. Cf. DXLVI



Fig. 1

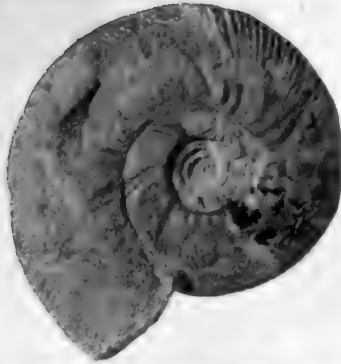
Fig. 2

Fig. 3

AMMONITES NEUFFENSIS; SCHLOENBACH
 (Palæont. xiii, 1865, 27; xxviii, 3; *Park. eimensis*, Wetzel, Id., lviii,
 1911, 208, Holot. cit.); Burton Bradstock, Dorset, 2nd Bed; S.B. 4774
 S. 75, 34.5, 29, 38, -t; 121, 36, 26.5, 34.5, -t; max. 220

DUROTRIGENSIA EIMENSIS, WETZEL SP.
 Parkinsonian, *schloenbachi*. See DCCLXVII

Fig. 1

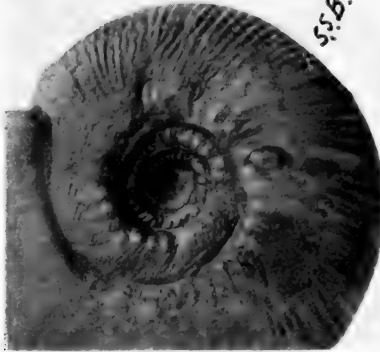


× 1'03

Fig. 2



Fig. 3



× 1'32

AMMONITES VASCHALDI

"*Ebrayiceras jactatum*, S.B., 1920, T.A. iii, 23, 24; Holotype
 "Burton Bradstock, Dorset; Inf. Ool. [*zigzag*]; S.B. Coll. 3316"
 S. 35, 37, 31'5, 31'5; 47, 32, 23'5, 40'5; max. c. 60

EBRAYICERAS JACTATUM, S. BUCKMAN
 Zigzagiceratan, *zigzag*. See DCCLVIII & CCCXXI

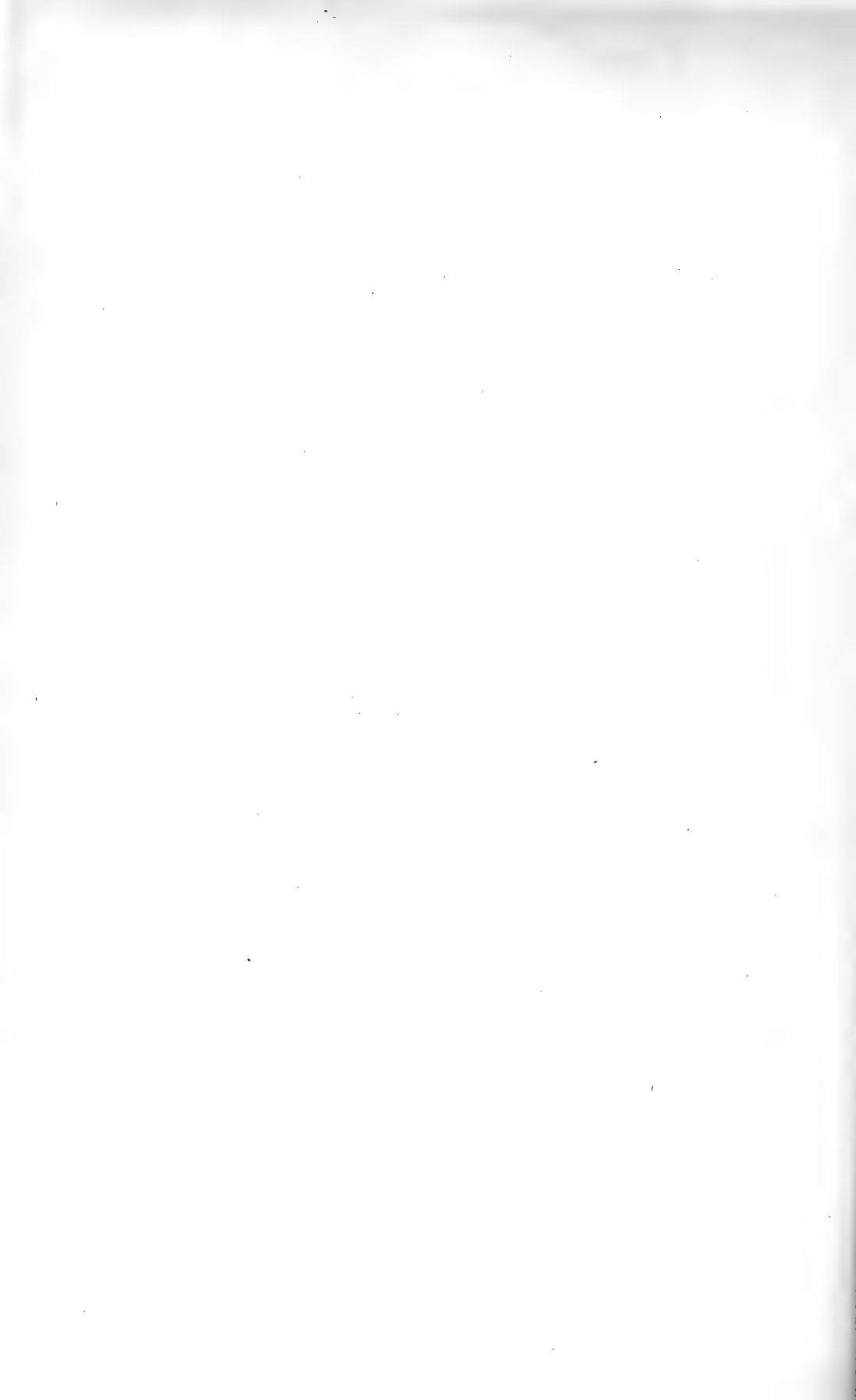
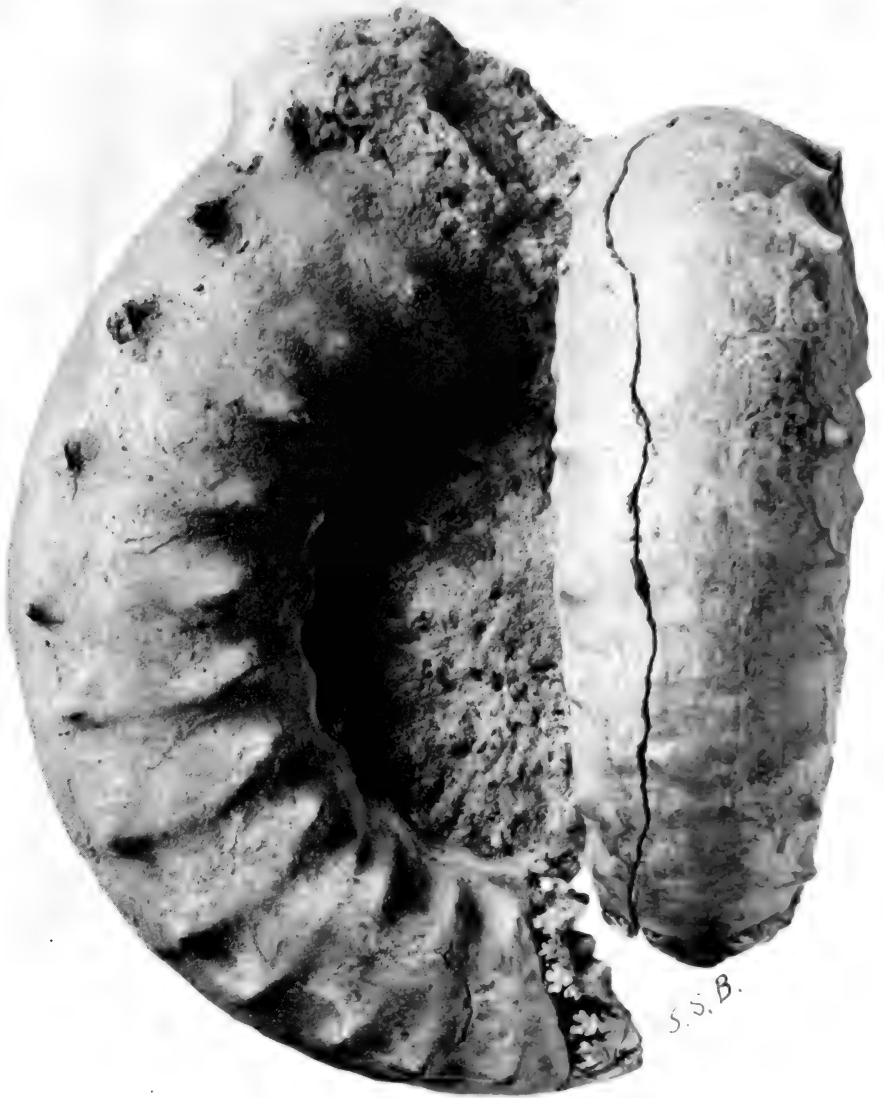


Fig. 1

Fig. 2



x 0.8

ASPIDOCERAS HYPSELUM

Pressed-Steel Works, Cowley, Oxfordshire; Lower Calc. Grit

S.B. Coll. 4799; S. 26.5, 32, 32, 44

S. 63, 38, 36, 40; 173, 30, 35 (33), 46; max. c. 230

ASPIDOCERAS AKANTHEEN, nov.

Cardioceratan, *Kranaosphinctes*; Holotype. See DCCLX





x 0.8

ASPIDOCERAS HYPSELUM

Cowley, Oxon; Lower Calcareous Grit; S.B. Coll. 4799

The outer half-whorl is body-chamber

Stout whorls, arcuate ribs, sub-approximate, regular, small spines

ASPIDOCERAS AKANTHEEN, nov.

Cardioceratan, *Kranaosphinctes*; Holotype. See DCCLX

Fig. 1

Fig. 2



x 0.7

AMMONITES ANTIQUATUS, SIMPSON, 1855, Holotype
 Foss. Y.L., p. 36. "[Robin Hood's Bay], Whitby, Yorkshire
 "Lower Lias, [*bucklandi* beds, J. F. Blake, 1876, 272]
 "Whitby Mus. 79, 80," 2 fragments, beginning of body-chamber

MACROGRAMMITES ANTIQUATUS, SIMPSON SP.
 Schlotheimian, *megastoma*. See CCCXCV



AMMONITES ANTIQUATUS, SIMPSON, 1855, Holotype
[Robin Hood's Bay], perhaps washed from submerged reefs
Whitby Mus. 79, 80; ϕ . (184, 44, 23, 32), estimate
Distinct longitudinal lines (striae); see also Simpson

MACROGRAMMITES ANTIQUATUS, SIMPSON SP.
Schlotheimian, *megastoma*. See CCCXCV



29

TYPE AMMONITES—VII

BY

S. S. BUCKMAN

With illustrations from photographs
by the Author

PART LXIX
(Pages 11-14) 18 Plates

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR

SOLD BY

WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.

2, 3 & 4, ARTHUR STREET, NEW OXFORD STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

April, 1928

CONTENTS

PART LXIX

<i>Illustrations :—</i>	Plate
771. Ammonites ziphus (Xiphoceras revertens)	DCCLXXXIA, B
772. Ammonites frantzi (Murleyiceras gyrale)	DCCLXXXII
773. Ammonites walcotii (Hildoceras walcotti)	DCCLXXXIII
774. Grammoceras striatulum (Grammoceras thouarsense)	DCCLXXXIV
775. Harpoceras falciferum (Phaularmites exiguus)	DCCLXXXVA, B
776. Ammonites holandrei (Toxodactylites toxophorus)	DCCLXXXVI
777. Cœloceras dayi (Spinicœloceras spicatum)	DCCLXXXVII
778. Ammonites holandrei (Peridactylites consimilis)	DCCLXXXVIII
779. Ammonites braunianus (Parvidactylites parvus)	DCCLXXXIX
780. Stephanoceras humphriesi crassicosta (Gibbistephanus gibbosus) ..	DCCLXXXA, B
781. Cosmoceras parkinsoni (Durotrigensia parkinsoni)	DCCLXXXIA, B, C
782. Aspidoceras choffati (Aspidoceras ferox)	DCCLXXXIIA, B

Fig. 2 × 3



Fig. 1 × 0.9

AMMONITES ZIPHUS

(Cf. Reynès. Mon. Amm., 1879, xxxvii, 17, 18); Lyme Regis
Dorset; Lower Lias, [*planicosta* bed]; S.B. Coll. 4454, purch.

Stages, 1 to c. 4, 4 to c. 8, 5 to c. 58 mm.; then decline (reverse)

Ribs of ultimate whorl very feebly bullate

XIPHEROCERAS REVERTENS, nov.

Asteroceratan, *planicosta*; Holotype. See DCCVI



Fig. 2

Fig. 1



x 0.9

AMMONITES ZIPHUS

Lyme Regis; S.B. Coll. 4454; Sl. 25, 94, 100, 51
 S. 79, 31, 30.5, 47; 140, 31, 29, 49; size c. 143; max. c. 250
 Injury produces furrow disturbing spines; other side unaffected

XIPHEROCERAS REVERTENS, nov.

Asteroceratan, *planicosta*; Holotype. See DCCVI

x 0.97



Fig. 1

Fig. 3

Fig. 2

AMMONITES FRANTZI

"Catesby, Northamptonshire; Upper Lias, Fish Bed"

S.B. Coll., pres. Mr. B. Thompson, F.G.S., 4797

S. 55, 32, 23.5, 37; 86, 31.5, 22, 43; size c. 90; max. c. 120 +

MURLEYICERAS GYRALE, nov.

Harpoceratan, *crenatum* (*murlevi*); Holotype. See CCCXVI

Fig. 1

Fig. 2



AMMONITES WALCOTTI, J. SOWERBY, 1815, Topotype
 (Min. Conch. ii, 7; cv1); Whitby, Yorkshire; Upper Lias
 [Alum Shale]; S.B. Coll. 3250, purchased
 S. 68, 33, 24.5, 37; 98, 32, 21.5, 44; size 100; max. c. 102
 At end, injury reduces carinatibisulcation, produces riblets

HILDOCERAS WALCOTTI, J. SOWERBY SP.
 Hildoceratan, *bifrons*. See DCLXXXV & CXIVB

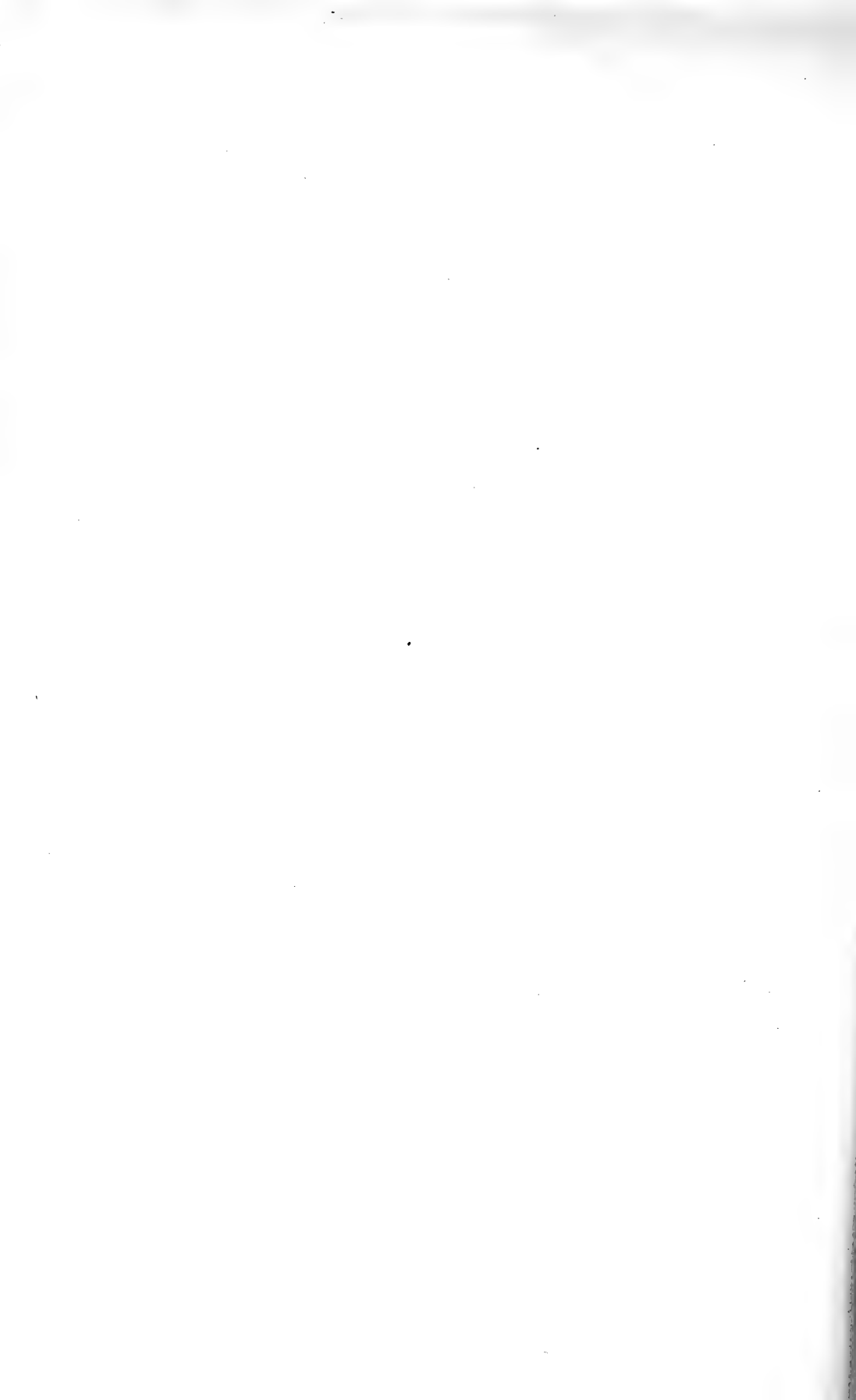


Fig. 1

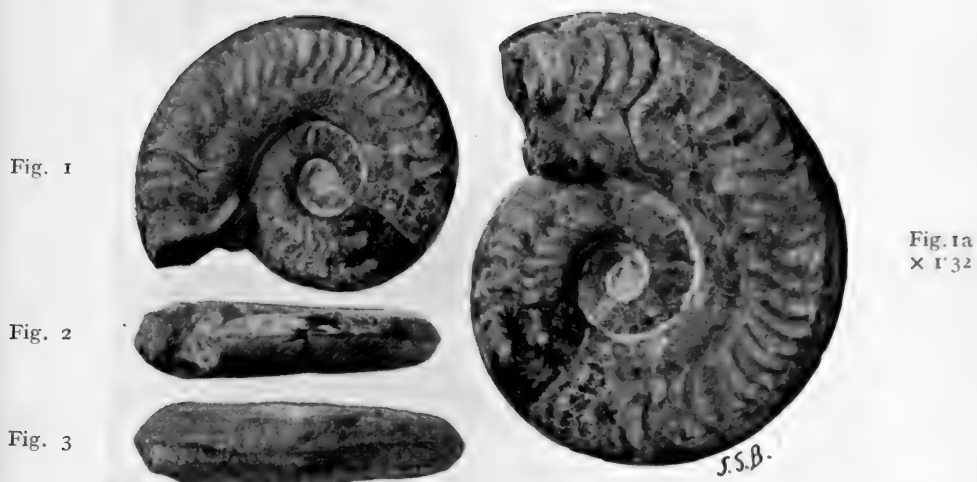
Fig. 2



GRAMMOCERAS STRIATULUM; S. BUCKMAN, 1889, cit. spec.
 Q.J.G.S. XLV, 445, § III, 15; Nibley Knoll, North Nibley, Glos
 Cephalopod Bed, *striatulum*; S.B. Coll. 4804
 S. 4I, 38, 27, 35; 7I, 32, 22, 43; max. c. 90+

GRAMMOCERAS THOUARSENSE, D'ORBIGNY SP.
 Grammoceratan, *thouarsense*. Cf. DCLXXXVI





HARPOCERAS FALCIFERUM

Moolham, Ilminster, Somerset; Upper Lias, [Barrington 23]
 S.B. Coll., ex T. Stock, 4798; with beginning of mouth
 S. 25, 38, 23, 26; 43, 35, 25.5, 36; max. 45

PHAULARPITES EXIGUUS, NOV.

Harpoceratan, *falcula*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCLXXXII



Fig. 1



Fig. 2



HARPOCERAS FALCIFERUM

“Barrington, Ilminster, Somerset; Upper Lias, Bed 2;
“M.P.G. Coll. 47917”; shows sulcus, beginning of mouth
S. 18, 41.5, 25, 27.5; 35, 41, 25, 33; size 37; max. c. 38

PHAULARPITES EXIGUUS, NOV.

Harpoceratan, *falcula*; Paratype. Cf. DCLXXXII



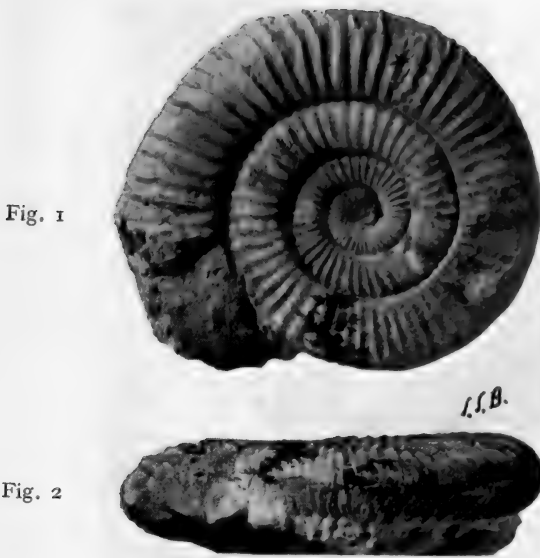


Fig. 1

Fig. 2

AMMONITES HOLLANDREI

"Barrington, Somerset ; Upper Lias, Bed 22

"M.P.G. Coll. 38017"; *Toxodactylites toxophorus*, T.A. vi, 42
S. (+ ribs), 38, 29, 26.5, 45 ; 59, 28, 23.5, 51 ; max. c. 75TOXODACTYLITES TOXOPHORUS, S. BUCKMAN, 1927
Harpoceratan, *tardum* ; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCLVIII

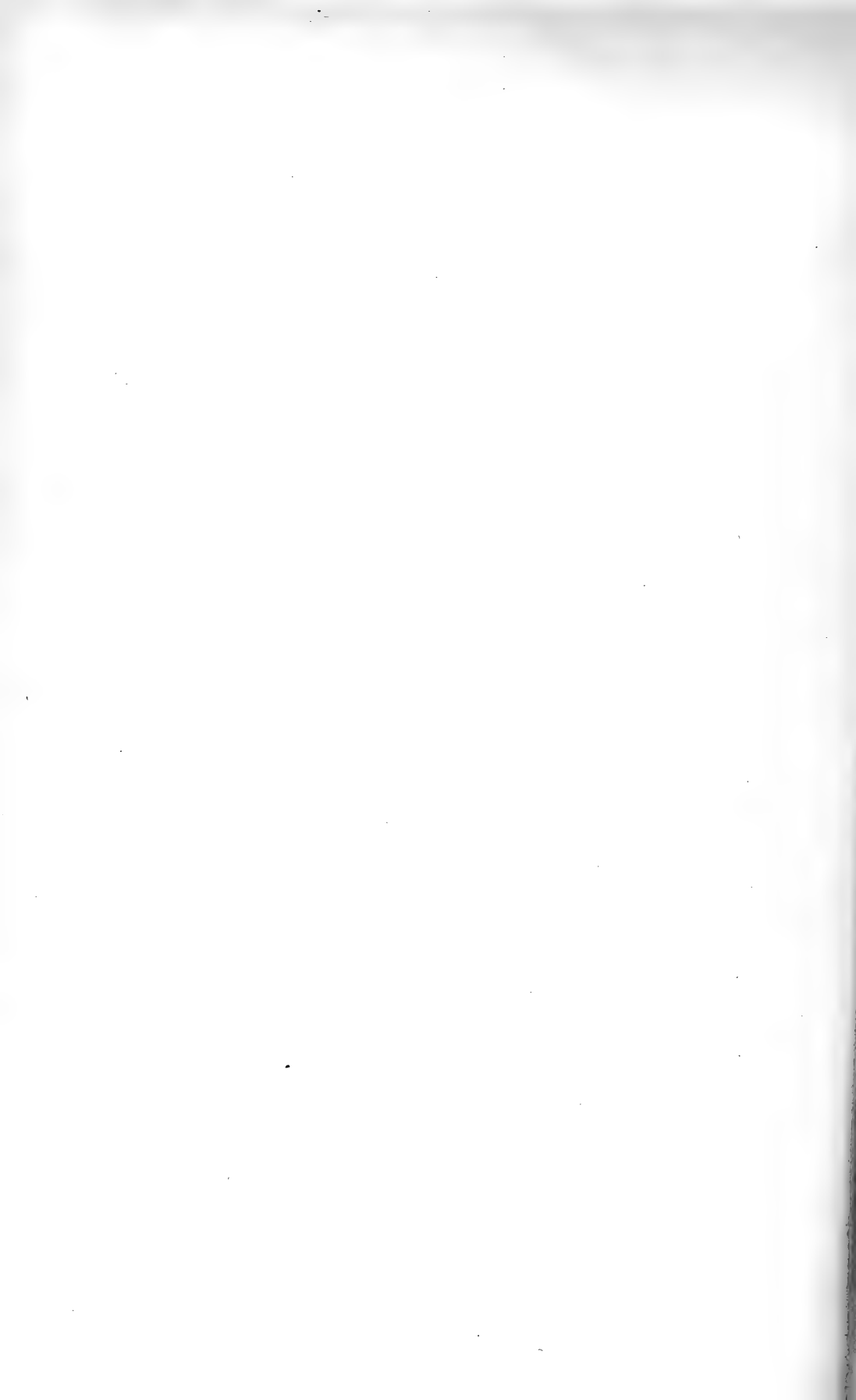


Fig. 1



Fig. 2

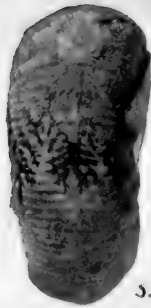


Fig. 1a



S.S.B.

× 1.52

CÆLOCERAS DAYI

“Barrington, Ilminster, Somerset; Upper Lias, Bed 23
 “M.P.G. Coll. 38019”; *Spinicæloceras spicatum*, T.A., vi, 1927. 42
 S. 19'5, 31, 51, 46; 31, 27'5, 39, 48; max. c. 50

SPINICÆLOCERAS SPICATUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1927
 Harpoceratan, *falcula*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. LXXXIX



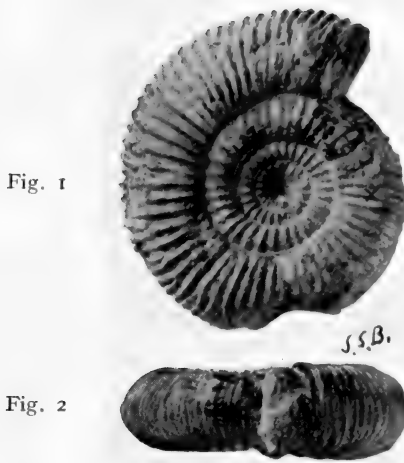


Fig. 1

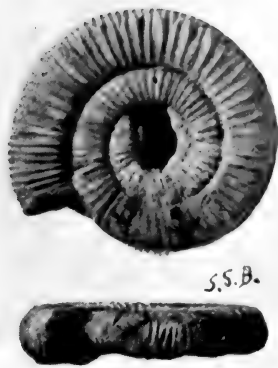
Fig. 2

AMMONITES HOLANDREI

“Barrington, Ilminster, Somerset; Upper Lias, Bed 24
 “M.P.G. Coll. 38021”; *Peridactylites consimilis*, T.A., vi, 42
 S. 26, 32.5, 38, 44; 43, 28, 27.5, 47; max. c. 50

PERIDACTYLITES CONSIMILIS, S. BUCKMAN, 1927
 Hildoceratan, *lobatum*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCCVIII





AMMONITES BRAUNIANUS

"Barrington, Somerset; Upper Lias [Bed 26?]
 "M.P.G. Coll. 38023"; *Parvidactylites parvus*, T.A., vi, 1927, 43
 S. 25, 26, 26, 52; 36, 24.5, 21, 56; max. c. 50

PARVIDACTYLITES PARVUS, S. BUCKMAN, 1927
 Hildoceratan, *braunianum*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCLVIII





STEPHANOCERAS aff. HUMPHRIESI CRASSICOSTA
 (Cf. G. Boehm, Nova Guinea, vi (1), 1912, 9; III, 2)
 “ [Frogden Quarry], near Sherborne, Dorset; Inf. Oolite ”
 [Upper roadstone], cf. Q.J.G.S., xlix, 1893, 500, § xv, 5; S.B. 2034

GIBBISTEPHANUS GIBBOSUS, nov.
 Stepheoceratan, *banksii*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCLX

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

STEPHANOCERAS aff. HUMPHRIESI CRASSICOSTA
 Near Sherborne, Dorset; S.B., ex Darell, Coll. 2034
 S. 122, 34, 49.5, 40; 192, 28, 37, 49, has mouth
 Max. with mouth, 200; EL = N < LI

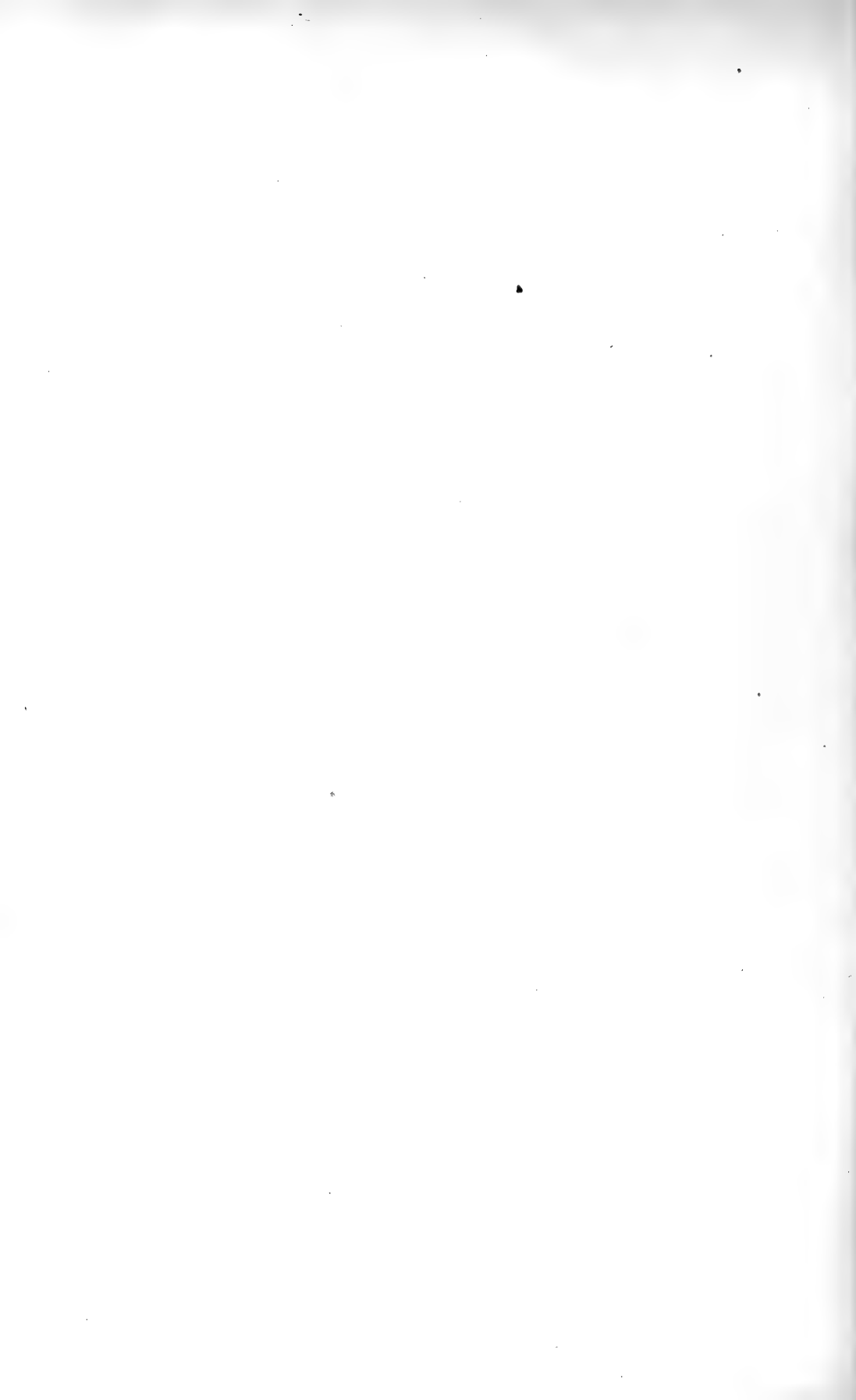
GIBBISTEPHANUS GIBBOSUS, nov.
 Stepheoceratan, *banksii*; Genotype, Holotype. Cf. DCLX





COSMOCERAS PARKINSONI; S. Buckman, 1881, cit. spec.
 Q.J.G.S., xxxvii, 593, 600; Rail. cutt., Bradford Abbas, Dorset
 I.O., *parkinsoni* zone, (Cf. Id. xlix, 1893, 485, § II, 3); S.B. 3807
 Nodes small on test, not on cast; (O V, LI) = on LI
 (*Ammonites parkinsoni*, J. Sowerby, 1821, M.C. iv, 1; cccvi)

DUROTRIGENSIA PARKINSONI, J. SOWERBY SP., 1821
 Parkinsonian, *parkinsoni*; Chorotype. See DCCLXVIII





COSMOCERAS PARKINSONI; S. Buckman, 1881, cit. spec.
 Bradford Abbas, Dorset; S.B. Coll. 3807
 S. 89, 34, 26, 41; 146, 33.5, 23, 42.5; max., with lappet, 147
 Primary ribs, 47; Sl. degenerate and degenerating

DUROTRIGENSIA PARKINSONI, J. SOWERBY SP. 1821
 Parkinsonian, *parkinsoni*; Chorotype. See DCCLXVIII



Fig. 1

Fig. 2



COSMOCERAS PARKINSONI; S. BUCKMAN, 1881, cit. spec.
 Bradford Abbas, Dorset; S.B. Coll. 3807; ventr. lap. 10 mm.
 Last few ventral ribs not broken
 Rib-length 31 mm., prim. 61%, sec. 39%; at 42, 62%, 38%

DUROTRIGENSIA PARKINSONI, J. SOWERBY SP., 1821
 Parkinsonian, *parkinsoni*; Chorotype. See DCCLXVIII

Fig. 1



Fig. 2

× 0.55

ASPIDOCERAS CHOFFATI

Pressed Steel Works, Cowley, Oxfordshire; Corallian
Lower Calcareous Grit; S.B. Coll. 4698, purch.
S. 210, 26, c. 30, 46; 327, 28, 32 (27), 48.5; max. c. 450 +

ASPIDOCERAS FEROX, nov.

Cardioceratan, *Kranaosphinctes*; Holotype. See DCCLXX





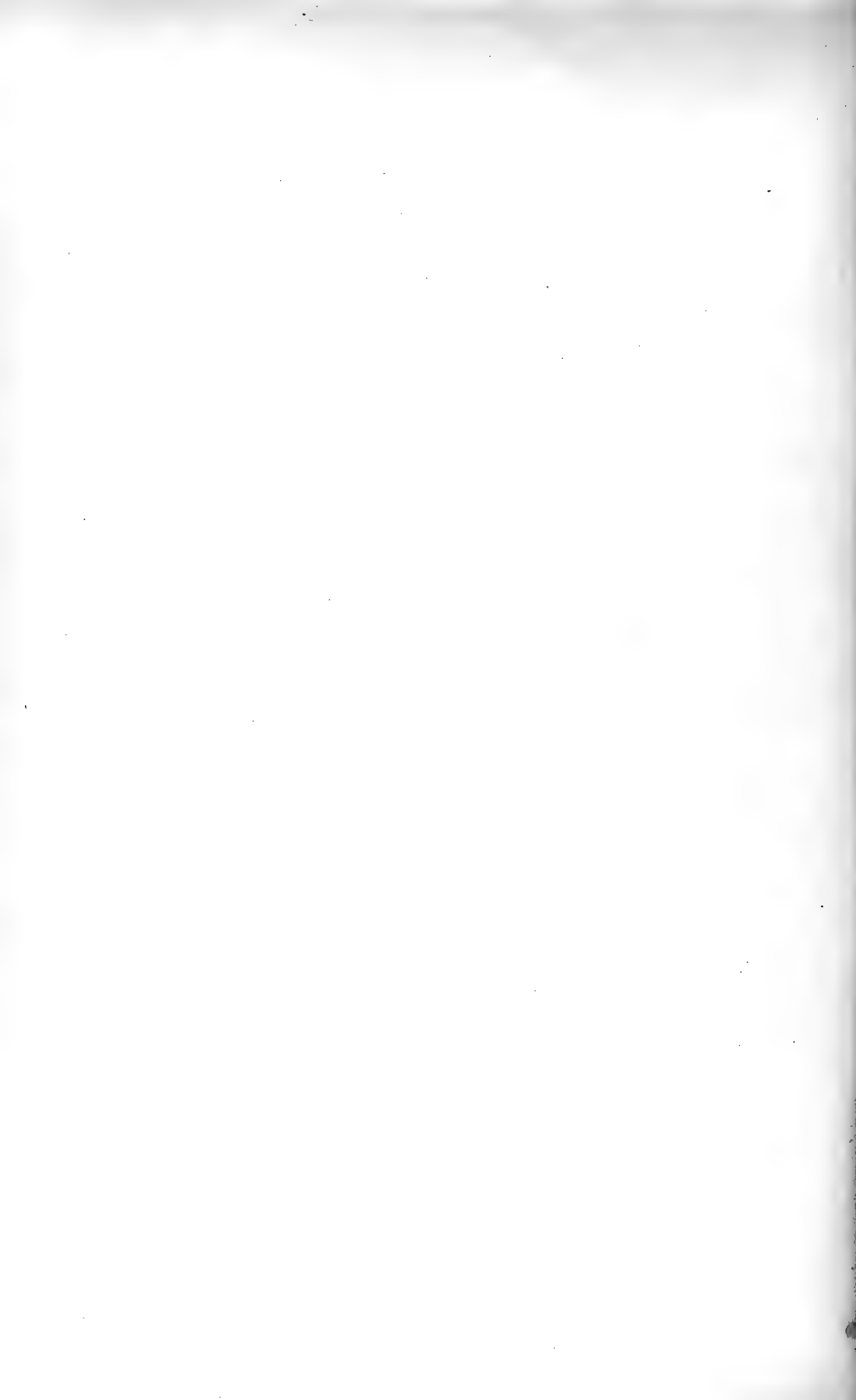
x 0.55

ASPIDOCERAS CHOFFATI

Cowley, Oxfordshire; S.B. Coll. 4698, purch.
End of outer whorl, thickest part over inner spines
Outer spines in places project 17 mm. from side

ASPIDOCERAS FEROX, nov.

Cardioceratan, *Kranaosphinctes*; Holotype. See DCCLXX



TYPE AMMONITES—VII

BY

S. S. BUCKMAN

With illustrations from photographs by
J. W. TUTCHER, M.Sc., and the Author

PART LXX

16 Plates

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR

SOLD BY

WHELDON & WESLEY, LTD.

2, 3 & 4, ARTHUR STREET, NEW OXFORD STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

June, 1928.

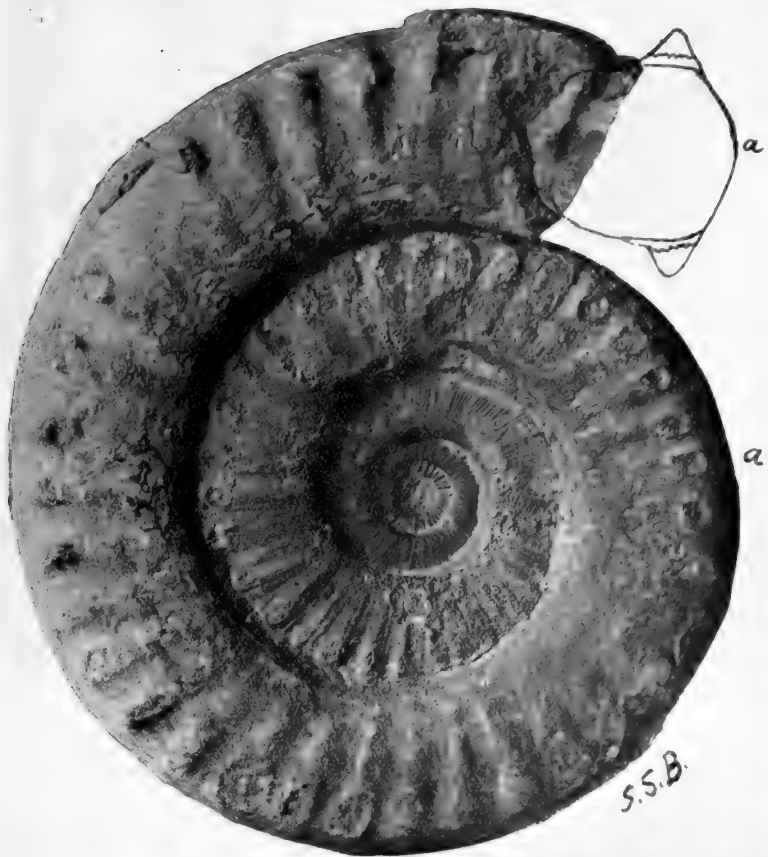
CONTENTS

PART LXX

<i>Illustrations</i> :—	Plate
783. Deroceras submuticum (Apoderoceras trionnatum) ..	DCCLXXXIII A, B
784. Lytoceras fimbriatum (Lytoceras furcicrenatum) ..	DCCLXXXIV A, B, C
785. Ammonites crassus (Multicœloceras multum)	DCCLXXXV
786. Ancolioceras substriatum (Ancolioceras capillare)	DCCLXXXVI
787. Nautilus mæandrus (Ancolioceras mæandrus)	DCCLXXXVII
788. Stephanoceras banksi (Teloceras multinodus)	DCCLXXXVIII A, B
789. Parkinsonia parkinsoni (Parkinsonia typus)	DCCLXXXIX
790. Ammonites parkinsoni lævis (Haselburgites subgaleatus)	DCCXCA, B
652. Ammonites devillei (Keratinites naso)	DCLIIA
764. Ammonites falcifer (Harpoceras falciferum)	DCCLXIVA
773. Ammonites walcotti (Hildoceras walcotti)	DCCLXXIIIA

Fig. 1

Fig. 2



× 0.385

DEROCERAS SUBMUTICUM

Kilmersdon Colliery, Radstock, Somerset; Mid. Lias
Armatus bed; S.B. Coll. 1956; body ch. × about a
 S. 179, 30, 35, 42; 284, 25, 37, 54; size c. 287; max. c. 300

APODEROCERAS TRIORNATUM, NOV.

Deroceratan, *leckenbyi*; Holotype. See LXXII





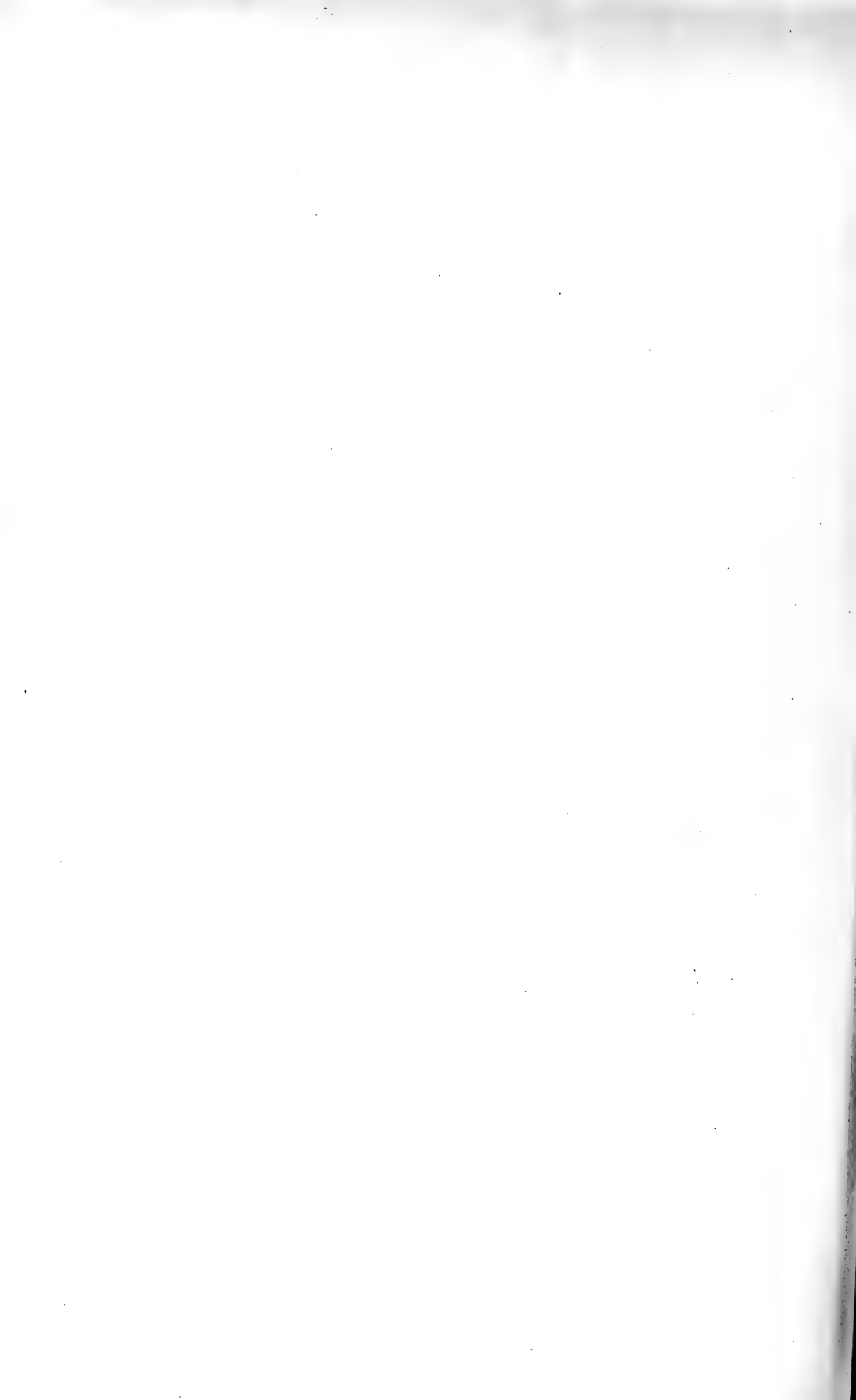
DEROCERAS SUBMUTICUM

Radstock ; Middle Lias ; S.B. Coll. 1950

Three stages of ornament—spinous followed by decay to subcostate
which gives way to strong spinosity

APODEROCERAS TRIORNATUM, nov.

Deroceratan, *leckenbyi* ; Holotype. See LXXII





× 0.73

LYTOCERAS FIMBRIATUM; S. BUCKMAN, 1922, cit. spec.
 Q.J.G.S., lxxviii, 396; Thorncombe Beacon, Eype shore, Bridport
 Dorset; Middle Lias, *margaritatus* Bed, S.B. Coll. 3891; aff. *Lyt.*
fimbriatum, Wright, 1883, LXXI, LXXII; *a-a*, slow-growth stage

LYTOCERAS FURCICRENATUM, nov.
 Amaltheian, *margaritatus*; Holotype. Cf. CCCXCI

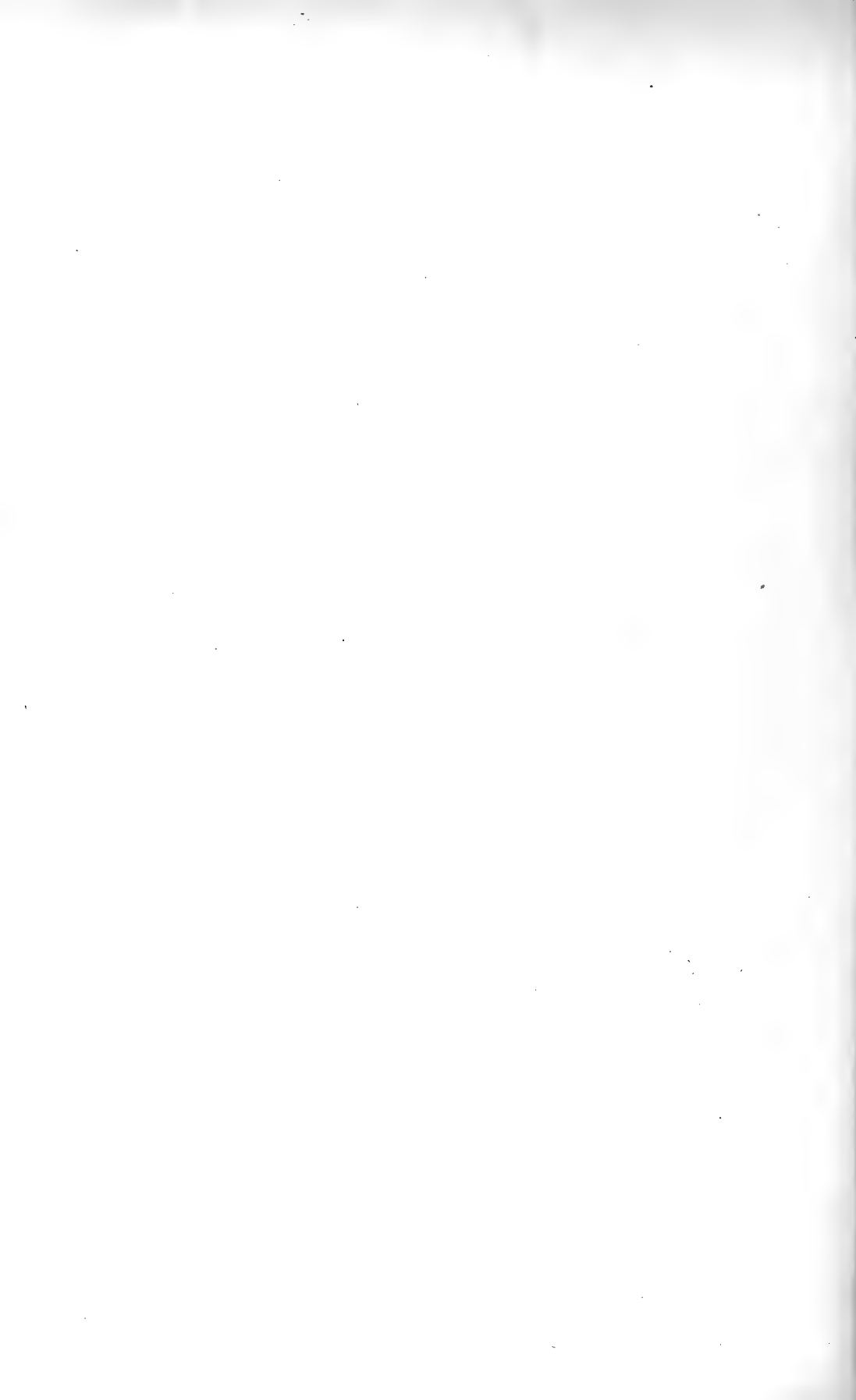


Fig. 1

x 0.86

Fig. 2



LYTOCERAS FIMBRIATUM; S. BUCKMAN, 1922, cit. spec.
 Thorncombe Beacon, Eype shore; S.B. Coll. 3891
 S. 76, 39.5, 34, 34; 166, 39, 38, 35.5; max. c. 300
 On venter ribs furcate, and are crenulate

LYTOCERAS FURCICRENATUM, nov.
 Amaltheian, *margaritatus*; Holotype. Cf. CCCXCI

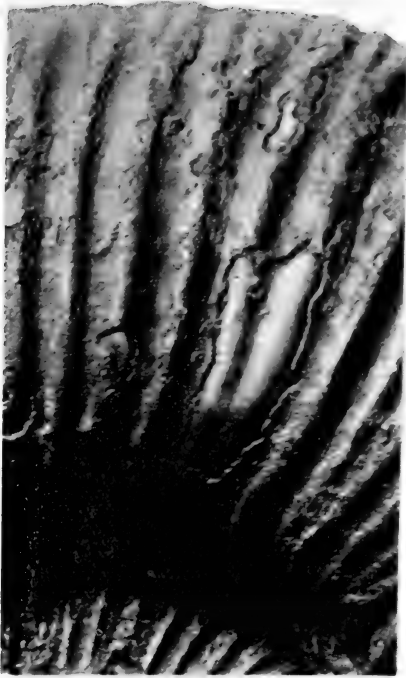


Fig. 1



Fig. 3

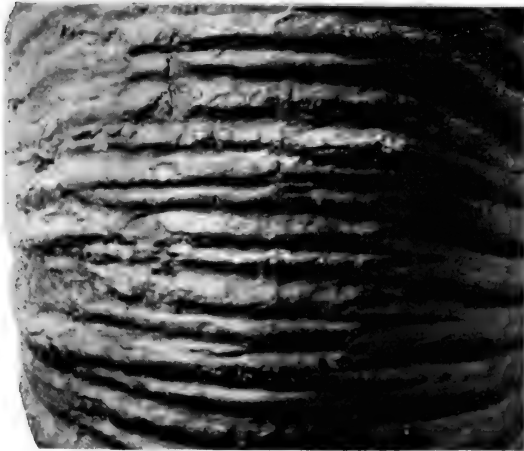


Fig. 2



Fig. 4

S.S.B.

× 134

LYTOCERAS FIMBRIATUM; S. BUCKMAN, 1922, cit. spec.

Thorncombe Beacon, Eype shore; S.B. Coll. 3891

Ribs show smooth on side, crenulate on venter

Sl. less spreading than *A. fimbriatus*, d'Orb. (& Wright)

LYTOCERAS FURCICRENATUM, nov.

Amaltheian, *margaritatus*; Holotype. Cf. CCCXCI

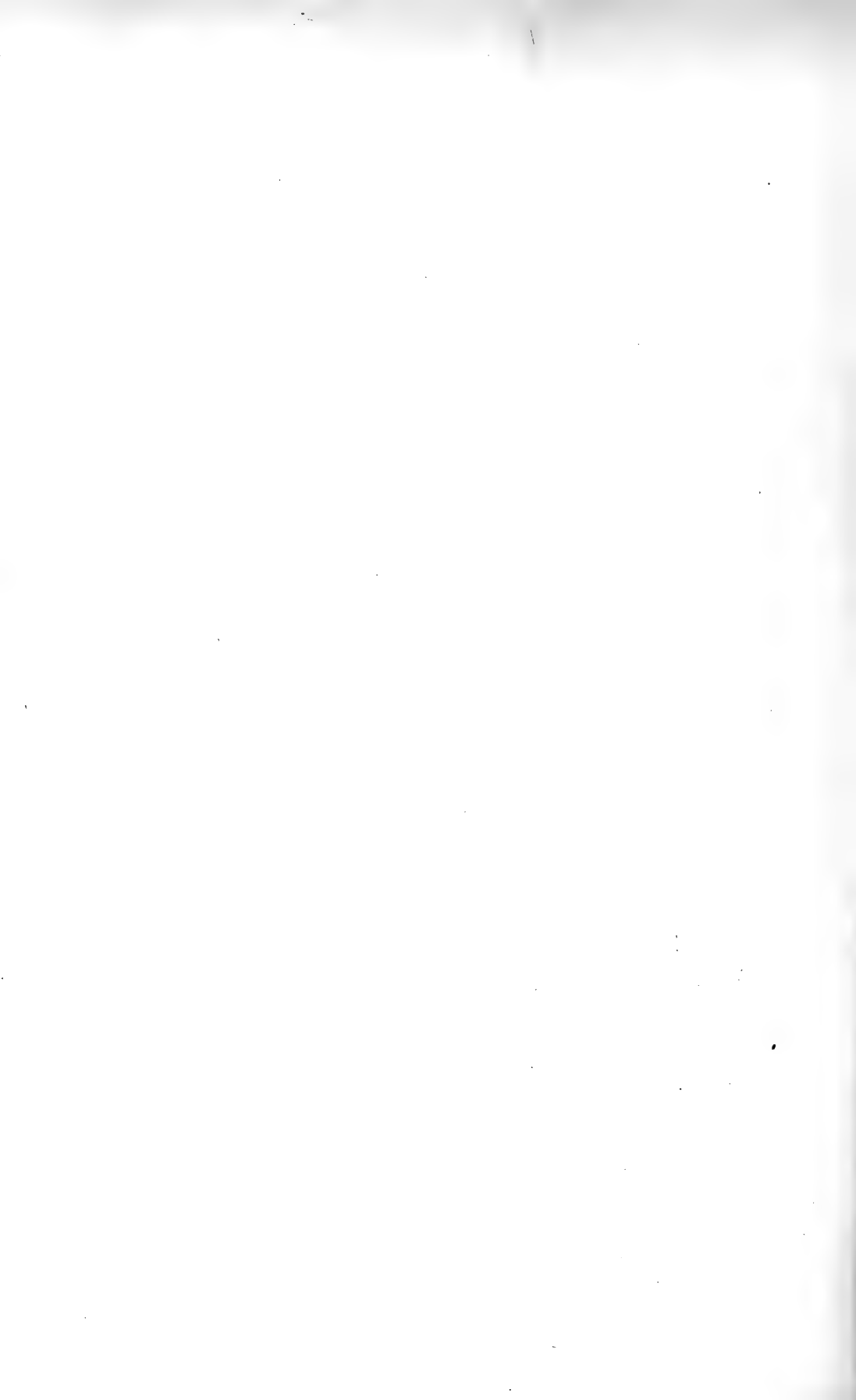


Fig. 1a × 1.38



55B.



Fig. 1

Fig. 2

AMMONITES CRASSUS

Upper Quarry, Barrington, Somerset; Upper Lias, Bed 26
 M.P.G. Coll. 38022; occasional nodes in inner whorls
 S. 31, 31, 50, 45; 51, 30, 55, 46; max. c. 90;

MULTICÆLOCERAS MULTUM, S. BUCKMAN, 1926
 Hildoceratan, *bifrons*; Genotype, Holotype, T.A. vi, 42. Cf. CXIX

Fig. 1



Fig. 3



Fig. 2

ANCOLIOCERAS SUBSTRIATUM

[Beaminster, Dorset]; "Inf. Oolite," [bottom bed], J. W. T. Coll.
S. 38, 50, 23.5, 18.5; 73, 47, 20-t, 20; size 74, max. c. 76

ANCOLIOCERAS CAPILLARE, nov.

Ludwigian, *Ancolioceras*; Holotype. Cf. DLXXIX

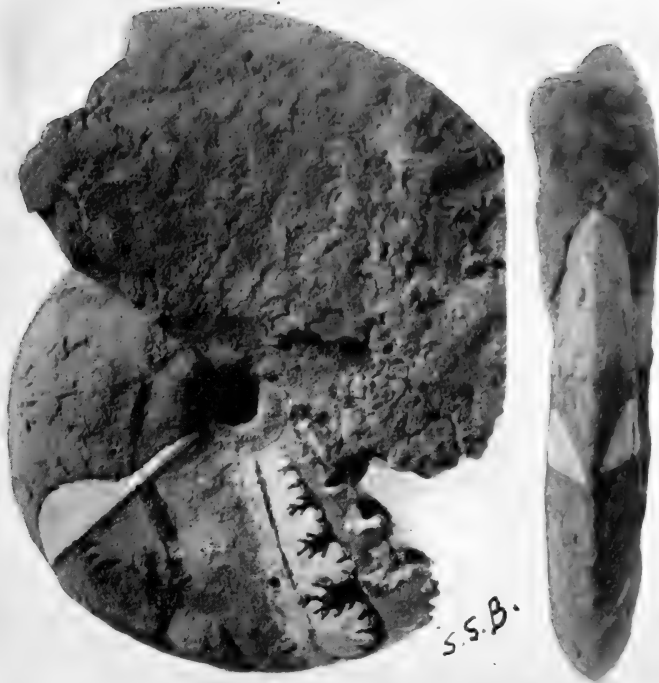


Fig. 1

Fig. 2

NAUTILUS MÆANDRUS REINECKE

Naut. Arg. 1818, I, 3; "Bass's Pit, Northampton
 "Pendle Beds (Sharp, Q. J.G.S. xxvi, 1870, 366); B. Thompson Coll." (B.T.)
 S. 49, 51, 19'5, 15'5; 91, 47, c. 18'5, 18; max. c. 140+

ANCOLIOCERAS MÆANDRUS, REINECKE SP.
 Ludwigan, *Ancolioceras*. See DCCLXXXVI



STEPHANOCERAS BANKSI

Frogden Qy., Osborne, Dorset; Inf. Oolite, [Upper] Roadstone
 [Niortensis, Q.J.G.S., XLIX, 1893, p. 500, § XV, G. 5]
 S.B. Coll. 2049; (*Am. coronatus multinodus*, Quen. 1886, LXVII, 2)

TELOCERAS MULTINODUS, QUENSTEDT SP.
 Stepheoceratan, *banksii*. See DCLX

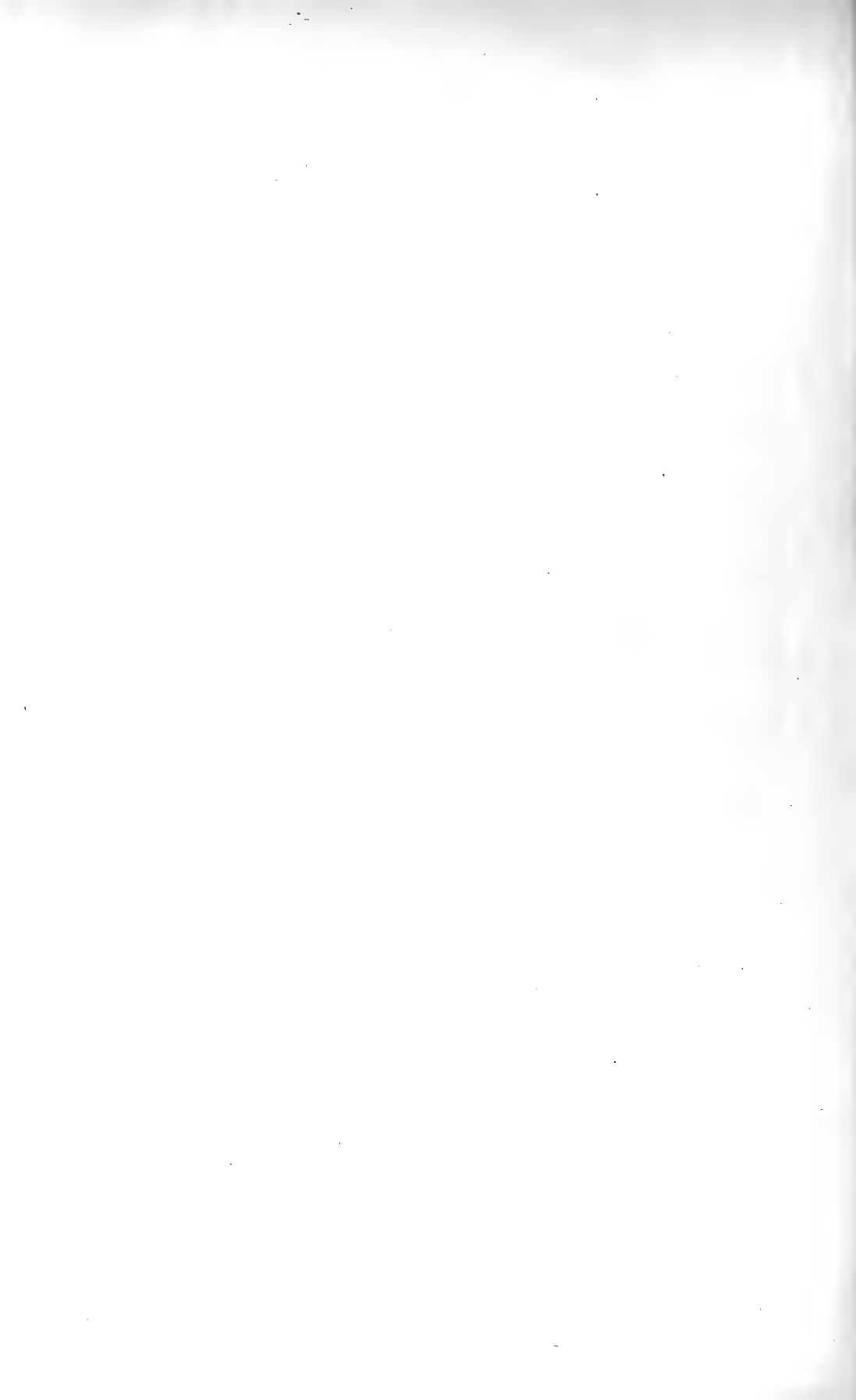




Fig. 1

Fig. 2

STEPHANOCERAS BANKSI

Frogden Qy., Osborne, Dorset; I.O.; S.B. Coll. 2049
 S. 96, 34, 72 f., 48.5; 139, 33, 66 f., 39.5; 175, 28, c. 60, 47
 Contracted body-chamber may indicate injury in life

TELOCERAS MULTINODUS, QUENSTEDT SP.
 Stepheoceratan, *banksii*. See DCLX



Fig. 2



Fig. 1

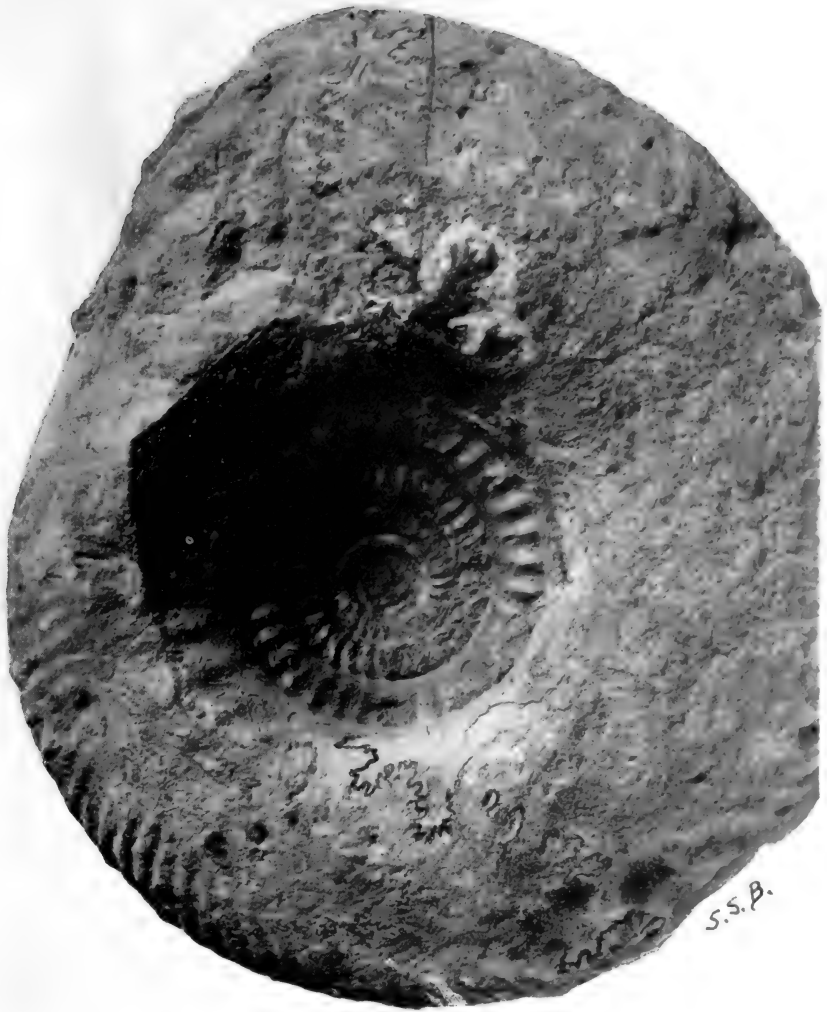
PARKINSONIA PARKINSONI; BAYLE, 1878, Genotype
Géol. France, iv, LXVII, 2, 3; "Saint Vigor, (Calvados), France
"Oolithe inf. ferrugineuse" [= Burton Bradstock, Shell Bed]

F. 53, 27.5, 23, 51; 86, 29, 21, 51; max. c. 86
Rib-length 14.5 mm., prim. 76%, sec. 24%; at 22.5, 69%, 31%

PARKINSONIA TYPUS, nov.

Parkinsonian, *garantiana*; Genotype. See DCXII & CCCLII





× 0.77

AMMONITES PARKINSONI LÆVIS

Grange Quarry, Broad Windsor, Dorset; I.O., top beds
Zigzag or earlier; soft, brownish, sandy stone
 S.B. Coll. 3915; S. 112, 39, 35, 34; 172, 41, 31.5, 30.5; max. c. 310

HASELBURGITES SUBGALEATUS, nov.

Parkinsonian, *schloenbachi/zigzag*; Holotype. See CCIII



AMMONITES PARKINSONI LÆVIS

Broad Windsor, Dorset ; Inf. Ool. ; S.B. Coll. 3915

Involute ; sides convergent, losing ribs ; venter tending to sharpness,
losing rib-break

HASELBURGITES SUBGALEATUS, NOV.

Parkinsonian *schloenbachi* zigzag ; Holotype. See CCIII

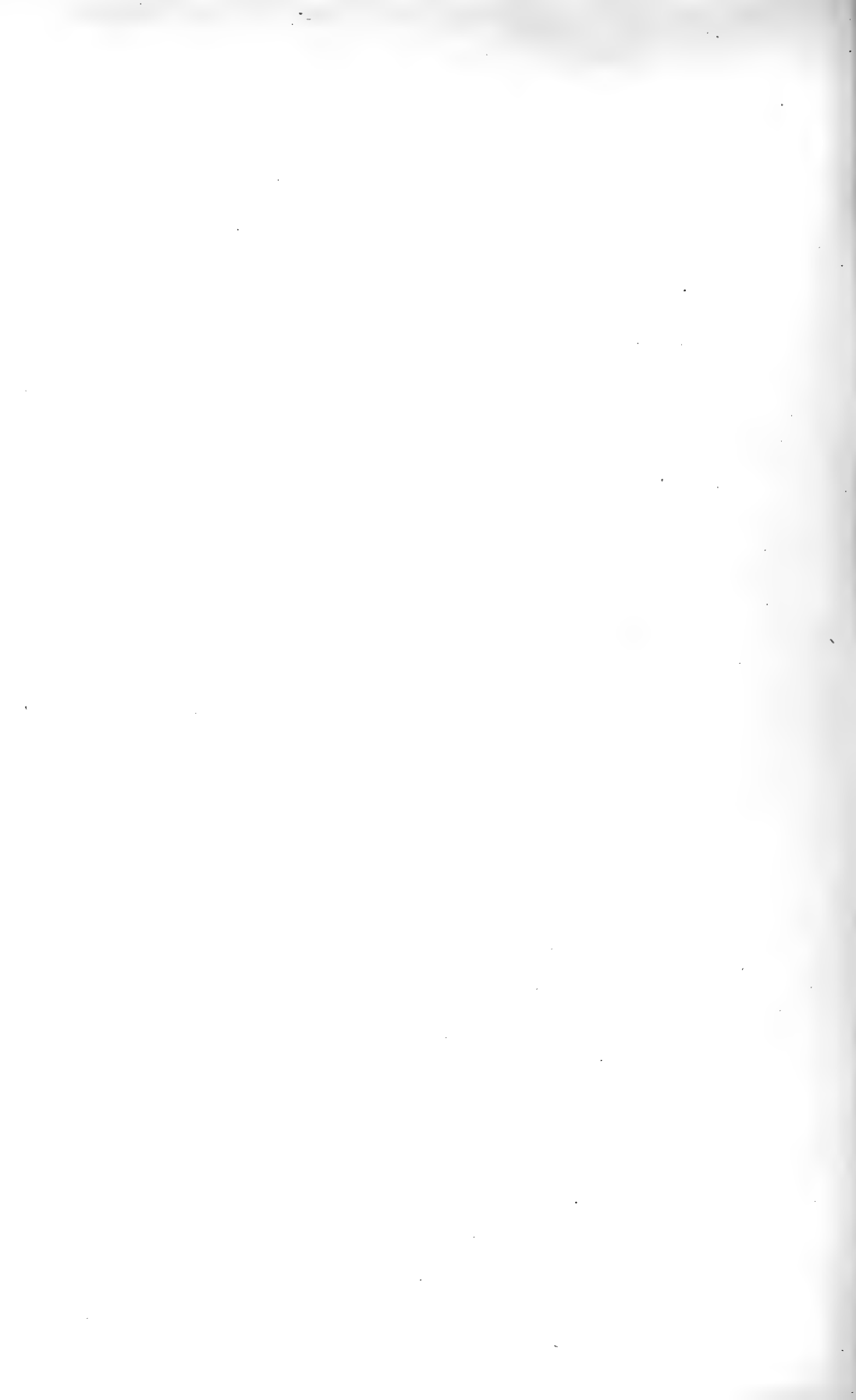




Fig. 1

Fig. 2

AMMONITES DEVILLEI

Shotover Brickyard, Oxford, (sandpit at north end); Portland Sands
 Big "crackers" in Shotover Grit Sands; S.B. Coll. 4803, purch.
 S. 49, 40, c. 27, 28.5; 91, 37, 24, 36; Horn, end restored, 26 mm.

KERATINITES NASO, S. BUCKMAN, 1926
 Paravirgatitan, *pringlei*; Topotype. See DCLI



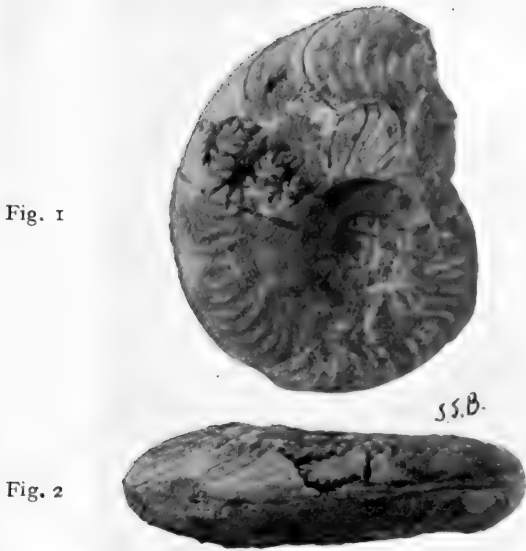


Fig. 1

Fig. 2

AMMONITES FALCIFER

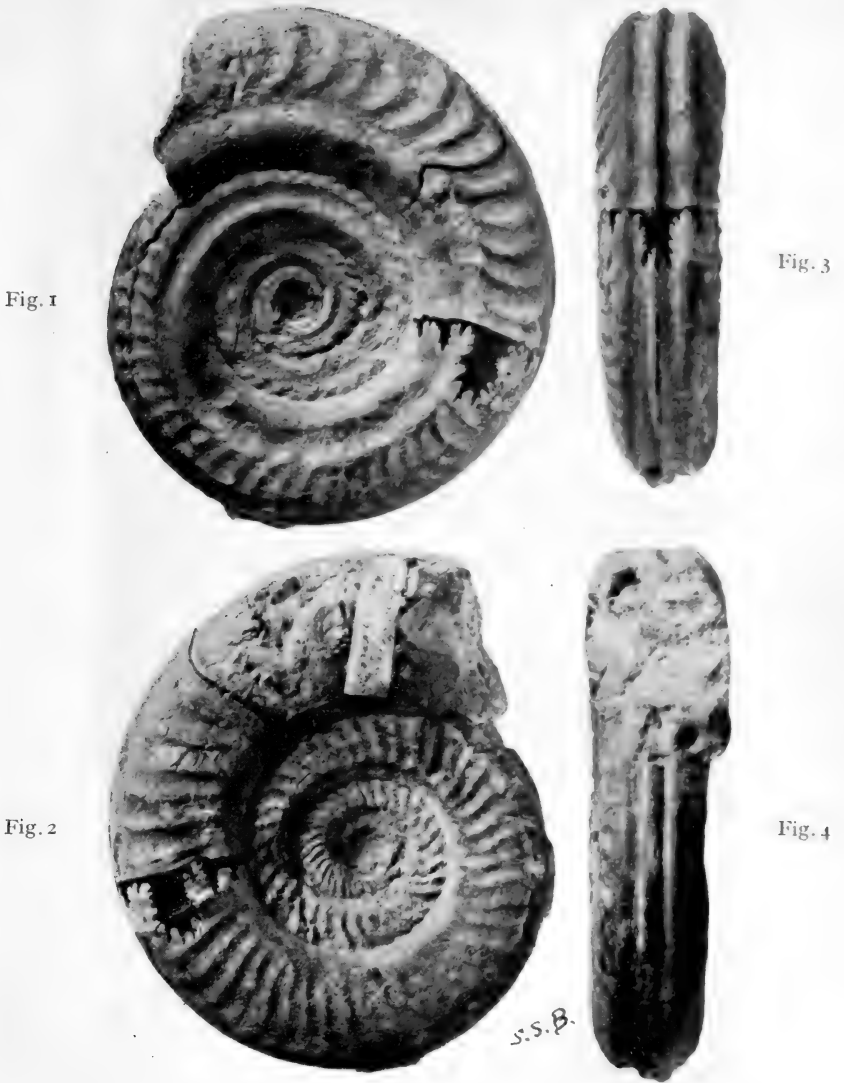
“Upper Quarry, Barrington, Somerset; Upper Lias, Bed 24”
 Bluish-grey marly stone; “M.P.G. Coll. 48019”

S. 31·5, 40, 35, 27·5; 53, 44, 29, 29,-k

Strong inner rib stage to about 40 mm. diameter

HARPOCERAS FALCIFERUM, J. SOWERBY SP.
 Harpoceratan, *lobatum*. See DCCXLIX

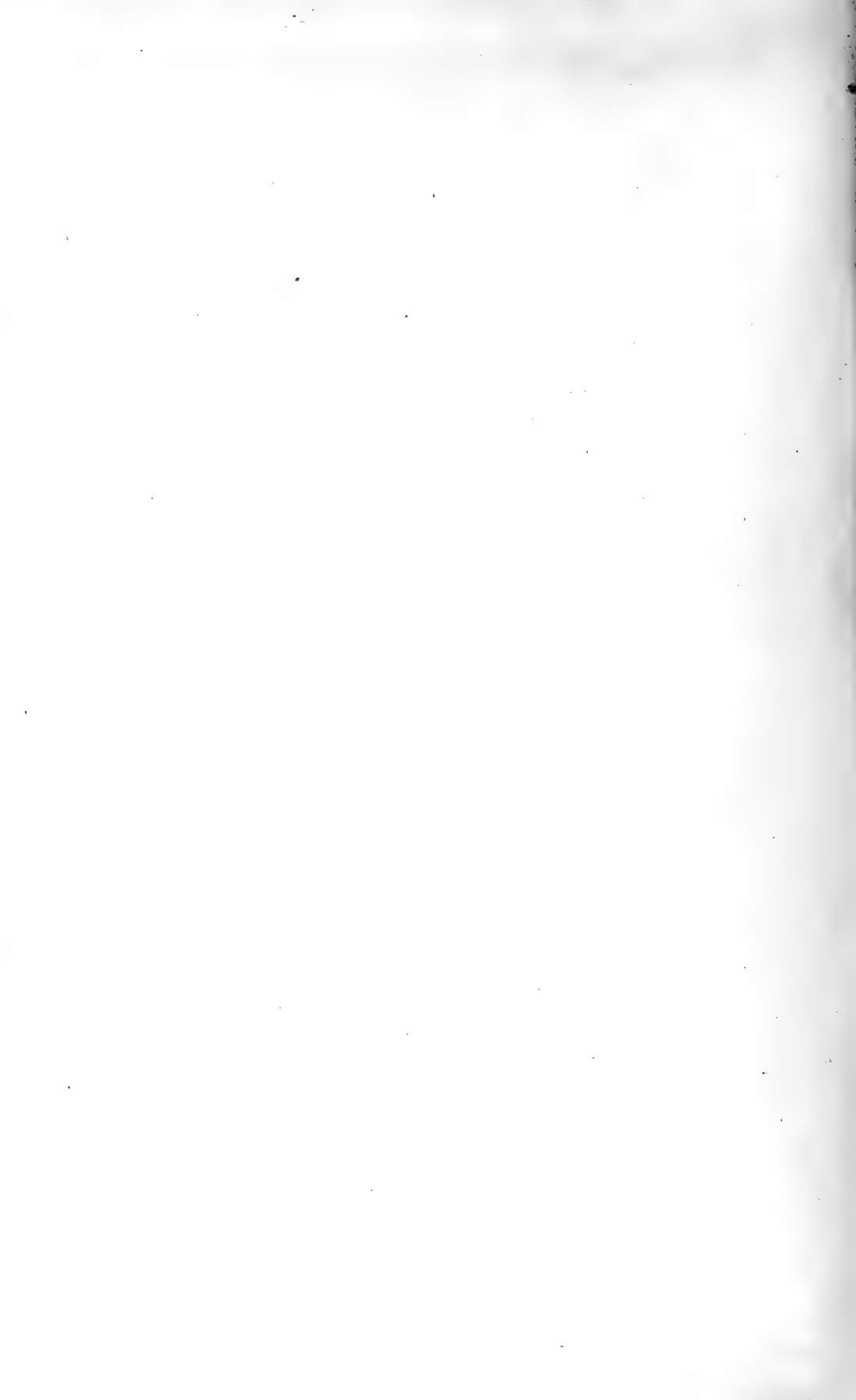




AMMONITES WALCOTTI

"Trent, near Yeovil, Somerset"; [U.L., *bifrons*] S.B. Coll. 767, purch. S. 41, 34, 32, 45; 71, 30'5, 25'5, 47. A dysmorph Normal ribs, Fig. 1; abnormal (other side), Fig. 2

HILDOCERAS WALCOTTI, J. SOWERBY SP.
Hildoceratan, *bifrons*. See DCLXXXV & CXIV B







QE
807
A5B8
v.7

Buckman, Sydney Savory
Yorkshire type ammonites

P&ASci.

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
